HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

GSA

GS-03F-084DA

Effective January 1, 2024

krug HEALTHCARE

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration
Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125
Subcategory: Furniture
CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA
CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026
CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mira Jaksic-Husic
Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Tel: 1-800-265-2796
Fax: 1-800-265-2798

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P	Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
33721	Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
339113H	Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
OLM	Order Level Materials

2.

SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MAXIMUM ORDER
33721P	$5,000,000
33721	$250,000
339113H	$500,000
OLM	$250,000

3.

SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MINIMUM ORDER
33721P	$100.00
33721	$100.00
339113H	$100.00
OLM	NA

4. Geographic Coverage
48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production
Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA
N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

33721P	Package Office Furniture	Krug Product Discounts As Below GSA Teaming Partner Products at their Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order (Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.

33721 Office Furniture	
Executive Office Furniture	56.6%
Executive Conference Furniture	56.6%
Tables and Accessories	56.6%
Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture	56.6%
Multiple Seating	56.6%
Multi-Purpose Seating	56.6%
Stacking Chairs	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

339113H Healthcare Furniture	
Hospital Patient Room Furniture	56.6%
Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating	56.6%
Patient Service Systems	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking Chairs

25,001 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 100,000	2%
100,001 – 150,000	3%
150,001 – 250,000	4%

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

25,000 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 75,000	2%
75,001 – 100,000	3%
100,001 – 180,000	4%
180,001 – 200,000	5%
200,001 – 250,000	6%

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room Furniture, Patient Service Systems

$100,000 - $200,000	1%
$200,000.01 - $300,000	1.5%
$300,000.01 - $400,000	2%
$400,000.01 - $500,000	2.5%

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and Executive Conference are no longer applicable based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to Maximum Order Limits.

8. Prompt Payment Terms
Net 30 Days

9. **Visa and MasterCard** are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.
NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items
All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery
60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery
Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery
N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements
Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point
Destination

13. Payment Address
Same as above

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additiona discount for orders placed using the credit card

17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

N/A

18. Term and Conditions of Installation

N/A

19. Term and Conditions of Repair

N/A

20a. Term and Conditions for any other services

N/A

20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number

251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

TABLE OF CONTENTS

i TERMS & CONDITIONS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating**
3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

56 Patient Seating
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron
73 Jordan

79 Multiple Seating
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron
143 Jordan

159 Easy Access and Stools
160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

180 Lounge Seating
181 Cressida
191 Leyton (Plus Rated)
202 Zola
219 Zola Privacy
285 Faeron
310 Jordan
316 Carlyle

318 Benches
319 Tate
325 Zola
335 Jordan
338 Carlyle

340 Recliners
341 Ascend
349 Jordan Active Patient
355 Jordan
364 Jordan Recliner Plus
369 Jordan Sleep Recliner

375 Gliders
376 Jordan

380 Sleepers
381 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
396 Amelio Bench Sleeper
403 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

415 Behavioral Health
416 Solis
432 Zola
439 Karma

443 Occasional Tables
444 Karma
449 Cressida
455 Leyton
457 Faeron
464 Zola
469 Jordan
472 Solis

476 Infusion Bays
477 Tranquility

494 Casegoods
496 Juno
519 Trevisa

542 General Information
542 Terms & Conditions
542 Warranty
544 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
546 Krug Textiles - Leather
547 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather
548 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
549 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
549 *KrugExpress* Program
550 Wood Finishes
551 Laminate Program
551 Solid Surface Program
552 Base Styles

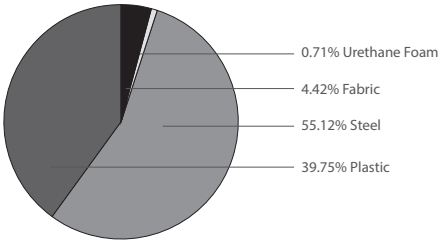
GUEST & MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

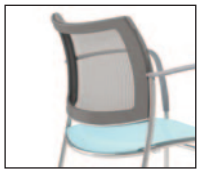
MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.

ARMLESS

POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.

UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.

STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.

LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.

COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	365								
Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	403								
Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	481	504	526	570	616	661	705	752	843
Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	529	549	571	617	662	708	753	798	888
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	489	512	535	581	625	670	717	760	852

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	536	559	582	627	672	718	761	808	898
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	374								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	420								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	582	617	654	725	799	871	942	1015	1162
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	618	655	691	765	836	910	982	1055	1198
	Caddie DOL6	799								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removeable Back Cover (per back)	68

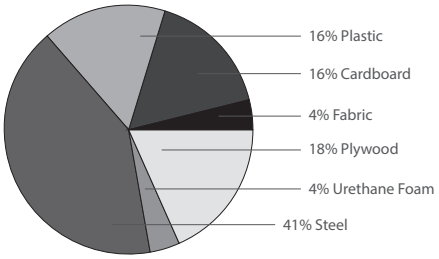
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES

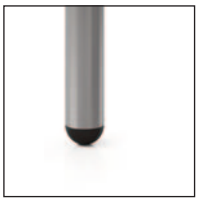
DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.

POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.
For additional glide options, Floor-Saver and Non-Slip see **page** 9.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

TABLES
Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **page 551** for laminate information.

EASY ACCESS CHAIR
This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

Karma Images | www.krug.ca

KARMA | OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.

CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.

FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.

NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.

SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

POLYMER SHROUD

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	1.00	0.75

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_PNAD	404	429	453	485	526	558	596	644	693
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCPNAD	504	529	553	584	625	658	696	743	790
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	437	463	487	518	559	592	630	678	727
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCUNAD	538	562	586	618	659	691	729	777	825
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_WNAD	468	484	492	511	531	544	567	591	615
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCWNAD	568	582	592	611	630	645	666	691	716
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	436	460	486	521	558	591	631	678	726
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC PA_D	536	560	588	620	658	690	731	778	827
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	471	494	519	556	592	625	664	712	760
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	571	595	621	655	691	725	766	812	861
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	493	508	518	536	557	571	592	617	641
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC WA_D	593	607	618	636	656	672	672	691	716

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Floor Saver Glide (per chair)	36
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68	Non-Slip Glide (per chair)	36
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UNAD	474	497	521	558	593	628	666	716	765
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUNAD	597	620	644	678	716	748	790	837	885
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WNAD	512	521	536	555	571	590	610	633	657
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWNAD	634	644	659	674	695	711	730	754	778
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UA_D	510	534	558	591	630	662	700	747	796
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUA_D	631	656	678	712	749	783	823	870	916
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WA_D	538	549	562	578	598	615	635	659	682
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWA_D	660	670	683	700	720	738	757	780	804

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Floor Saver Glide (per chair)	36
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68	Non-Slip Glide (per chair)	36
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	60		

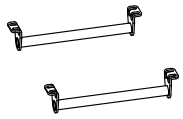
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_UNAD	569	615	662	727	800	865	938	1032	1122
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCUNAD	693	740	784	850	922	987	1061	1153	1245
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_WNAD	588	610	630	661	696	727	760	803	846
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCWNAD	709	731	752	783	817	848	884	927	969
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_UA_D	603	648	696	760	834	898	971	1065	1158
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCUA_D	727	772	817	884	957	1020	1095	1186	1281
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_WA_D	613	635	656	687	720	749	785	829	871
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCWA_D	735	758	778	809	843	873	910	952	994

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additonal options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add **$74 list.**

Description/Model	Price
 Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	87
Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	68
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	80
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	78
Caddie DOL6	800

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	26L 26” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5MSPA_D	516	540	564	600	638	670	710	791	805
18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5MSUA_D	550	574	599	634	672	704	744	791	840
18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5MSWA_D	573	586	598	615	635	649	672	697	720
22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22MSUA_D	588	613	636	670	708	742	780	827	874
22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22MSWA_D	616	628	641	657	677	695	714	738	760

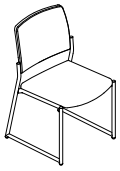
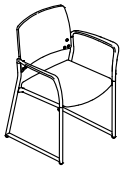
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	74
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PNAD	504	529	553	584	625	658	696	744	793
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UNAD	569	593	617	649	689	724	760	809	858
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WNAD	599	614	624	641	661	677	698	723	746
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PA_D	538	561	586	621	658	691	730	778	826
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UA_D	603	627	653	686	724	757	796	844	891
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WA_D	625	639	649	668	687	703	724	748	772

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UNAD	606	630	655	688	725	759	798	846	895
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WNAD	642	655	668	685	703	721	741	765	788
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UA_D	640	664	688	723	760	794	831	879	928
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WA_D	669	681	695	709	729	746	767	790	813

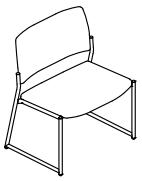
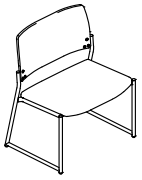
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UNAD	700	746	794	858	932	995	1068	1163	1253
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WNAD	719	741	760	793	827	858	891	935	979
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UA_D	733	781	827	891	966	1031	1103	1197	1290
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WA_D	744	767	787	819	852	883	916	960	1003

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

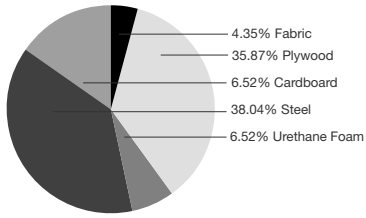
Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS

CLEAN OUT
All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

WOOD ARM
Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

METAL BACK LEGS
Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

GANGING
All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44” Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21” - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21” - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21” - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24” - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24” - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24” - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24” - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

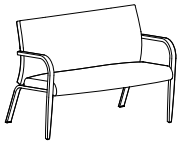
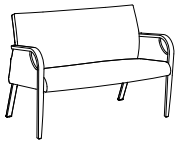
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	984	1035	1087	1185	1282	1371	1474	1579	1770
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		1008	1056	1110	1207	1304	1392	1494	1598	1792
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1256	1345	1424	1556	1690	1815	1958	2109	2349
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		1279	1366	1446	1579	1712	1835	1979	2131	2373
	24" Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1040	1087	1138	1233	1337	1433	1530	1633	1824
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		1063	1110	1158	1254	1356	1455	1552	1654	1846
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1313	1398	1472	1603	1746	1875	2012	2163	2406
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1336	1421	1493	1622	1767	1897	2034	2185	2428

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	80
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1212	1249	1321	1461	1672	1824	1916	2067	2361
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		1234	1270	1344	1483	1694	1846	1937	2090	2383
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1485	1599	1698	1877	2084	2269	2461	2667	3016
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1508	1622	1722	1899	2105	2291	2483	2688	3038
	44” Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1465	1542	1625	1775	1921	2081	2237	2388	2699
	44” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1488	1564	1647	1797	1942	2101	2260	2411	2721
	44” Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1739	1854	1961	2147	2329	2523	2721	2921	3280
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1759	1874	1984	2170	2349	2544	2743	2943	3300

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	80
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers (per back)	81
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	77
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61

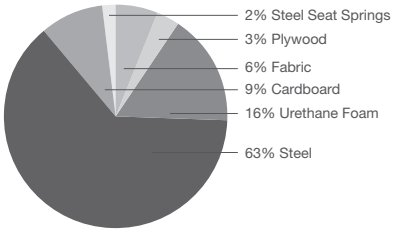
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

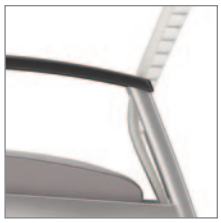
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

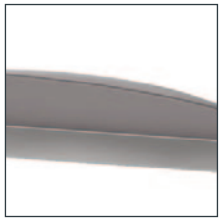
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | FEATURES & OPTIONS

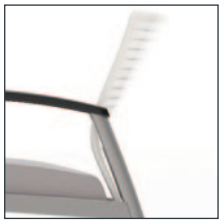


CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK
Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.

URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$**77 **list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

View Solis Images | www.krug.ca

SOLIS | OPTIONS

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.

EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.

WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.

CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551** for color selection.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SOLIS | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

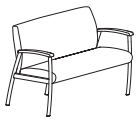
Mesh Specifications & Performance
ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS

SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS

SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	964	995	1029	1088	1152	1216	1279	1342	1440
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	1084	1115	1146	1210	1273	1337	1398	1463	1561
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	1013	1064	1115	1219	1319	1421	1522	1624	1829
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	1135	1185	1236	1338	1439	1541	1645	1746	1949
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	1003	1035	1065	1129	1192	1254	1319	1382	1481
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	1122	1155	1186	1249	1312	1377	1439	1503	1599
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	1054	1103	1156	1255	1358	1461	1562	1664	1869
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	1172	1223	1277	1378	1481	1583	1683	1783	1989
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1225	1307	1387	1545	1705	1864	2023	2185	2504
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1348	1426	1509	1665	1824	1986	2143	2304	2623
 44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1420	1498	1580	1736	1897	2058	2217	2375	2694
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1540	1619	1698	1857	2018	2175	2337	2496	2816
Solis Ganging Bracket SOL2-RLKBS		32								

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	56
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	86
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	77

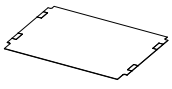
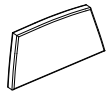
Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Non-Marring Glide	36

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

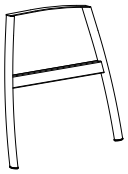
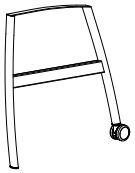
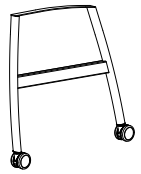
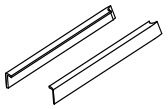
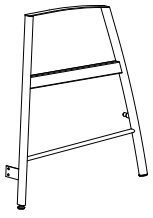
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU21	540	581	620	677	741	796	861	940	1020	1.5	14	2.7
21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
SOL2-RBGM21	455										10	2.7
24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU24	554	592	633	688	753	809	873	955	1035	1.5	15	2.8
24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
SOL2-RBGM24	474										11	2.8
30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU30	602	647	693	758	830	894	968	1059	1150	1.6	19	3.4
44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU44	757	803	847	912	985	1050	1123	1213	1306	1.6	28	4.8
21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU21	189	229	274	324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2	.8
24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU24	189	229	274	324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2.3	.8
30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU30	204	248	295	360	432	496	569	660	752	1.6	2.6	.8
44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU44	208	255	300	364	437	502	574	664	758	2.25	3.5	.8
Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
SOL2-RMBTB21	32										2.5	.5
SOL2-RMBTB24	33										3.0	.7
21” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS21	371	399	422	459	499	535	577	628	681	.9	9	2.7
24” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS24	390	416	442	478	518	556	597	647	699	.9	10	2.7
30” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS30	464	489	515	550	591	628	669	720	771	.9	12	3.4
44” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS44	599	631	661	705	756	800	850	913	974	1.1	14	4.8
21” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC21	124	152	177	213	255	290	357	384	434	1.0	1.6	.8
24” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC24	128	153	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	1.7	.8
30” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC30	130	154	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	2	.8
44” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC44	145	178	208	253	303	346	397	460	521	1.1	2.5	.8
												
Replacement Splash Guard												
SOL2-RSG21	86										1	.3
SOL2-RSG24	105										2	.4
SOL2-RSG30	147										3	.5
SOL2-RSG44	159										4	.6
												
Replacement Closed Arm												
SOL2-RCA	198	208	220	236	255	270	289	312	334	0.4	6	.9
Replacement Arm Top - Urethane												
SOL2-RACU	67										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Beech												
SOL2-RACWB	203										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Maple												
SOL2-RACWM	219										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface												
SOL2-RACSS											1.0	.2

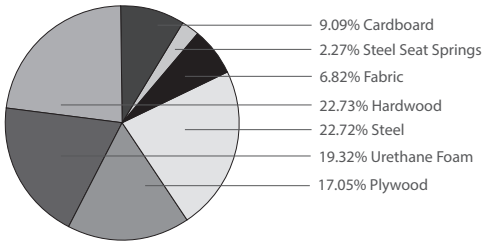
Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C
244	249	269	290

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 128		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 106		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 128		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 106		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 164		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 132		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 164		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 132		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 142		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 139		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 142		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 139		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 172		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 220		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 21		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 21		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 23		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 22		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 22		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 29		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 32		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 195	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 195			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 182	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 182			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 174	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 178	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 170	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 175	9	1.2	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

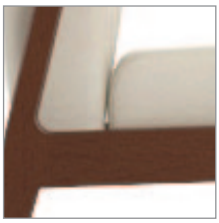
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
44” Under-seat Splashguard	87	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	See page 551 for color selection.	
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61		

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

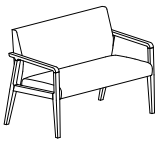
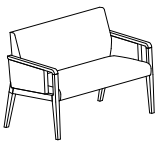
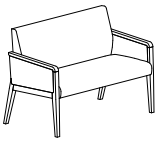
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1080	1122	1165	1252	1338	1424	1513	1599	1773
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1466	1533	1597	1727	1859	1988	2117	2249	2510
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1480	1542	1609	1739	1871	2000	2131	2261	2520
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1156	1199	1243	1330	1417	1505	1590	1677	1852
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1543	1610	1675	1806	1936	2066	2197	2327	2588
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1557	1622	1688	1818	1947	2080	2209	2340	2599

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **page** 33.
See page 551 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1382	1442	1567	1694	1819	1943	2067	2318
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1707	1792	1875	2044	2213	2381	2551	2718	3055
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1719	1803	1887	2058	2223	2392	2562	2730	3066
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1621	1698	1778	1936	2092	2250	2409	2566	2881
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2009	2109	2211	2411	2612	2814	3013	3214	3617
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2020	2121	2221	2422	2623	2824	3026	3225	3630

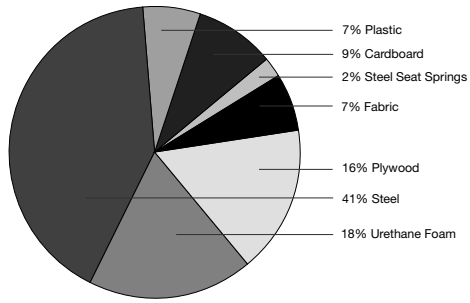
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 33**.
See **Page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

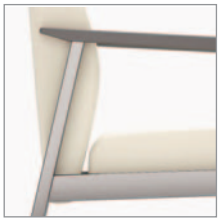
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



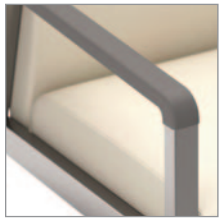
CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.

SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

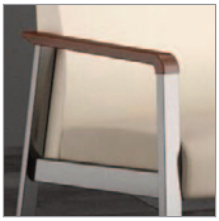
PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
44” Under-seat Splashguard	87		
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Cover	86		
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	966	1009	1046	1131	1212	1296	1379	1462	1627
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1150	1192	1233	1315	1397	1481	1564	1647	1812
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1336	1397	1460	1584	1708	1832	1958	2081	2329
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1520	1582	1645	1769	1893	2017	2142	2265	2514
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1347	1410	1470	1594	1719	1843	1967	2091	2341
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1533	1592	1655	1780	1904	2029	2154	2277	2526
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1040	1082	1123	1206	1290	1370	1455	1537	1703
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1224	1267	1308	1391	1472	1556	1638	1720	1886
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1411	1471	1535	1660	1782	1907	2032	2156	2403
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1593	1656	1718	1843	1966	2090	2216	2340	2588
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1421	1483	1545	1670	1794	1918	2043	2166	2415
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1606	1668	1730	1854	1979	2103	2228	2349	2599

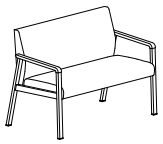
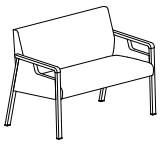
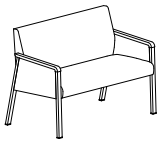
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See **page 551** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G30OPAS	1195	1254	1313	1434	1552	1672	1790	1908	2147
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G30OPAN	1379	1438	1497	1617	1736	1855	1974	2092	2332
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G30SPAS	1565	1646	1725	1886	2045	2207	2367	2528	2847
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G30SPAN	1750	1830	1909	2070	2231	2391	2551	2712	3034
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G30CPAS	1578	1656	1736	1896	2058	2218	2378	2538	2860
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G30CPAN	1761	1840	1920	2082	2242	2403	2562	2723	3043
									
44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G44OPAS	1482	1557	1632	1781	1933	2082	2232	2383	2682
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G44OPAN	1666	1740	1817	1965	2116	2268	2416	2567	2866
									
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G44SPAS	1852	1947	2043	2234	2425	2616	2808	2998	3384
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G44SPAN	2037	2133	2229	2419	2611	2802	2993	3184	3567
									
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G44CPAS	1863	1960	2055	2245	2438	2629	2819	3011	3394
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G44CPAN	2047	2145	2240	2431	2622	2814	3006	3196	3580

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See **page 551** for color selection.

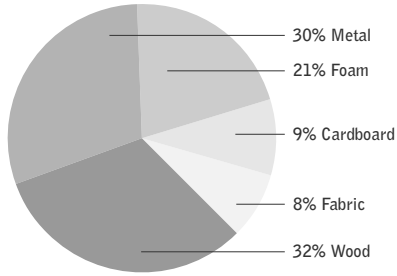
Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE
Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551** for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS

21”

24”

30” Plus

44” Plus

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	86
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
Non-Marring Glide	36

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Ganging Bracket	56

JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1115	1198	1279	1397	1527	1654	1791	1945	2219
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1198	1279	1362	1481	1618	1765	1909	2044	2319
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1248	1330	1412	1533	1660	1789	1923	2079	2353
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1330	1412	1494	1613	1750	1896	2042	2177	2452
21" Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1231	1313	1395	1514	1642	1769	1907	2062	2336
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1313	1395	1480	1597	1733	1880	2028	2161	2436
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1363	1446	1528	1648	1775	1902	2039	2195	2468
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1446	1528	1611	1730	1866	2012	2159	2296	2569
24" Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1144	1224	1308	1424	1555	1681	1819	1972	2247
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1234	1315	1397	1517	1654	1798	1945	2084	2355
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1277	1356	1440	1559	1687	1815	1951	2106	2379
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1366	1449	1533	1649	1789	1934	2079	2216	2488
24" Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1258	1341	1423	1541	1669	1796	1935	2089	2363
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1350	1432	1514	1633	1769	1916	2062	2199	2472
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1392	1474	1557	1673	1802	1930	2067	2221	2496
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1484	1564	1648	1766	1902	2046	2195	2332	2606
30" Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1489	1635	1765	1984	2202	2420	2640	2860	3206
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1599	1747	1893	2110	2331	2546	2768	2986	3333
30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1622	1768	1896	2115	2335	2555	2773	2992	3339
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1732	1878	2025	2243	2463	2683	2899	3119	3466

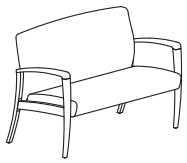
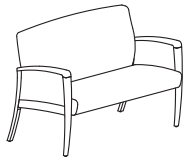
Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	56
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	86
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
Non-Marring Glide	36

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Ganging Bracket	56

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1606	1752	1880	2100	2318	2538	2756	2978	3322
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1717	1862	2008	2226	2445	2665	2884	3104	3450
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1737	1885	2012	2232	2449	2671	2888	3110	3455
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	1849	1993	2140	2361	2579	2797	3015	3236	3582
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1781	1964	2118	2375	2640	2904	3169	3434	3845
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	1917	2101	2265	2531	2795	3059	3323	3580	3999
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	1915	2097	2250	2509	2773	3036	3303	3565	3979
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2053	2234	2398	2661	2927	3193	3456	3711	4131
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	1897	2081	2235	2490	2756	3019	3285	3550	3960
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	2034	2217	2381	2646	2911	3175	3438	3696	4114
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	2031	2214	2368	2623	2888	3155	3419	3682	4092
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2166	2348	2513	2780	3042	3307	3574	3829	4247

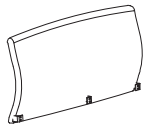
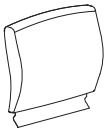
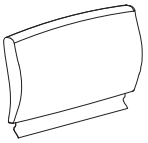
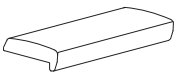
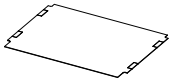
Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	56
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	86
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
Non-Marring Glide	36

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Ganging Bracket	56

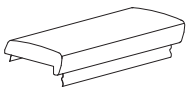
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

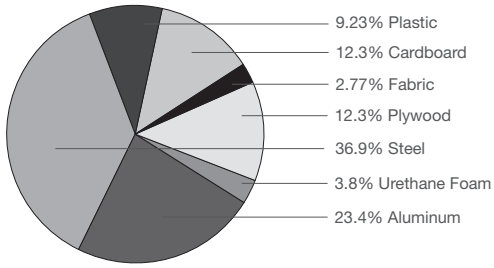
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG21	404	444	485	540	604	660	724	804	885	1.4	14	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG24	417	458	497	555	617	674	738	817	897	1.4	15	2.7
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG30	493	540	585	648	733	787	861	952	1042	1.6	19	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG44	621	668	714	778	850	915	988	1080	1170	2.25	28	4.8
21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG21	174	214	255	311	373	431	493	574	655	1.5	2	.8
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG24	177	217	257	313	376	433	496	577	657	1.5	2.3	.8
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG30	185	232	277	342	414	478	553	642	733	1.6	2.6	.8
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG44	194	241	285	348	422	487	611	653	743	2.25	3.5	.8
21" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS21	376	397	423	459	499	536	578	630	681	.9	9	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS24	391	417	443	479	519	557	598	648	700	.9	10	2.7
30" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS30	479	512	542	586	636	681	731	794	856	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS44	632	662	695	738	788	832	884	945	1009	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard												
JOR2-RSG21	86										1	.3
JOR2-RSG24	105										2	.4
JOR2-RSG30	147										3	.5
JOR2-RSG44	159										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2										
21" Replacement Seat Cover												
JOR2-RSC21	75	48	174	208	249	287	328	379	431	1.0	1.6	.8
24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover												
JOR2-RSC24	79	152	178	213	255	290	331	384	434	1.0	1.7	.8
30" Replacement Seat Cover												
JOR2-RSC30	138	171	202	246	296	341	390	455	516	1.0	2	.8
 44" Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC44	142	175	206	249	300	344	394	458	519	1.0	2.5	.8
Replacement Closed Arm Panel												
JOR2-RCA	208	221	234	253	273	291	312	338	388	0.9	6.0	.8
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech												
JOR2-RSFS	252										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple												
JOR2-RSFS	313										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech												
JOR2-RSFE	252										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple												
JOR2-RSFE	313										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Start - Beech												
JOR2-RSFC	252										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Start - Maple												
JOR2-RSFC	313										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech												
JOR2-RSFSAC	294										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple												
JOR2-RSFSAC	355										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech												
JOR2-RSFEAC	294										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple												
JOR2-RSFEAC	355										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech												
JOR2-RSFCAC	294										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple												
JOR2-RSFCAC	355										7.5	1.4
Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane												
JOR2-RUA	68										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface						
JOR2-RACSS	227	229	239	252	2	.2

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24	31	15.75								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM / COL	FABRIC GRADES 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S		468								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C		530								
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S		542								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C		595								
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S		627	660	693	725	759	793	825	858	891
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C		687	720	752	784	819	852	885	916	952
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S		702	733	768	800	834	867	899	933	967
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C		754	788	820	853	886	918	954	985	1017

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Ganging Bracket	32
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-50S		581	603	627	647	672	695	717	740	761
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-50C		641	663	687	708	731	754	777	799	823
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-51S		657	678	702	724	746	769	793	813	837
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-51C		708	731	754	777	799	823	844	867	888
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-30S	Beech	678								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-30C	Beech	746								
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-31S	Beech	813								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-31C	Beech	897								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Ganging Bracket	32
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	740	771	805	838	871	907	938	970	1004
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	806	840	872	908	939	971	1006	1039	1071
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	873	909	940	973	1008	1040	1073	1107	1139
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	957	989	1022	1057	1088	1122	1156	1188	1222
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		769	813	859	907	950	995	1040	1085	1131
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		837	883	928	971	1016	1063	1108	1152	1198
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		907	950	995	1040	1085	1131	1174	1221	1267
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		987	1033	1078	1122	1168	1213	1257	1305	1349
Caddie										
DOL6		799								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Ganging Bracket	32
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

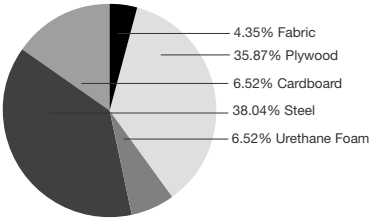
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron
73 Jordan

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21” - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21” - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21” - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24” - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24” - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24” - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24” - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30” Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30” Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30” Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

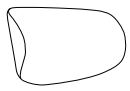
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	81
Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers (per back)	136
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64

Additional features and options information see page 19.

ORDERING NOTES:
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS	Beech, Maple	1083	1150	1212	1344	1474	1547	1729	1860	2114
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP	Beech, Maple	1103	1172	1234	1365	1494	1568	1750	1882	2135
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beech, Maple	1354	1462	1547	1713	1883	2041	2212	2389	2695
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP	Beech, Maple	1377	1484	1568	1733	1903	2063	2234	2412	2717
	24” Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beech, Maple	1138	1206	1268	1397	1530	1653	1782	1915	2170
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP	Beech, Maple	1158	1227	1290	1418	1552	1673	1804	1935	2190
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beech, Maple	1410	1517	1603	1769	1938	2094	2268	2445	2749
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP	Beech, Maple	1432	1539	1624	1791	1960	2116	2289	2467	2772
	30” Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beech, Maple	1350	1440	1533	1697	1888	2061	2236	2428	2759
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP	Beech, Maple	1372	1462	1555	1720	1909	2082	2235	2447	2781
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beech, Maple	1623	1752	1840	2067	2297	2504	2719	2957	3340
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP	Beech, Maple	1645	1773	1862	2090	2318	2524	2742	2980	3362

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21”, 24” & 30” CRE2-RH	152	164	179	199	220	241	260	281	322	3	0.9

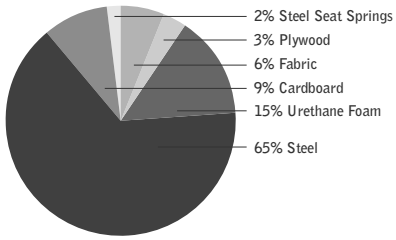
Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	P Patient	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK

Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK

Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table.

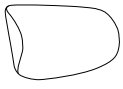
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

SOLIS | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	1055	1085	1116	1180	1244	1307	1370	1433	1531
SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	1173	1206	1237	1299	1363	1426	1489	1555	1650
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	1108	1173	1242	1377	1509	1645	1775	1909	2177
SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	1228	1294	1362	1495	1628	1765	1896	2031	2298
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	1089	1122	1155	1219	1281	1344	1409	1470	1567
SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	1211	1244	1275	1338	1399	1464	1528	1590	1689
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	1146	1215	1281	1414	1547	1681	1818	1951	2218
SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	1268	1336	1399	1535	1669	1802	1937	2070	2340
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1423	1522	1621	1819	2017	2214	2411	2610	3005
SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1543	1645	1740	1938	2136	2335	2532	2728	3124

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
Ottoman														
SOL5	507	529	546	589	630	669	709	749	832	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
SOL2-BCM21	106	116	123	144	162	184	203	220	245	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCM24	106	116	123	144	162	184	203	220	245	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
SOL2-BCU21	106	116	123	144	162	184	203	220	245	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCU24	106	116	123	144	162	184	203	220	245	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
														
Adjustable Headrest														
SOL2-HRM	165	181	196	220	243	265	287	311	355	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
SOL2-HRU	165	181	196	220	243	265	287	311	355					
Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models. Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards														

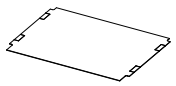
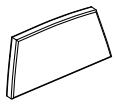
Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
30” Removable Back Cover (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	61	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	32	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	115	Non-Marring Glide	36
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	77	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.		Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

Additional features and options information see page 24. Closed arm panel upcharges page 61.

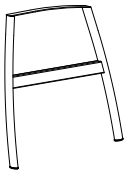
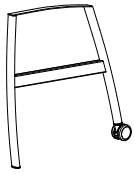
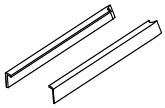
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	P	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm-Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm-Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm-Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	641	698	756	836	927	1008	1098	1212	1327	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	430										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	678	735	793	872	964	1043	1136	1250	1365	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	493										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	817	893	967	1069	1188	1294	1413	1562	1709	2.6	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	241	298	355	435	528	606	698	812	927	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	242	299	357	436	529	607	699	813	928	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	292	368	442	544	664	769	888	1037	1185	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	32										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	33										3.0	.7
	21” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS21	371	399	422	459	499	535	577	628	681	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS24	390	416	442	478	518	556	597	647	699	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS30	464	489	515	550	591	628	669	720	771	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS44	599	631	661	705	756	800	850	913	974	.9	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC21	124	152	177	213	255	290	357	384	434	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC24	128	153	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC30	130	154	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	145	178	208	253	303	346	397	460	521	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	86										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	105										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	147										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	159										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	198	208	220	236	255	270	289	312	334	0.4	6	.9

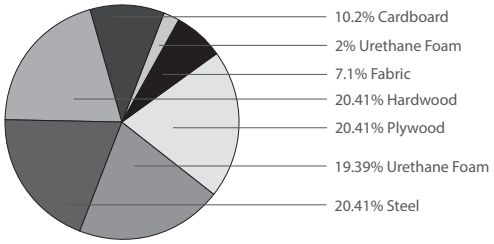
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price					Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start						
	SOL2-RSFS	128				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFSX	106				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End						
	SOL2-RSFE	128				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFEX	106				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFSC	164				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFSCX	132				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFEC	164				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFECX	132				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFSC2	142				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFSC2X	139				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFEC2	142				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFEC2X	139				10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane						
	SOL2-RACU	67				1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech		Grade	Grade			
	SOL2-RACWB	203	A- White	A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple						
	SOL2-RACWM	219					1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface						
	SOL2-RACSS		244	249	269	290	2	.2
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech						
	SOL2-RSRCB	172				1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple						
	SOL2-RSRCM	220				1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front						
	SOL2-RGF	21				.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back						
	SOL2-RGB	21				.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4						
	SOL2-RGS4	23				2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front						
	SOL2-RGFC	22				2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back						
	SOL2-RGBC	22				2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel						
	SOL2 - RCH	29				1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel						
	SOL2 - RCS	32				1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69
Removeable Seat Cover	86
Removable Back Cover	56
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
See **page 551** for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 31.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1131	1186	1241	1349	1458	1565	1674	1782	2000
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1519	1594	1672	1823	1978	2130	2280	2433	2737
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1533	1608	1684	1836	1988	2140	2293	2445	2747
	24” Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1197	1252	1306	1414	1521	1632	1740	1849	2065
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	1585	1662	1737	1890	2042	2194	2346	2499	2802
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1597	1673	1749	1902	2055	2206	2359	2511	2815

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 66**.
See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1383	1464	1545	1709	1873	2035	2198	2361	2686
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	1772	1875	1980	2186	2391	2597	2804	3011	3423
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1782	1887	1990	2197	2403	2610	2817	3022	3435

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 66**
See **page 551** for color selection.

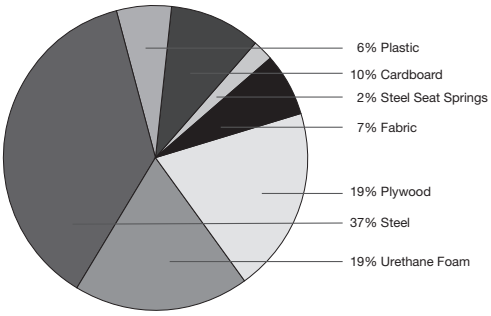
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removeable Seat Cover	86	See Page 551 for color selection.	
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS	1016	1067	1121	1223	1327	1432	1535	1638	1844
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN	1200	1253	1305	1409	1512	1615	1718	1821	2030
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS	1387	1458	1533	1677	1820	1965	2110	2256	2545
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN	1569	1642	1717	1862	2006	2150	2296	2440	2730
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS	1397	1468	1542	1688	1832	1978	2122	2268	2557
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN	1582	1654	1729	1873	2017	2161	2306	2449	2741
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS	1079	1130	1182	1285	1390	1492	1594	1698	1907
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN	1264	1314	1367	1468	1573	1677	1780	1885	2090
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS	1447	1521	1592	1739	1885	2029	2173	2318	2608
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN	1633	1706	1778	1922	2067	2212	2359	2504	2793
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS	1460	1534	1605	1750	1895	2039	2185	2329	2617
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN	1645	1717	1790	1935	2080	2222	2369	2514	2803

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See **page 551** for color selection.
Additional features and options information see page 37.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30OPAS	1255	1335	1412	1566	1722	1877	2032	2188	2497
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30OPAN	1440	1518	1594	1750	1907	2062	2217	2371	2683
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30SPAS	1627	1725	1822	2020	2216	2413	2610	2807	3199
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30SPAN	1811	1909	2008	2205	2400	2597	2795	2991	3384
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30CPAS	1638	1736	1835	2032	2228	2424	2620	2818	3210
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30CPAN	1821	1920	2019	2216	2412	2609	2806	3003	3394

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69
Removeable Seat Cover	86
Removable Back Cover	56
Non-Marring Glides	16
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

See Page 551 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See **page 551** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

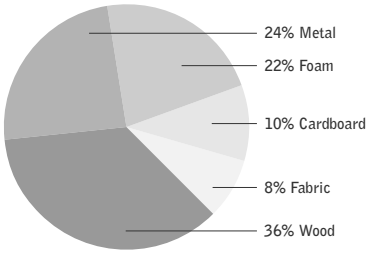
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"

21" with headrest

24"

30" Plus

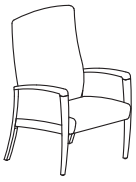
Ottoman

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Ganging Bracket	56
Non-Marring Glide	36		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1371	1496	1625	1846	2063	2282	2503	2721	3051
JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1461	1589	1718	1937	2157	2375	2592	2814	3140
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1504	1632	1759	1979	2198	2415	2636	2853	3183
JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1592	1722	1850	2069	2289	2509	2725	2945	3272
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1486	1615	1745	1961	2179	2399	2617	2839	3164
JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1579	1705	1833	2055	2272	2488	2710	2928	3258
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1619	1748	1875	2092	2314	2532	2751	2969	3299
JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1711	1837	1965	2185	2404	2623	2842	3061	3391
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1412	1542	1673	1900	2126	2349	2577	2803	3139
JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1506	1636	1768	1995	2219	2445	2672	2896	3236
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1547	1680	1812	2037	2264	2487	2716	2940	3276
JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1642	1773	1906	2132	2356	2584	2807	3035	3371
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1533	1663	1795	2019	2245	2471	2697	2922	3261
JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1624	1757	1887	2113	2340	2566	2790	3015	3354
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1666	1798	1932	2158	2383	2608	2832	3058	3397
JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1764	1894	2025	2248	2478	2702	2924	3155	3492

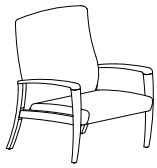
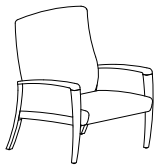
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Non-Marring Glide	36	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Ganging Bracket	56
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT

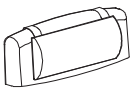
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm										
JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1672	1797	1927	2146	2365	2585	2803	3022	3350
JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1764	1891	2018	2237	2457	2675	2894	3114	3441
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1804	1934	2061	2278	2499	2717	2936	3156	3482
JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1895	2023	2149	2370	2588	2808	3028	3247	3575
 30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1790	1916	2043	2263	2483	2700	2921	3138	3466
JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1878	2007	2134	2354	2571	2790	3011	3229	3559
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	1921	2046	2175	2396	2614	2831	3054	3270	3601
JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2017	2138	2268	2485	2704	2924	3142	3364	3690

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Non-Marring Glide	36	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Ganging Bracket	56
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

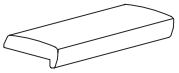
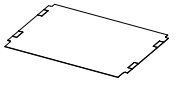
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

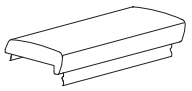
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
JOR2-RHR21	312	359	386	413	439	468	493	520	559	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
JOR2-RHR24	342	392	423	455	485	515	543	573	614	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest												
JOR2-RHR30	409	468	505	539	574	612	646	682	730	0.9	2.3	0.9
Ottoman												
JOR-5 Beech	639	668	696	724	748	778	813	832	878	0.66	14	5
Maple	695	712	742	768	796	824	850	878	925	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	534	588	642	719	805	883	968	1078	1185	1.9	19	3.8
24” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	558	612	666	742	829	907	992	1100	1209	1.9	21	3.8
30” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	607	666	733	823	922	1012	1113	1240	1366	2.21	24	4.8
21” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP21	223	278	332	408	494	571	658	767	874	1.9	2.5	0.8
24” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP24	227	281	336	412	425	575	662	771	885	1.9	2.7	0.8
30” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP30	243	305	369	457	558	646	747	873	999	2.21	3	0.8
21” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	376	397	423	459	499	536	578	630	681	.9	9	2.7
24” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	391	417	443	479	519	557	598	648	700	.9	10	2.7
30” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	479	512	542	586	636	681	731	794	856	.9	12	3.4
 44” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	632	662	695	738	788	832	884	945	1009	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	86 105 147 159										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	75	148	174	208	249	287	328	379	431	1.0	1.6	.8
24” Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	79	152	178	213	255	290	331	384	434	1.0	1.7	.8
30” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	138	171	202	246	296	341	390	455	516	1.0	2	.8
 44” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC44	142	175	206	249	300	344	394	458	519	1.0	2.5	.8
Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	208	221	234	253	273	291	312	338	388	0.9	6.0	.8
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	252										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	313										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	252										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	313										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	294										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	355										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	294										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	355										7.5	1.4
Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	68										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	227	229	239	252	2	.2

MULTIPLE SEATING

80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron
143 Jordan

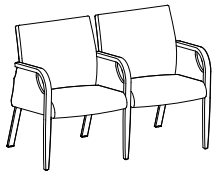
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

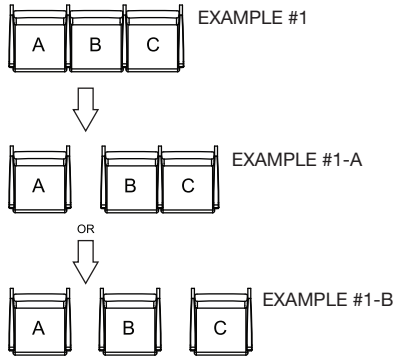
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

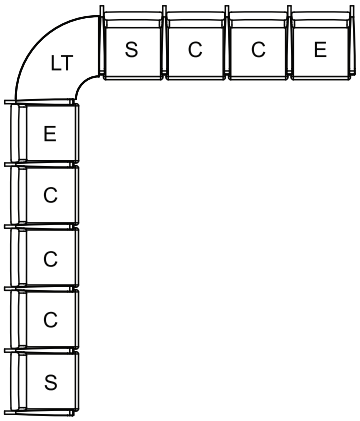
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

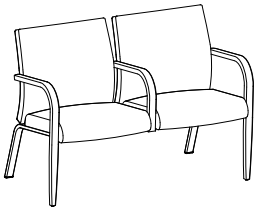
Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

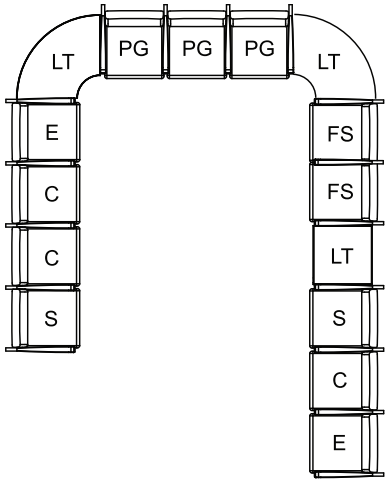


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



Legend
LT- Linking Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	57
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	52	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

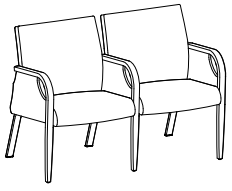
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24” Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

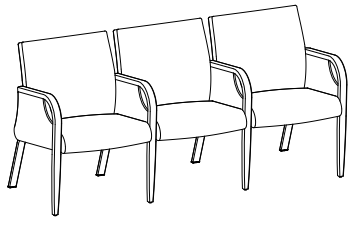
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

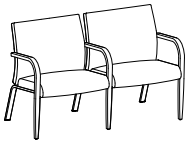
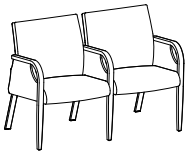
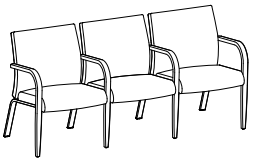
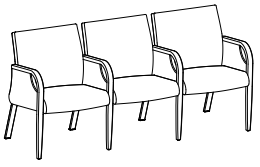
Two-Seat



Three-Seat



CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	2 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1928	2025	2121	2256	2409	2543	2697	2891	3082
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		1961	2059	2154	2289	2441	2577	2730	2923	3115
	2 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2335	2490	2622	2809	3021	3209	3421	3689	3955
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2369	2524	2657	2843	3056	3242	3455	3721	3986
	3 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2760	2913	3064	3276	3521	3733	3975	4278	4584
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2806	2957	3110	3322	3564	3777	4019	4323	4628
	3 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3304	3535	3735	4016	4339	4618	4940	5342	5744
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3349	3580	3780	4061	4383	4665	4984	5388	5789

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

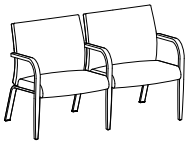
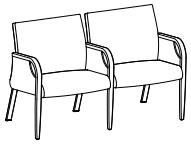
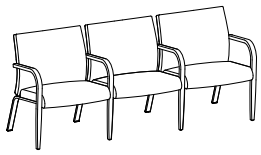
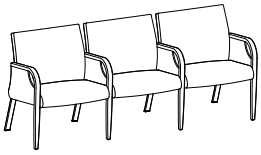
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	57
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	52	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1989	2087	2184	2318	2470	2606	2759	2952	3146
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		2025	2118	2216	2349	2504	2638	2793	2985	3180
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2398	2554	2685	2872	3084	3270	3487	3749	4015
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2431	2586	2718	2907	3116	3304	3518	3783	4047
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2878	3030	3182	3393	3636	3848	4090	4395	4697
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		2922	3071	3224	3437	3680	3894	4135	4441	4741
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3421	3649	3850	4133	4456	4735	5057	5458	5861
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		3466	3696	3896	4179	4499	4779	5104	5380	5904

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	57
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	52	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24" Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to **page** 19 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or **page** 58 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

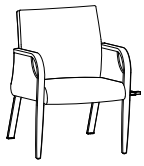
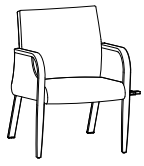
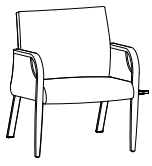
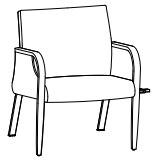
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	81
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers	131
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	52	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers (per back)	81	30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	77
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24” Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239
30” Chairs	128	144	160	181	207	229	256	288	320

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

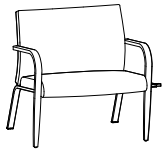
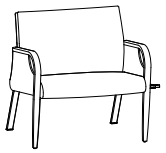
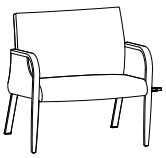
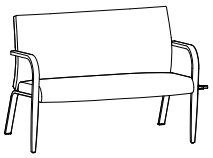
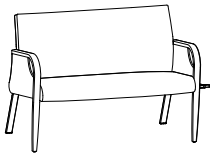
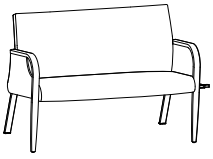
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Start	21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1054	1109	1164	1242	1328	1409	1495	1608	1719
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPP		1073	1129	1208	1264	1350	1430	1518	1628	1740
	21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1323	1418	1496	1611	1739	1852	1980	2138	2299
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLP		1345	1440	1519	1633	1759	1872	2003	2160	2320
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	1187	1264	1329	1426	1533	1631	1737	1873	2009
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COP		1210	1284	1352	1447	1555	1652	1758	1895	2032
	24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1098	1153	1208	1287	1375	1455	1541	1653	1766
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPP		1118	1174	1229	1309	1396	1475	1562	1673	1786
	24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1371	1463	1543	1659	1783	1896	2025	2186	2345
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLP		1392	1485	1565	1680	1806	1919	2047	2208	2368
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	1234	1309	1377	1472	1581	1673	1782	1919	2140
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COP		1255	1329	1397	1493	1600	1695	1804	1939	2161

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1325	1404	1485	1588	1711	1818	1940	2092	2247
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPP		1348	1424	1506	1610	1731	1838	1935	2114	2270
	30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1599	1716	1817	1959	2118	2261	2424	2626	2828
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLP		1622	1736	1837	1980	2140	2282	2445	2647	2849
	30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1463	1560	1648	1773	1916	2039	2182	2360	2512
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COP		1485	1582	1669	1795	1937	2062	2203	2381	2533
	44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1815	1915	1999	2092	2249	2368	2500	2669	2837
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPP		1835	1935	2019	2114	2272	2387	2520	2689	2857
	44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	2104	2226	2333	2486	2659	2809	2984	3199	3418
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLP		2124	2245	2355	2507	2681	2830	3006	3221	3438
	44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	1966	2069	2166	2455	2439	2588	2743	2934	3124
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COP		1988	2091	2188	2474	2461	2611	2764	2956	3147

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

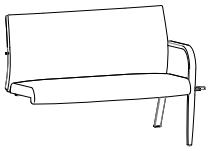
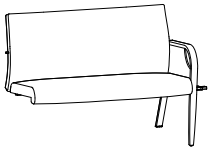
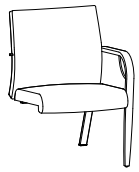
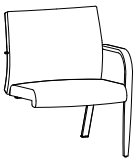
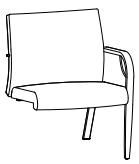
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	990	1044	1100	1180	1268	1347	1434	1545	1659
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPP		1003	1058	1113	1192	1279	1356	1443	1557	1668
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1124	1202	1269	1363	1472	1566	1675	1809	1946
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLP		1138	1212	1281	1375	1484	1580	1688	1822	1959
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1041	1097	1152	1229	1319	1396	1485	1597	1707
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPP		1055	1109	1165	1242	1329	1409	1495	1609	1719
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1178	1253	1320	1414	1522	1618	1727	1862	1999
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLP		1187	1265	1330	1426	1536	1631	1739	1873	2009
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1231	1308	1384	1492	1613	1722	1843	1999	2150
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPP		1243	1319	1396	1504	1625	1732	1855	2009	2163
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1369	1463	1554	1677	1819	1943	2087	2264	2386
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLP		1379	1475	1564	1689	1831	1957	2097	2274	2399

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

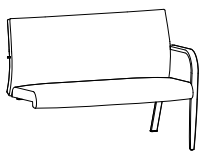
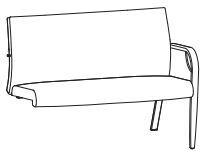
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1489	1589	1670	1791	1923	2041	2174	2343	2511
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44OPP		1499	1600	1684	1802	1935	2055	2186	2354	2520
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1641	1746	1840	1975	2130	2263	2416	2609	2802
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44CLP		1653	1755	1853	1987	2140	2273	2430	2617	2814
End	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	942	997	1055	1131	1222	1296	1387	1496	1609
	21” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21OPP		955	1010	1065	1142	1233	1309	1398	1510	1619
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1081	1152	1223	1318	1424	1519	1628	1764	1899
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21CLP		1089	1165	1234	1328	1437	1531	1639	1774	1911
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	994	1050	1107	1182	1271	1349	1438	1547	1661
	24” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24OPP		1006	1061	1116	1194	1283	1360	1450	1560	1670
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1129	1205	1272	1366	1475	1568	1680	1815	1949
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24CLP		1141	1215	1284	1378	1486	1582	1690	1824	1961

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1184	1258	1338	1443	1566	1673	1797	1949	2105
	30” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		1195	1271	1349	1457	1580	1687	1808	1938	2115
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1320	1415	1504	1631	1772	1896	2038	2216	2394
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		1330	1428	1515	1641	1782	1908	2047	2229	2406
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1458	1541	1625	1741	1875	1991	2128	2294	2462
	44” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1467	1554	1636	1753	1888	2005	2138	2304	2472
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1593	1696	1794	1927	2082	2216	2369	2560	2753
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1606	1710	1804	1938	2092	2229	2379	2573	2764

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24” Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239
30” Chairs	128	144	160	181	207	229	256	288	320

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2B	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3B	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3B	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2B	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2B	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3B	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3B	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

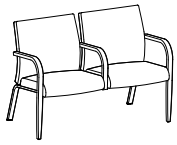
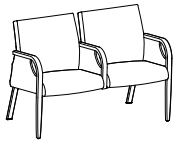
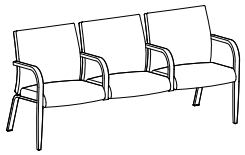
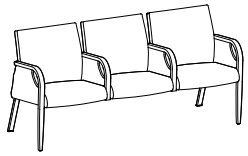
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	52	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24” Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2148	2260	2370	2526	2702	2859	3036	3260	3480
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		2182	2293	2403	2558	2736	2892	3068	3292	3513
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2556	2725	2873	3081	3319	3525	3762	4056	4353
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP		2588	2759	2908	3114	3350	3559	3794	4088	4385
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3229	3395	3562	3795	4062	4295	4561	4896	5229
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP		3272	3439	3607	3841	4107	4340	4607	4940	5273
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3773	4017	4233	4822	4879	5182	5526	5958	6390
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		3817	4062	4277	4867	4924	5227	5571	6000	6433

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	52	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

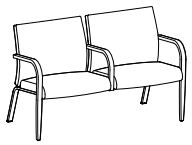
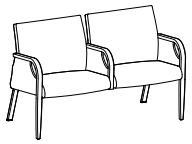
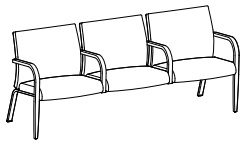
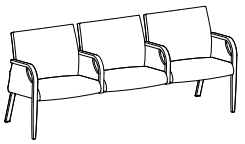
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24” Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2245	2359	2467	2622	2802	2956	3134	3355	3579
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2278	2389	2500	2657	2832	2988	3165	3390	3610
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2655	2823	2972	3181	3413	3622	3860	4154	4448
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		2686	2857	3006	3213	3447	3657	3892	4186	4483
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3374	3539	3707	3941	4208	4441	4707	5040	5378
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		3419	3584	3750	3985	4250	4484	4751	5084	5421
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3918	4162	4378	4681	5024	5327	5672	6103	6535
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		3962	4208	4422	4725	5069	5370	5715	6147	6579

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	81	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	52	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	57
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	81		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

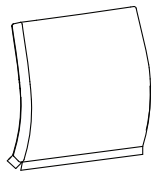
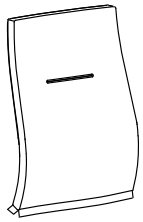
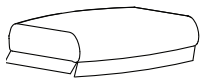
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	79	91	103	120	141	157	178	203	228
24” Chairs	90	102	115	132	152	170	190	216	239

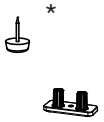
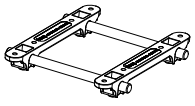
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG21	157	184	214	252	295	334	379	433	488	2	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG24	160	186	214	253	295	334	379	433	489	2.3	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG30	214	263	313	380	459	529	604	702	800	2.6	0.8
	44” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG44	227	277	323	392	469	539	618	716	812	3.5	0.8
	21” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP21	227	278	324	392	470	540	618	716	812	1.9	1.0
	24” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP24	239	288	337	404	485	553	630	727	827	2.7	1.0
	30” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP30	266	329	393	485	585	675	777	907	1033	3	1.0
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS21	359	389	418	462	511	553	600	662	723	9.5	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS24	390	420	451	492	540	584	633	693	754	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS30	434	464	493	538	585	628	677	738	799	11.5	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS44	533	570	607	662	724	777	838	914	993	16.5	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC21	157	189	219	260	307	351	400	460	520	1.6	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC24	157	189	219	260	311	351	400	462	520	1.7	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC30	160	190	220	261	312	352	402	462	521	2	1.0
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC44	178	218	256	307	370	423	486	562	638	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel											
	CRE2-RCAL	283	307	334	368	409	446	487	538	561	8	.5
	CRE2-RCAR											
	CRE2-RCAC											
	CRE2-RCACPCF											

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	184	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	165	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	192	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	184	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	165	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	192	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	161	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	184	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	165	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFECLP	Beech, Maple	192	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black				
	CRE2-RACB		25	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey				
	CRE2-RACG		25		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm Open Arm				
	CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	165	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg				
	CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End		92	6.0	1.2
 *	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1)				
	CRE2-RGF		18	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1)				
	CRE2-RGB		19	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4				
	CRE2-RG4		21	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket				
	CRE2-RCCLKB		64	1.5	5

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	86
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77

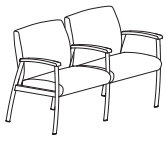
Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828
3 ARMS	598	638	677	759	838	918	999	1081	1242
4 ARMS	796	848	903	1011	1117	1224	1272	1439	1654

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1817	1878	1940	2067	2194	2320	2447	2573	2770
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	1995	2060	2122	2248	2375	2503	2629	2754	2950
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	1907	2010	2112	2317	2517	2723	2927	3133	3538
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2088	2192	2293	2497	2700	2907	3110	3314	3719
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2605	2699	2794	2984	3172	3364	3554	3743	4036
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2845	2940	3035	3223	3412	3604	3793	3983	4275
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2738	2892	3042	3349	3657	3962	4267	4571	5184
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	2980	3133	3285	3589	3895	4204	4509	4814	5424
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1866	1930	1992	2118	2245	2371	2499	2625	2821
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2045	2110	2173	2300	2427	2554	2679	2806	2999
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	1961	2063	2165	2369	2573	2778	2983	3186	3593
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2142	2244	2346	2551	2754	2957	3162	3367	3773
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2684	2779	2873	3062	3252	3441	3633	3820	4114
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	2924	3019	3114	3304	3494	3683	3873	4062	4356
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2822	2972	3123	3421	3720	4020	4319	4622	5219
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3062	3214	3365	3662	3962	4260	4560	4863	5461

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77

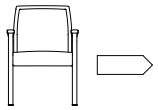
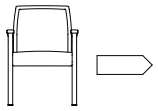
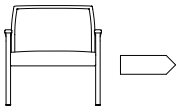
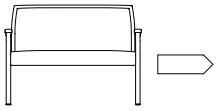
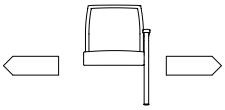
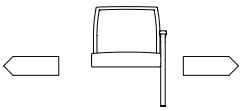
Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

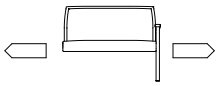
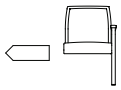
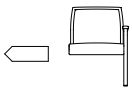
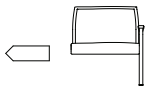
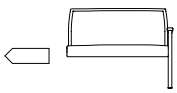
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	964	995	1029	1088	1152	1216	1279	1342	1440
	SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1084	1115	1146	1210	1273	1337	1398	1463	1561
	21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	1013	1064	1115	1219	1319	1421	1522	1624	1829
	SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	1135	1185	1236	1338	1439	1541	1645	1746	1949
	24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1003	1035	1065	1129	1192	1254	1319	1382	1481
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1122	1155	1186	1249	1312	1377	1439	1503	1599
	24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1054	1103	1156	1255	1358	1461	1562	1664	1869
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1172	1223	1277	1378	1481	1583	1683	1783	1989
	30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1225	1307	1387	1545	1705	1864	2023	2185	2504
	SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1348	1426	1509	1665	1824	1986	2143	2304	2623
	44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1420	1498	1580	1736	1897	2058	2217	2375	2694
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1540	1619	1698	1857	2018	2175	2337	2496	2816
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	866	897	930	990	1056	1117	1181	1245	1342
	SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	927	957	988	1054	1115	1179	1242	1306	1403
	21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	910	960	1012	1114	1216	1318	1417	1521	1724
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	969	1018	1071	1173	1277	1378	1480	1583	1783
	24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	888	921	954	1015	1080	1142	1206	1269	1366
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	950	982	1013	1075	1139	1203	1267	1328	1426
	24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	937	987	1039	1139	1242	1344	1446	1546	1752
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	996	1045	1099	1200	1304	1407	1508	1608	1812

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm	
					COU Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

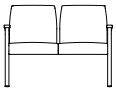
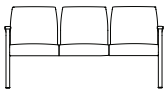
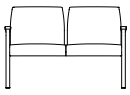
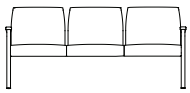
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1093	1172	1252	1413	1569	1731	1891	2046	2368
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1155	1233	1312	1474	1632	1792	1951	2109	2428
 44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1278	1358	1438	1597	1757	1915	2074	2234	2554
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1338	1420	1496	1659	1818	1974	2135	2294	2613
END  21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	866	897	930	990	1056	1117	1181	1245	1342
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	927	957	988	1054	1115	1179	1242	1306	1403
21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	910	960	1012	1114	1216	1318	1417	1521	1724
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	969	1018	1071	1173	1277	1378	1480	1583	1783
 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	888	921	954	1015	1080	1142	1206	1269	1366
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	950	982	1013	1075	1139	1203	1267	1328	1426
24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	937	987	1039	1139	1242	1344	1446	1546	1752
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	996	1045	1099	1200	1304	1407	1508	1608	1812
 30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1093	1172	1252	1413	1569	1731	1891	2046	2368
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1155	1233	1312	1474	1632	1792	1951	2109	2428
 44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1278	1360	1438	1597	1757	1915	2074	2234	2554
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1338	1420	1496	1659	1818	1974	2135	2294	2613

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1722	1767	1812	1902	1992	2084	2173	2264	2399
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1842	1887	1934	2023	2113	2203	2294	2384	2517
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1812	1912	2014	2218	2421	2626	2829	3035	3441
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	1934	2033	2135	2340	2542	2746	2950	3156	3563
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2407	2473	2542	2677	2814	2949	3084	3220	3423
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2528	2594	2661	2797	2934	3068	3204	3340	3541
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2533	2685	2840	3144	3448	3754	4060	4366	4980
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2655	2806	2958	3265	3567	3875	4183	4486	5099
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1761	1806	1852	1940	2032	2122	2213	2303	2439
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1882	1927	1971	2062	2150	2243	2333	2422	2558
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1852	1956	2056	2260	2464	2669	2871	3076	3482
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	1971	2073	2174	2379	2585	2788	2992	3196	3604
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2466	2533	2602	2737	2871	3009	3142	3278	3481
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2586	2655	2721	2856	2992	3129	3264	3397	3603
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2590	2745	2898	3204	3510	3817	4122	4425	5038
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2713	2866	3017	3324	3631	3937	4244	4547	5160

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	77

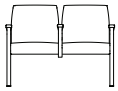
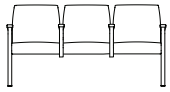
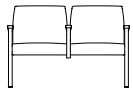
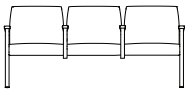
Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1859	1904	1949	2039	2131	2219	2308	2400	2537
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2039	2086	2131	2219	2308	2400	2490	2583	2717
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1956	2058	2159	2362	2566	2770	2972	3178	3584
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2134	2236	2340	2542	2745	2950	3155	3360	3766
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2618	2688	2756	2892	3028	3162	3297	3434	3637
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	2861	2928	2996	3133	3267	3404	3538	3673	3877
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2757	2910	3062	3367	3673	3980	4285	4592	5204
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	2997	3150	3304	3608	3916	4219	4526	4834	5445
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1896	1940	1987	2077	2169	2258	2347	2439	2573
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2077	2122	2169	2258	2347	2439	2530	2617	2754
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1992	2097	2198	2402	2606	2809	3013	3219	3625
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2173	2277	2378	2584	2787	2991	3194	3397	3805
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2679	2746	2816	2950	3085	3221	3355	3492	3696
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	2921	2987	3056	3190	3325	3462	3597	3733	3936
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2818	2969	3123	3428	3734	4041	4345	4653	5264
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	3058	3211	3365	3669	3975	4284	4586	4893	5506

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	77

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	90
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77

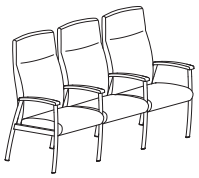
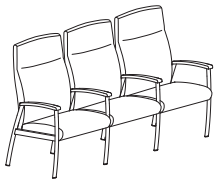
Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415
2 ARMS	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828
3 ARMS	598	638	677	759	838	918	999	1081	1242
4 ARMS	796	848	903	1011	1117	1224	1272	1439	1654

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	2004	2066	2131	2257	2383	2510	2636	2761	2957
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2185	2247	2308	2438	2564	2689	2817	2943	3138
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2106	2234	2362	2615	2871	3127	3379	3635	4145
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2287	2413	2542	2795	3054	3306	3561	3816	4324
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	2899	2995	3090	3280	3469	3660	3848	4038	4331
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3140	3241	3340	3521	3710	3899	4088	4278	4571
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3051	3246	3438	3829	4216	4630	4993	5381	6159
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3291	3487	3681	4068	4457	4870	5234	5623	6399
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2031	2092	2158	2282	2410	2537	2661	2789	2985
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2211	2274	2337	2464	2589	2717	2844	2969	3164
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	2134	2263	2389	2646	2899	3156	3409	3664	4173
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2316	2442	2570	2825	3082	3335	3589	3846	4354
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	2955	3051	3144	3333	3523	3713	3903	4091	4387
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3196	3291	3385	3575	3765	3955	4143	4332	4628
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3105	3300	3495	3883	4273	4659	5050	5439	6217
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3346	3540	3735	4125	4513	4900	5290	5680	6458

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	115
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	77

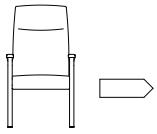
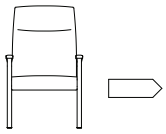
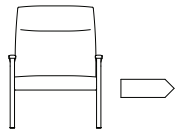
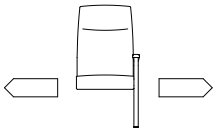
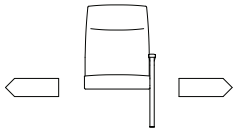
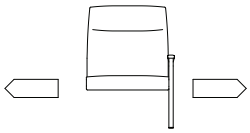
Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

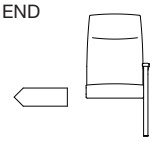
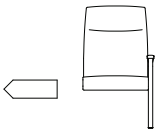
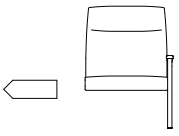
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
START										
	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	1055	1085	1116	1180	1244	1307	1370	1433	1531
SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	1173	1206	1237	1299	1363	1426	1489	1555	1650
	21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	1108	1173	1242	1377	1509	1645	1775	1909	2177
SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	1228	1294	1362	1495	1628	1765	1896	2031	2298
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	1089	1122	1155	1219	1281	1344	1409	1470	1567
SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	1211	1244	1275	1338	1399	1464	1528	1590	1689
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	1146	1215	1281	1414	1547	1681	1818	1951	2218
SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	1268	1336	1399	1535	1669	1802	1937	2070	2340
	30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1423	1522	1621	1819	2017	2213	2411	2610	3005
SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1543	1645	1740	1938	2136	2335	2532	2728	3124
CENTER										
	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	956	987	1017	1083	1182	1208	1272	1336	1433
SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	1015	1045	1080	1142	1206	1269	1332	1395	1493
	21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	1004	1071	1138	1272	1408	1539	1673	1807	2074
SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1064	1134	1198	1332	1465	1598	1733	1867	2135
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	981	1012	1042	1107	1170	1233	1295	1358	1457
SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	1040	1071	1103	1166	1229	1293	1355	1420	1517
	24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	1031	1098	1164	1297	1432	1565	1698	1833	2101
SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	1088	1158	1223	1358	1491	1625	1758	1894	2161
	30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	1291	1390	1486	1685	1882	2079	2277	2478	2870
SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1350	1450	1546	1746	1940	2138	2337	2537	2930

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 	21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	956	987	1017	1083	1145	1208	1272	1336	1433
	SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	1015	1045	1080	1142	1206	1269	1332	1395	1493
	21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	1004	1071	1138	1272	1408	1539	1673	1807	2074
	SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1064	1134	1198	1332	1465	1598	1733	1867	2135
	24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	981	1012	1042	1107	1170	1233	1295	1358	1457
	SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1040	1071	1103	1166	1229	1293	1355	1420	1517
	24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1031	1098	1164	1297	1432	1565	1698	1833	2101
	SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1088	1158	1223	1358	1491	1625	1759	1894	2161
	30” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1291	1390	1486	1685	1882	2079	2277	2478	2870
	SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1350	1450	1546	1746	1940	2138	2337	2537	2930

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	90
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61

Additional features and options information see page 24.

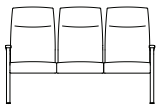
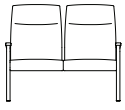
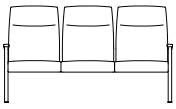
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1902	1948	1992	2084	2173	2264	2354	2444	2581
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	2023	2067	2113	2203	2294	2384	2473	2566	2700
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	2000	2133	2269	2535	2803	3069	3339	3606	4141
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	2121	2252	2388	2656	2923	3190	3459	3728	4260
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2675	2744	2812	2948	3083	3219	3353	3489	3692
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	2796	2865	2932	3067	3203	3339	3473	3609	3814
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2817	3016	3219	3618	4020	4420	4822	5224	6027
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	2936	3138	3339	3742	4141	4540	4943	5345	6148
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1938	1985	2030	2118	2209	2300	2389	2482	2615
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2060	2105	2148	2240	2331	2420	2511	2602	2737
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2039	2173	2306	2575	2844	3111	3377	3645	4183
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	2160	2294	2428	2695	2964	3229	3497	3766	4300
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2734	2802	2868	3005	3139	3274	3410	3544	3748
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	2853	2922	2988	3124	3261	3395	3532	3680	3870
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2878	3078	3276	3679	4082	4483	4881	5284	6086
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	2996	3197	3396	3799	4201	4603	5005	5405	6208

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

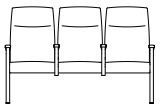
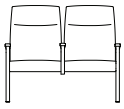
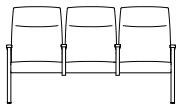
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	77

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2038	2084	2130	2218	2307	2399	2488	2581	2716
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2218	2264	2307	2399	2488	2581	2671	2760	2895
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2143	2275	2411	2677	2945	3214	3480	3748	4285
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2324	2457	2590	2859	3127	3394	3661	3932	4463
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2892	2958	3028	3162	3297	3434	3567	3705	3908
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3133	3199	3267	3404	3538	3673	3809	3945	4147
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3040	3242	3441	3845	4245	4646	5048	5449	6253
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3281	3482	3683	4085	4485	4888	5289	5689	6493
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2074	2121	2165	2257	2346	2438	2528	2616	2753
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	2257	2302	2346	2438	2528	2616	2709	2797	2934
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2184	2317	2449	2718	2986	3252	3522	3790	4323
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2363	2497	2632	2898	3166	3434	3703	3971	4505
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2949	3015	3084	3220	3354	3491	3628	3762	3964
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	3189	3258	3324	3461	3595	3732	3867	4003	4206
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3102	3303	3503	3904	4306	4707	5108	5509	6312
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	3343	3541	3744	4145	4547	4947	5347	5748	6552

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	59
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

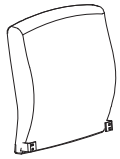
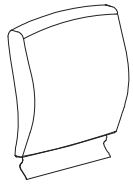
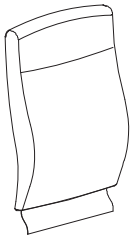
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Non-Marring Glide	36
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	61
Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	32
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	115
Non-locking Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	77

Note: Locking casters are available, clearly mark on the purchase order.

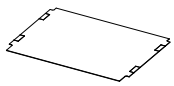
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

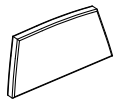
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

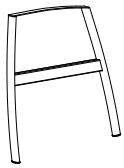
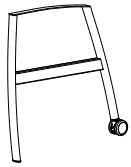
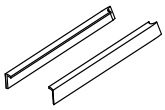
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU21	540	581	620	677	741	796	861	940	1020	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM21	455										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU24	554	592	633	688	753	809	873	955	1035	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM24	474										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU30	602	647	693	758	830	894	968	1059	1150	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU44	757	803	847	912	985	1050	1123	1213	1306	2.25	28	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU21	189	229	274	324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2	.8
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU24	189	229	269	324	389	445	510	589	669	1.5	2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU30	204	248	295	360	432	496	569	660	752	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU44	208	255	300	364	437	502	574	664	758	2.25	3.5	.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBPU21	641	698	756	836	927	1008	1098	1212	1327	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs SOL2-RBPM21	430										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBPU24	678	735	793	872	964	1043	1136	1250	1365	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs SOL2-RBPM24	493										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBPU30	817	893	967	1069	1188	1294	1413	1562	1709	2.2	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCPU21	241	298	355	435	528	606	698	812	927	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCPU24	242	299	357	436	529	607	699	813	928	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCPU30	292	368	442	544	664	769	888	1037	1185	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	32 33									2.5 3.0	.5 .7	

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	371	399	422	459	499	535	577	628	681	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	390	416	442	478	518	556	597	647	699	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	464	489	515	550	591	628	669	720	771	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	599	631	661	705	756	800	850	913	974	1.1	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	124	152	177	213	255	290	357	384	434	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	128	153	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	130	154	180	217	258	292	334	386	437	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	145	178	208	253	303	346	397	460	521	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	378	403	430	465	507	540	583	634	686	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	374	400	427	463	505	538	581	632	684	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	374	400	427	463	505	538	581	632	684	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	374	400	427	463	505	538	581	632	684	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	396	422	447	485	526	561	603	655	705	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	393	420	445	483	521	559	600	653	703	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	393	420	445	483	521	559	600	653	703	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	393	420	445	483	521	559	600	653	703	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	124	152	177	213	255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	124	152	177	213	255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	124	152	177	213	255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	124	152	177	213	255	290	331	384	434	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	128	153	178	214	256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	128	153	178	214	256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	128	153	178	214	256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	128	153	178	214	256	290	332	385	435	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	86										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	105										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	147										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	159										4	.6

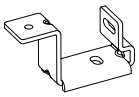
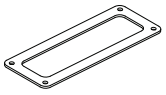
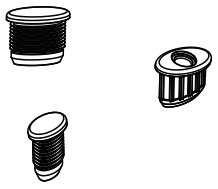
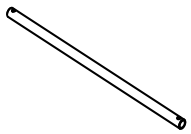
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	198	208	220	236	255	270	289	312	334	0.4	6	.9

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim SOL2-RSFIB	123	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFIBX	113	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start SOL2-RSFS	128	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSX	106	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center SOL2-RSFC	128	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFCX	106	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End SOL2-RSFE	128	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEX	106	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFSC	164	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSCX	132	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFEC	164	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFECX	132	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFSC2	142	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSC2X	139	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFEC2	142	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEC2X	139	10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech SOL2-RSRCB	172	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple SOL2-RSRCM	220		
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane SOL2-RACU	67	1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech SOL2-RACWB	203	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple SOL2-RACWM	219	1.0	.2

Description	Model	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS	244	249	269	290	2	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB1	65	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB2	49	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10)			
	SOL2-RLKB3	152	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF	21	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB	21	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front			
	SOL2-RGFEA	28	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4	23	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC	22	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC	22	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH	29	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS	32	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher			
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	174	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	178	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	170	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	175	1.5	.6

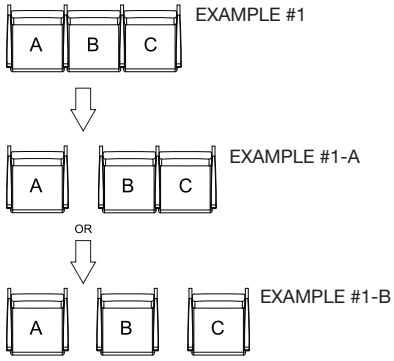
FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

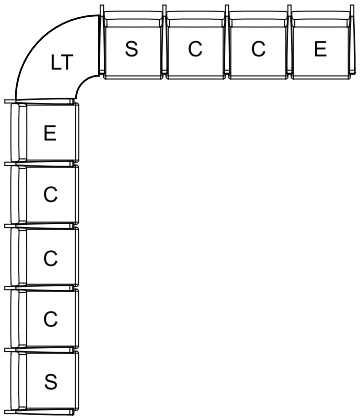
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

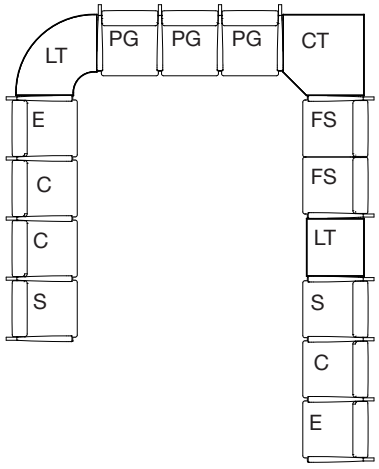
See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).

Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	174
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	179
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615

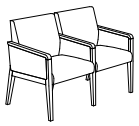
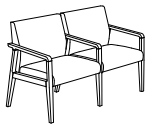
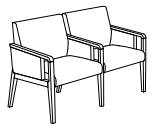
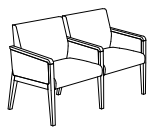
See **page 551** for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

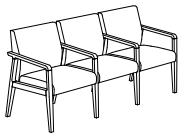
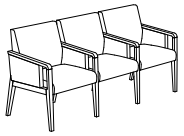
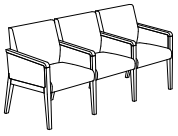
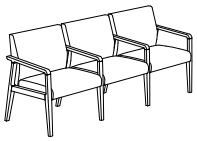
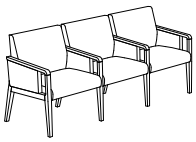
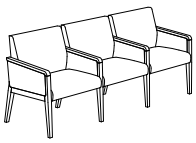
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	1888	1975	2062	2236	2410	2584	2757	2931	3279
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	2496	2615	2736	2974	3214	3454	3692	3932	4410
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	2518	2639	2759	2998	3238	3478	3717	3956	4433
 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	2058	2145	2231	2404	2580	2753	2927	3100	3448
 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	2665	2785	2904	3142	3383	3621	3862	4101	4580
 2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	2689	2808	2928	3166	3407	3645	3886	4125	4603

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 116**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	Beech Palette	2683	2815	2944	3206	3465	3725	3986	4247	4769
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	Beech Palette	3512	3686	3860	4207	4555	4902	5250	5599	6293
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	Beech Palette	3547	3721	3895	4243	4589	4939	5285	5634	6328
 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	Beech Palette	2881	2966	3095	3356	3617	3878	4140	4399	4921
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	Beech Palette	3710	3838	4013	4359	4708	5055	5403	5749	6444
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	Beech Palette	3746	3873	4047	4395	4742	5090	5439	5786	6481

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 116**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	56
30” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	69
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	174
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	179
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615

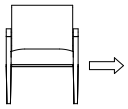
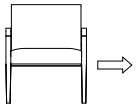
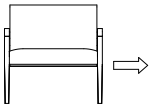
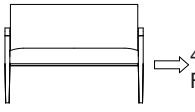
See **page 551** for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24” Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259
30” Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

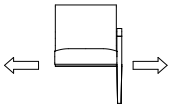
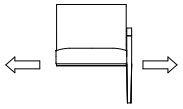
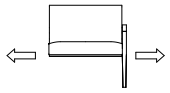
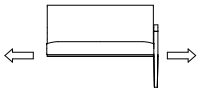
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	1080	1122	1165	1252	1338	1424	1513	1599	1773
	21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1466	1533	1597	1727	1859	1988	2117	2249	2510
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1480	1542	1609	1739	1871	2000	2131	2261	2520
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	1156	1199	1243	1330	1417	1505	1590	1677	1852
	24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1543	1610	1675	1806	1936	2066	2197	2327	2588
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	1557	1622	1688	1818	1947	2080	2209	2340	2599
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1382	1442	1567	1694	1819	1943	2067	2318
	30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1707	1792	1875	2044	2213	2381	2551	2718	3055
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1719	1803	1887	2058	2223	2392	2562	2730	3066
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	1621	1698	1778	1936	2092	2250	2409	2566	2881
	44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	2009	2109	2211	2411	2612	2814	3013	3214	3617
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	2020	2121	2221	2422	2623	2824	3026	3225	3630

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

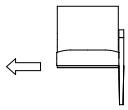
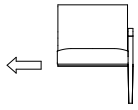
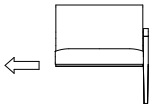
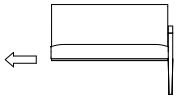
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	992	1036	1080	1165	1252	1338	1426	1513	1687
	21” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1211	1267	1320	1430	1537	1646	1754	1863	2081
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1223	1278	1332	1440	1547	1659	1767	1875	2091
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	1068	1113	1156	1244	1330	1417	1505	1590	1766
	24” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1291	1344	1398	1507	1615	1724	1833	1940	2159
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1302	1355	1411	1518	1627	1736	1845	1954	2171
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1231	1295	1356	1482	1608	1732	1857	1982	2231
	30” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1454	1525	1598	1746	1893	2038	2186	2332	2625
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1464	1537	1610	1757	1904	2050	2197	2344	2637
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1535	1612	1692	1849	2007	2164	2321	2481	2795
	44” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	1753	1844	1934	2112	2292	2470	2649	2829	3187
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	1766	1855	1945	2123	2303	2483	2661	2842	3199

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	992	1036	1080	1165	1252	1338	1426	1513	1687
	21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1211	1267	1320	1430	1537	1646	1754	1863	2081
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1223	1278	1332	1440	1547	1659	1767	1875	2091
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	1068	1113	1156	1244	1330	1417	1505	1590	1766
	24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1291	1344	1398	1507	1615	1724	1833	1940	2159
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1302	1355	1411	1518	1627	1736	1845	1954	2171
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1231	1295	1356	1482	1608	1732	1857	1982	2231
	30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1454	1525	1598	1746	1893	2038	2186	2332	2625
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1464	1537	1610	1757	1904	2050	2197	2344	2637
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1535	1612	1692	1849	2007	2164	2321	2481	2795
	44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	1753	1844	1934	2112	2292	2470	2649	2829	3187
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	1766	1855	1945	2123	2303	2483	2661	2842	3199

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 119**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615

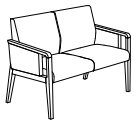
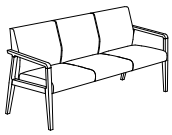
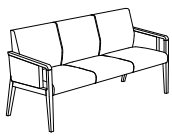
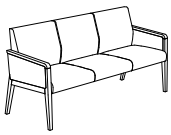
See **page 551** for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24” Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

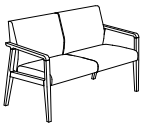
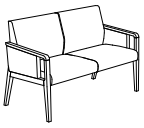
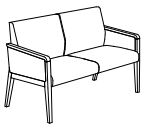
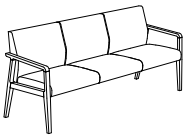
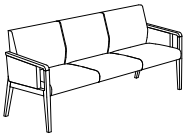
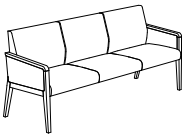
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech Palette	1747	1833	1921	2093	2269	2442	2615	2790	3138
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2135	2244	2354	2569	2788	3006	3222	3438	3874
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2147	2256	2365	2583	2799	3015	3235	3450	3887
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	2377	2507	2637	2898	3159	3419	3681	3941	4462
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2766	2917	3069	3373	3679	3983	4288	4589	5198
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech Palette	2778	2930	3082	3385	3689	3994	4298	4603	5211

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

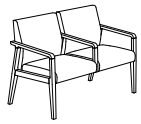
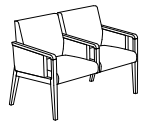
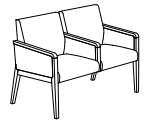
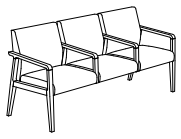
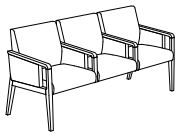
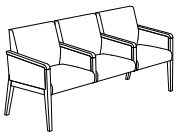
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	1896	1984	2069	2244	2418	2591	2766	2938	3288
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2284	2394	2504	2719	2937	3155	3371	3588	4022
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2297	2406	2514	2731	2949	3165	3384	3601	4035
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	2588	2719	2849	3111	3370	3633	3892	4154	4673
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2979	3130	3281	3586	3891	4193	4498	4802	5411
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	2989	3140	3293	3597	3902	4206	4510	4815	5422

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123** See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

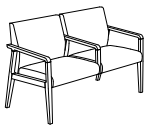
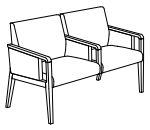
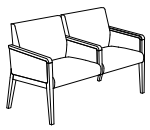
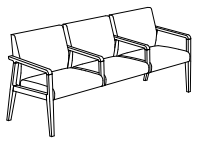
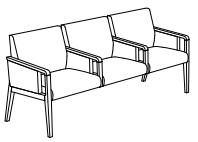
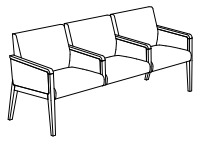
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	2252	2340	2425	2599	2773	2946	3121	3294	3641
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	2861	2982	3100	3340	3579	3817	4057	4295	4772
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	2885	3006	3123	3364	3603	3841	4080	4318	4796
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3194	3324	3455	3714	3975	4236	4497	4758	5280
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4022	4196	4370	4717	5065	5414	5761	6109	6805
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4059	4232	4404	4753	5100	5448	5796	6143	6839

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123**. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech Palette	2400	2488	2575	2747	2923	3095	3270	3445	3792
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3010	3130	3248	3488	3725	3966	4206	4444	4922
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3034	3154	3271	3511	3749	3990	4230	4468	4945
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech Palette	3407	3536	3665	3928	4188	4447	4710	4970	5492
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4234	4410	4583	4930	5278	5625	5972	6319	7017
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4270	4444	4616	4966	5314	5661	6008	6356	7051

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 123** See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC21x3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PC24X2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PC24X3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to **page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205		
Non-Marring Glide	16	See **page 551** for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 37.

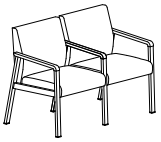
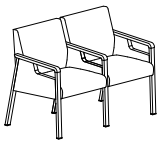
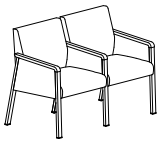
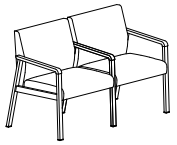
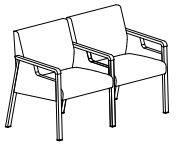
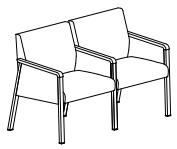
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24” Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	1706	1790	1873	2038	2203	2369	2534	2699	3031
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	1984	2065	2149	2315	2482	2646	2811	2978	3307
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	2287	2400	2514	2741	2969	3197	3424	3652	4107
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	2563	2677	2790	3017	3247	3473	3701	3929	4384
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	2308	2422	2537	2764	2992	3220	3447	3675	4130
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	2586	2699	2814	3040	3269	3495	3723	3950	4406
 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	1867	1949	2033	2199	2364	2530	2696	2861	3193
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	2145	2228	2312	2474	2640	2807	2971	3137	3469
 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	2447	2560	2674	2902	3131	3360	3584	3814	4269
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	2724	2839	2952	3180	3408	3635	3862	4090	4544
 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	2470	2584	2697	2924	3154	3381	3607	3836	4291
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	2746	2861	2973	3203	3431	3658	3886	4113	4567

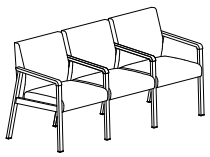
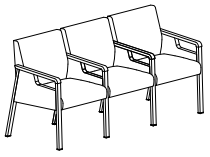
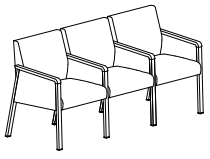
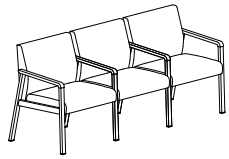
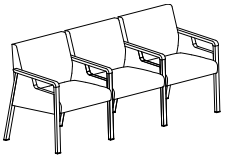
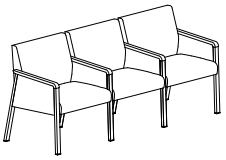
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	2433	2558	2682	2931	3180	3427	3675	3922	4419
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	2802	2927	3051	3299	3547	3795	4044	4293	4789
									
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	3223	3389	3554	3886	4216	4546	4879	5209	5871
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	3592	3757	3921	4254	4586	4916	5247	5578	6241
									
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	3257	3421	3587	3918	4249	4582	4912	5242	5905
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN	3625	3791	3957	4288	4618	4949	5281	5611	6273
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS	2622	2703	2827	3076	3323	3572	3820	4068	4565
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	2991	3071	3196	3445	3692	3941	4189	4439	4936
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	3412	3534	3698	4030	4361	4693	5023	5353	6016
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	3781	3902	4068	4398	4731	5062	5392	5722	6387
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	3446	3566	3732	4063	4395	4726	5057	5388	6050
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	3815	3936	4103	4433	4765	5094	5425	5757	6419

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69
44” Under-seat Splashguard	87
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Non-Marring Glide	16

	$ List
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646

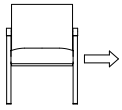
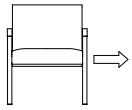
Additional features and options information see page 37.

See **page 551** for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24” Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259
30” Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAS	966	1009	1046	1131	1212	1296	1379	1462	1627
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAN	1150	1192	1233	1315	1397	1481	1564	1647	1812
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1336	1397	1460	1584	1708	1832	1958	2081	2329
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1520	1582	1645	1769	1893	2017	2142	2265	2514
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1347	1410	1470	1594	1719	1843	1967	2091	2341
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1533	1592	1655	1780	1904	2029	2154	2277	2526
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1040	1082	1123	1206	1290	1370	1455	1537	1703
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1224	1267	1308	1391	1472	1556	1638	1720	1886
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1411	1471	1535	1660	1782	1907	2032	2156	2403
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1593	1656	1718	1843	1966	2090	2216	2340	2588
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1421	1483	1545	1670	1794	1918	2043	2166	2415
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1606	1668	1730	1854	1979	2103	2228	2349	2599

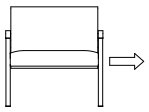
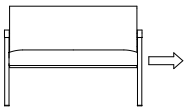
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1195	1254	1313	1434	1552	1672	1790	1908	2147
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1379	1438	1497	1617	1736	1855	1974	2092	2332
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1565	1646	1725	1886	2045	2207	2367	2528	2847
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30SPAN	1750	1830	1909	2070	2231	2391	2551	2712	3034
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1578	1656	1736	1896	2058	2218	2378	2538	2860
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30CPAN	1761	1840	1920	2082	2242	2403	2562	2723	3043
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1482	1557	1632	1781	1933	2082	2232	2383	2682
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44OPAN	1666	1740	1817	1965	2116	2268	2416	2567	2866
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44SPAS	1852	1947	2043	2234	2425	2616	2808	2998	3384
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44SPAN	2037	2133	2229	2419	2611	2802	2993	3184	3567
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44CPAS	1863	1960	2055	2245	2438	2629	2819	3011	3394
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2047	2145	2240	2431	2622	2814	3006	3196	3580

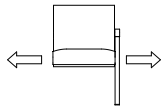
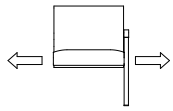
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21OPAS	913	955	996	1080	1162	1244	1327	1411	1576
 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21OPAN	1006	1045	1087	1171	1254	1337	1419	1504	1668
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21SPAS	1123	1174	1227	1330	1435	1537	1639	1744	1949
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1215	1267	1319	1422	1525	1628	1732	1836	2043
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1135	1186	1237	1341	1445	1547	1650	1754	1962
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1227	1278	1330	1435	1537	1639	1744	1846	2055
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24OPAS	988	1030	1069	1155	1235	1319	1401	1484	1649
 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1081	1121	1163	1245	1328	1412	1493	1578	1741
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1198	1249	1299	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	2023
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1290	1341	1393	1496	1600	1705	1807	1911	2116
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1209	1260	1312	1415	1519	1623	1727	1830	2035
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1299	1353	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	1921	2129

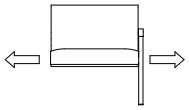
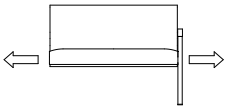
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30OPAS	1142	1202	1262	1380	1498	1618	1737	1857	2093
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1234	1294	1354	1472	1591	1710	1830	1948	2187
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1352	1422	1492	1632	1772	1911	2050	2189	2470
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1443	1514	1584	1724	1863	2004	2143	2282	2562
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1363	1435	1504	1642	1782	1921	2062	2200	2483
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1456	1525	1594	1735	1874	2014	2155	2293	2573
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1430	1505	1581	1730	1879	2031	2179	2329	2630
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1521	1597	1672	1821	1971	2122	2272	2421	2722
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44SPAS	1639	1724	1809	1981	2152	2321	2492	2662	3006
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44SPAN	1732	1817	1902	2073	2244	2415	2585	2756	3097
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44CPAS	1650	1735	1820	1991	2163	2333	2505	2674	3015
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44CPAN	1744	1829	1914	2085	2256	2425	2595	2767	3109

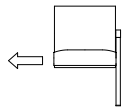
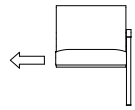
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAS	913	955	996	1080	1162	1244	1327	1411	1576
 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAN	1006	1045	1087	1171	1254	1337	1419	1504	1668
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1123	1174	1227	1330	1435	1537	1639	1744	1949
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1215	1267	1319	1422	1525	1628	1732	1836	2043
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1135	1186	1237	1341	1445	1547	1650	1754	1962
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1227	1278	1330	1435	1537	1639	1744	1846	2055
 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAS	988	1030	1069	1155	1235	1319	1401	1484	1649
24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1081	1121	1163	1245	1328	1412	1493	1578	1741
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1198	1249	1299	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	2023
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1290	1341	1393	1496	1600	1705	1807	1911	2116
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1209	1260	1312	1415	1519	1623	1727	1830	2035
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1299	1353	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	1921	2129

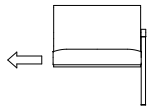
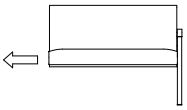
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1142	1202	1262	1380	1498	1618	1737	1857	2093
 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1234	1294	1354	1472	1591	1710	1830	1948	2187
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1352	1422	1492	1632	1772	1911	2050	2189	2470
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1443	1514	1584	1724	1863	2004	2143	2282	2562
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1363	1435	1504	1642	1782	1921	2062	2200	2483
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1456	1525	1594	1735	1874	2014	2155	2293	2573
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1430	1505	1581	1730	1879	2031	2179	2329	2630
 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1521	1597	1672	1821	1971	2122	2272	2421	2722
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1639	1724	1809	1981	2152	2321	2492	2662	3006
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1732	1817	1902	2073	2244	2415	2585	2756	3097
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1650	1735	1820	1991	2163	2333	2505	2674	3015
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1744	1829	1914	2085	2256	2425	2595	2767	3109

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Non-Marring Glide	16

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646

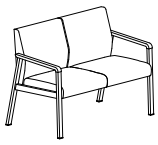
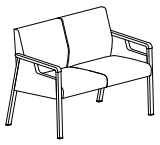
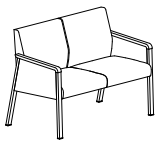
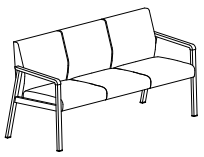
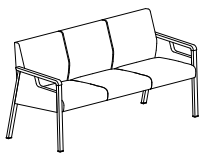
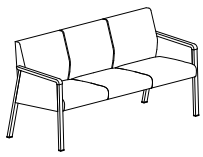
See **page 551** for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24” Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	1604	1685	1768	1934	2100	2265	2431	2595	2927
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	1788	1871	1954	2117	2283	2448	2615	2781	3112
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	1972	2077	2179	2387	2594	2800	3009	3214	3629
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	2157	2260	2364	2571	2779	2986	3193	3398	3813
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	1985	2088	2190	2398	2606	2812	3019	3225	3639
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	2169	2272	2375	2584	2789	2996	3204	3411	3823
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	2202	2325	2448	2698	2946	3196	3442	3692	4188
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	2387	2511	2634	2884	3133	3381	3629	3877	4372
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	2571	2718	2863	3153	3440	3731	4020	4312	4890
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	2757	2902	3045	3337	3625	3916	4205	4496	5075
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	2584	2730	2872	3163	3452	3743	4033	4321	4900
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	2768	2913	3057	3348	3637	3928	4216	4508	5086

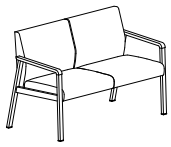
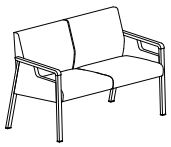
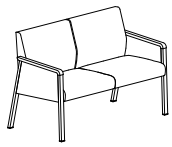
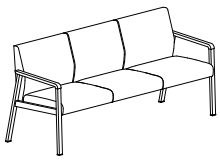
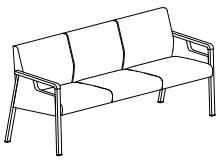
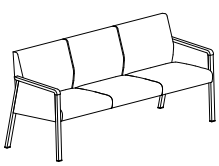
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS	1745	1829	1909	2077	2242	2407	2571	2738	3068
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	1930	2012	2093	2260	2425	2591	2757	2922	3253
 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2114	2218	2321	2529	2736	2943	3150	3356	3771
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	2299	2403	2506	2713	2921	3127	3335	3540	3957
 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS	2126	2230	2333	2539	2746	2955	3161	3368	3782
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN	2312	2415	2516	2724	2932	3138	3346	3553	3966
 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS	2403	2529	2653	2900	3148	3396	3646	3894	4391
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN	2588	2713	2838	3085	3333	3582	3831	4080	4574
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	2774	2920	3064	3353	3643	3934	4224	4512	5092
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN	2958	3104	3248	3538	3829	4117	4408	4697	5276
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	2785	2931	3076	3365	3655	3944	4234	4523	5105
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN	2969	3114	3260	3550	3839	4129	4418	4709	5288

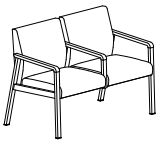
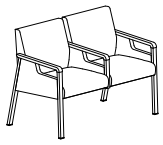
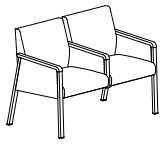
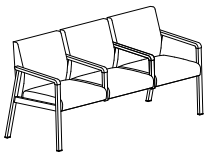
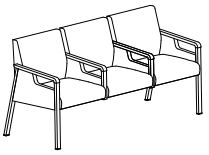
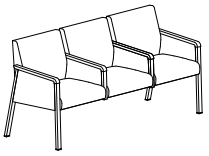
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS	2053	2135	2218	2385	2549	2716	2881	3045	3377
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN	2329	2413	2494	2661	2827	2992	3157	3323	3654
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	2633	2746	2861	3088	3316	3543	3771	3998	4455
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	2910	3022	3137	3365	3593	3820	4046	4274	4731
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS	2656	2769	2884	3111	3339	3565	3793	4020	4475
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN	2932	3045	3159	3388	3616	3844	4069	4297	4754
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS	2920	3043	3168	3416	3664	3913	4161	4411	4907
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN	3289	3413	3537	3786	4035	4282	4530	4779	5275
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	3708	3874	4040	4371	4702	5034	5364	5695	6357
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	4079	4244	4410	4740	5070	5403	5734	6063	6726
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS	3743	3909	4074	4404	4736	5067	5397	5729	6391
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN	4112	4277	4442	4773	5106	5436	5767	6098	6759

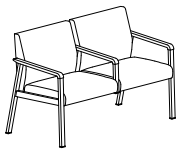
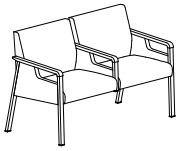
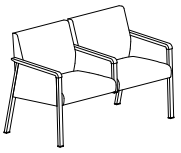
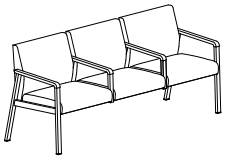
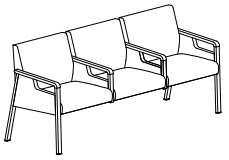
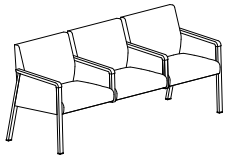
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS	2195	2278	2361	2528	2693	2857	3021	3187	3519
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN	2471	2555	2638	2803	2968	3135	3299	3465	3796
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS	2774	2888	3003	3231	3459	3686	3913	4141	4595
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	3053	3165	3280	3508	3734	3962	4189	4417	4872
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS	2797	2911	3024	3253	3481	3708	3935	4163	4617
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN	3074	3187	3303	3531	3757	3985	4212	4440	4895
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS	3122	3246	3370	3618	3866	4114	4363	4611	5109
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN	3491	3615	3740	3987	4235	4485	4732	4981	5478
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	3912	4078	4243	4573	4904	5236	5566	5897	6560
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	4281	4445	4611	4942	5273	5605	5936	6267	6928
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS	3944	4111	4275	4608	4938	5269	5600	5932	6594
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN	4315	4481	4645	4975	5306	5638	5970	6300	6963

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

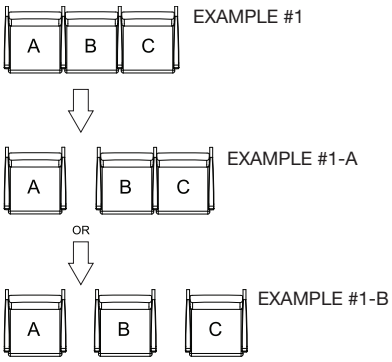
To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

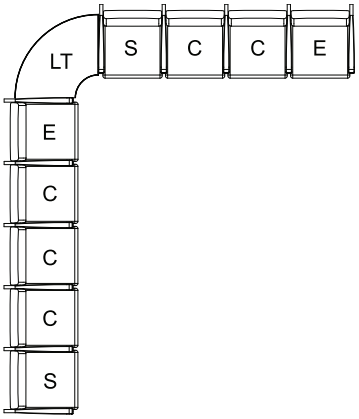
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

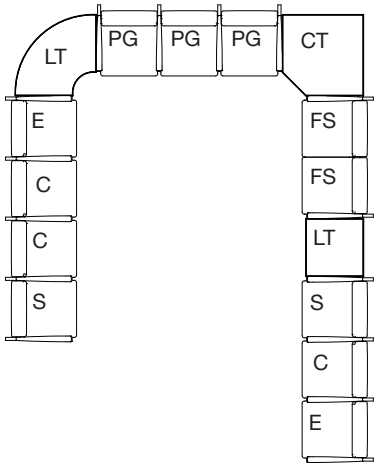
See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).

Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat

Three-Seat

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option	115
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

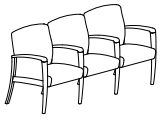
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24” Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2029	2173	2319	2539	2757	2995	3234	3507	3999
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2165	2312	2458	2675	2913	3159	3396	3671	4183
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2228	2371	2516	2738	2957	3194	3433	3706	4197
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2365	2511	2657	2878	3113	3360	3595	3870	4380
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2202	2347	2494	2713	2932	3169	3407	3681	4173
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2340	2485	2632	2850	3088	3333	3568	3845	4356
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2400	2545	2693	2912	3131	3368	3606	3879	4373
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2539	2685	2830	3051	3289	3533	3771	4043	4555
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3013	3234	3452	3772	4117	4456	4830	5248	5990
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3223	3452	3671	3999	4363	4758	5150	5523	6262
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3278	3497	3717	4037	4384	4721	5097	5517	6255
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3489	3717	3936	4264	4630	5023	5415	5790	6528
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3246	3465	3683	4005	4350	4687	5064	5483	6221
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3456	3683	3903	4231	4597	4991	5380	5757	6495
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3511	3731	3949	4271	4615	4954	5329	5747	6489
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	3721	3949	4169	4497	4863	5256	5647	6021	6758

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Kinetic Back option	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

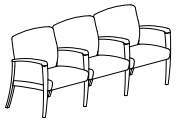
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2101	2247	2394	2612	2830	3087	3305	3580	4071
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2257	2402	2546	2768	3008	3250	3488	3762	4273
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2300	2445	2590	2812	3030	3288	3505	3777	4272
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2457	2604	2747	2966	3204	3450	3687	3962	4470
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2274	2420	2567	2787	3008	3261	3480	3753	4246
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2431	2577	2722	2943	3180	3424	3662	3936	4447
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2473	2618	2766	2985	3204	3461	3679	3952	4445
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2630	2775	2922	3140	3378	3625	3862	4134	4646
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3123	3341	3561	3880	4228	4565	4940	5361	6099
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3352	3580	3799	4128	4491	4887	5276	5671	6391
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3390	3608	3825	4146	4494	4830	5205	5624	6365
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3616	3845	4064	4392	4758	5151	5542	5936	6655
										
3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3354	3575	3793	4113	4460	4797	5171	5591	6331
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3583	3811	4032	4359	4725	5115	5509	5901	6623
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3622	3839	4059	4378	4726	5064	5439	5857	6596
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	3849	4079	4295	4626	4991	5381	5775	6167	6889

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Kinetic Back option	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24" Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	136
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

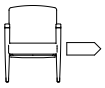
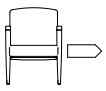
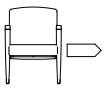
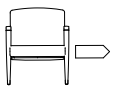
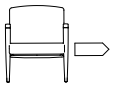
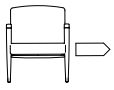
	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24” Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

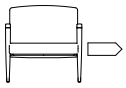
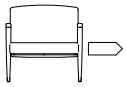
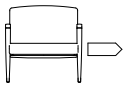
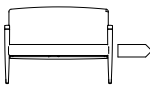
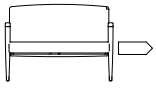
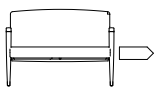
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1115	1198	1279	1397	1527	1654	1791	1945	2219
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1198	1279	1362	1481	1618	1765	1909	2044	2319
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1248	1330	1412	1533	1660	1789	1923	2079	2353
	JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1330	1412	1494	1613	1750	1896	2042	2177	2452
	21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1231	1313	1395	1514	1642	1769	1907	2062	2336
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1313	1395	1480	1597	1733	1880	2028	2161	2436
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1363	1446	1528	1648	1775	1902	2039	2195	2468
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1446	1528	1611	1730	1866	2012	2159	2296	2569
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1171	1254	1338	1457	1585	1713	1849	2005	2278
	JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1254	1338	1421	1539	1675	1821	1966	2105	2378
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1307	1390	1470	1589	1718	1846	1981	2136	2411
	JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1390	1470	1555	1670	1808	1957	2101	2236	2511
	24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1144	1224	1308	1424	1555	1681	1819	1972	2247
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1234	1315	1397	1517	1654	1798	1945	2084	2355
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1277	1356	1440	1559	1687	1815	1951	2106	2379
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1366	1449	1533	1649	1789	1933	2079	2216	2488
	24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1258	1341	1423	1541	1669	1796	1935	2089	2363
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1350	1432	1514	1633	1769	1916	2062	2199	2472
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1392	1474	1557	1673	1802	1930	2067	2221	2496
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1484	1565	1648	1766	1902	2046	2195	2332	2606
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1202	1282	1365	1484	1611	1737	1877	2031	2304
	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1293	1373	1457	1575	1713	1859	2005	2140	2413
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1335	1414	1496	1617	1746	1872	2009	2164	2438
	JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1424	1508	1589	1706	1846	1991	2136	2273	2545

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

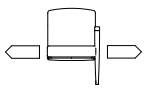
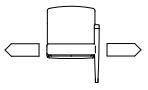
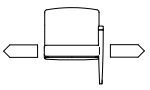
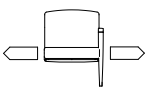
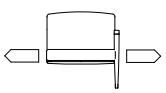
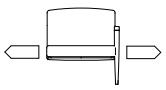
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1489	1635	1765	1984	2202	2420	2640	2860	3206
JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1599	1747	1893	2110	2331	2546	2768	2986	3333
30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1622	1768	1896	2115	2335	2555	2773	2992	3339
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1732	1878	2025	2243	2463	2683	2899	3119	3466
 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1606	1752	1880	2100	2318	2538	2756	2978	3322
JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1717	1862	2008	2228	2445	2665	2884	3104	3450
30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1737	1885	2012	2232	2449	2671	2888	3110	3455
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1849	1993	2140	2361	2579	2797	3015	3236	3582
 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1547	1694	1821	2041	2261	2481	2699	2917	3265
JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1659	1803	1949	2170	2386	2608	2824	3043	3392
30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1681	1827	1957	2173	2394	2612	2830	3051	3396
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1791	1937	2084	2302	2520	2740	2958	3178	3525
 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1781	1964	2118	2375	2640	2904	3169	3434	3845
JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	1917	2101	2265	2531	2795	3059	3323	3580	3999
44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	1915	2097	2250	2509	2773	3036	3303	3565	3979
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2053	2234	2398	2661	2927	3193	3456	3711	4131
 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1897	2081	2235	2490	2756	3019	3288	3550	3962
JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2034	2217	2381	2646	2911	3175	3438	3696	4114
44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2031	2214	2368	2623	2888	3155	3419	3682	4092
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2169	2348	2513	2780	3042	3307	3574	3829	4247
 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1840	2023	2175	2433	2699	2963	3227	3492	3903
JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	1975	2159	2321	2588	2852	3116	3383	3638	4058
44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	1972	2157	2308	2566	2830	3094	3361	3625	4036
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2109	2292	2457	2721	2985	3250	3513	3770	4189

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

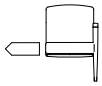
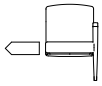
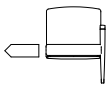
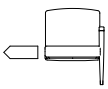
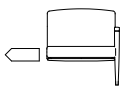
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21OPS Beech	1006	1087	1170	1291	1415	1543	1681	1836	2110
	JOR2-CG21OPS Maple	1080	1170	1252	1371	1509	1654	1798	1937	2209
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21OPU Beech	1071	1155	1236	1355	1484	1611	1748	1902	2175
	JOR2-CG21OPU Maple	1145	1236	1319	1438	1575	1720	1866	2004	2277
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21CLS Beech	1064	1146	1228	1348	1475	1603	1737	1895	2170
	JOR2-CG21CLS Maple	1137	1228	1311	1428	1566	1713	1859	1993	2269
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21CLU Beech	1131	1213	1294	1413	1541	1669	1804	1961	2235
	JOR2-CG21CLU Maple	1203	1294	1378	1494	1633	1779	1924	2061	2335
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24OPS Beech	1035	1115	1198	1315	1442	1568	1707	1863	2136
	JOR2-CG24OPS Maple	1123	1206	1291	1409	1543	1681	1836	1972	2247
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24OPU Beech	1100	1181	1265	1382	1510	1636	1775	1930	2203
	JOR2-CG24OPU Maple	1190	1273	1355	1474	1611	1748	1902	2039	2314
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24CLS Beech	1089	1172	1254	1373	1503	1631	1767	1922	2195
	JOR2-CG24CLS Maple	1182	1265	1348	1464	1603	1737	1895	2031	2304
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24CLU Beech	1158	1240	1323	1440	1567	1695	1833	1988	2263
	JOR2-CG24CLU Maple	1249	1330	1413	1533	1669	1804	1961	2097	2370
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30OPS Beech	1380	1527	1654	1874	2091	2312	2531	2749	3095
	JOR2-CG30OPS Maple	1489	1635	1781	2003	2219	2440	2658	2879	3223
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30OPU Beech	1446	1591	1720	1939	2159	2378	2597	2817	3162
	JOR2-CG30OPU Maple	1557	1703	1849	2067	2287	2507	2723	2944	3291
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30CLS Beech	1439	1585	1713	1932	2149	2369	2588	2807	3156
	JOR2-CG30CLS Maple	1547	1694	1840	2060	2278	2497	2717	2935	3282
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30CLU Beech	1506	1650	1779	1997	2217	2436	2656	2873	3221
	JOR2-CG30CLU Maple	1615	1761	1907	2126	2345	2563	2782	2999	3349

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

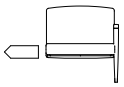
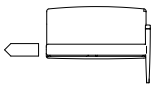
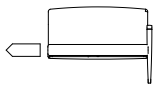
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1672	1854	2009	2265	2531	2795	3059	3323	3735
JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1808	1991	2157	2420	2685	2950	3214	3469	3889
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1737	1922	2074	2332	2597	2861	3127	3391	3803
JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1875	2059	2221	2487	2751	3015	3281	3536	3956
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1731	1912	2067	2321	2588	2852	3116	3383	3793
JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	1866	2046	2214	2481	2743	3010	3271	3530	3948
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1796	1980	2134	2388	2656	2920	3185	3448	3860
JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	1934	2115	2279	2544	2808	3076	3339	3594	4014
End	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
										
JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	1006	1087	1170	1291	1415	1543	1681	1836	2110
JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1080	1170	1252	1371	1509	1654	1798	1937	2209
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	1071	1155	1236	1355	1484	1611	1748	1902	2175
JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1145	1236	1319	1438	1575	1720	1866	2004	2277
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1064	1146	1228	1348	1475	1603	1737	1895	2170
JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1137	1228	1311	1428	1566	1713	1859	1993	2269
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1131	1213	1294	1413	1541	1669	1804	1961	2235
JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1203	1294	1378	1494	1633	1779	1924	2061	2335
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1035	1115	1198	1315	1442	1569	1707	1863	2136
JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1123	1206	1291	1409	1543	1681	1836	1972	2247
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1100	1181	1265	1382	1510	1636	1775	1930	2203
JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1190	1273	1355	1474	1611	1748	1902	2039	2314
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1089	1172	1254	1373	1503	1631	1767	1922	2195
JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	1182	1265	1348	1464	1603	1737	1895	2031	2304
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1158	1240	1323	1440	1567	1695	1833	1988	2263
JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1249	1330	1413	1533	1669	1804	1961	2097	2370
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1380	1527	1654	1874	2091	2312	2531	2749	3095
JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1489	1635	1781	2003	2219	2440	2658	2879	3223
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1446	1591	1720	1939	2159	2378	2597	2817	3162
JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1557	1703	1849	2067	2287	2507	2723	2944	3291

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21” & 24” only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1439	1585	1713	1932	2149	2369	2588	2807	3156
JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1547	1694	1840	2060	2278	2497	2717	2935	3282
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1506	1650	1779	1997	2217	2436	2656	2873	3221
JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1615	1761	1907	2126	2345	2563	2782	2999	3349
										
44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1672	1854	2009	2265	2531	2795	3059	3323	3735
JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1808	1991	2157	2420	2685	2950	3214	3469	3890
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1737	1922	2074	2332	2597	2861	3127	3391	3803
JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1875	2059	2221	2487	2751	3015	3281	3536	3956
										
44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1731	1912	2067	2321	2588	2852	3116	3383	3793
JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1866	2046	2214	2481	2743	3010	3271	3530	3948
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1796	1980	2134	2388	2656	2920	3185	3448	3860
JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	1934	2115	2279	2544	2808	3076	3339	3594	4014

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	56
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	136
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	61
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24” Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	39
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Ganging Bracket	56

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24” Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	1917	2063	2209	2430	2647	2885	3123	3396	3890
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2058	2202	2347	2567	2804	3051	3289	3561	4071
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2053	2198	2343	2560	2781	3016	3256	3531	4021
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2189	2335	2482	2700	2936	3183	3420	3693	4206
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2034	2179	2327	2544	2765	2999	3238	3512	4006
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2172	2318	2464	2684	2921	3164	3404	3676	4188
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2169	2314	2459	2677	2896	3135	3371	3645	4140
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2304	2449	2597	2817	3054	3299	3536	3809	4320
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	2795	3013	3234	3554	3899	4236	4612	5033	5769
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3008	3234	3452	3778	4145	4538	4930	5306	6042
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	2927	3146	3366	3686	4034	4369	4743	5164	5901
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3138	3366	3583	3913	4277	4670	5064	5439	6175
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	2911	3130	3349	3669	4015	4353	4729	5147	5887
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3121	3349	3566	3896	4260	4655	5047	5421	6159
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	3042	3262	3481	3803	4147	4485	4862	5280	6019
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3255	3481	3700	4029	4394	4789	5180	5554	6293

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	39
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Ganging Bracket	56
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24” Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	1991	2136	2282	2503	2721	2979	3196	3469	3963
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2147	2294	2440	2658	2895	3140	3378	3654	4162
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2124	2270	2415	2636	2853	3111	3329	3603	4093
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2279	2427	2571	2790	3029	3272	3511	3786	4295
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2107	2252	2399	2617	2839	3093	3311	3584	4080
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2264	2410	2556	2774	3012	3258	3495	3770	4278
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2240	2385	2532	2751	2969	3225	3446	3719	4212
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2397	2542	2688	2908	3144	3391	3629	3902	4412
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	2904	3123	3341	3662	4009	4345	4721	5139	5878
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3133	3361	3580	3908	4273	4666	5057	5450	6170
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3036	3256	3475	3794	4142	4481	4854	5274	6012
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3266	3494	3711	4040	4406	4798	5191	5584	6304
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3019	3238	3459	3777	4126	4462	4838	5257	5994
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3249	3478	3696	4022	4390	4783	5172	5568	6288
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3155	3371	3591	3910	4258	4594	4969	5390	6128
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3383	3609	3829	4158	4522	4916	5307	5700	6419

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	39
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Ganging Bracket	56
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43.

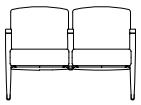
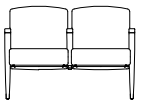
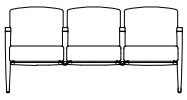
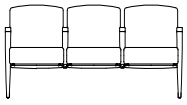
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	257	303	348	455	542	603	678	754	829
24” Chair	271	324	366	485	563	647	724	813	897

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	1991	2136	2282	2503	2721	2958	3196	3469	3963
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2130	2274	2420	2640	2755	3123	3361	3634	4145
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2190	2336	2483	2702	2921	3158	3395	3669	4161
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2328	2473	2618	2840	3078	3322	3560	3833	4344
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2165	2312	2458	2675	2895	3133	3369	3643	4137
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2303	2448	2594	2816	3053	3297	3535	3807	4319
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2365	2511	2657	2878	3094	3332	3567	3844	4337
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2503	2647	2795	3013	3250	3496	3734	4007	4519
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	2941	3159	3378	3698	4045	4383	4758	5179	5916
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3154	3378	3597	3923	4291	4685	5076	5450	6188
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3206	3424	3643	3964	4312	4647	5023	5444	6183
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3418	3643	3865	4190	4557	4949	5342	5717	6457
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3172	3392	3610	3933	4277	4614	4991	5409	6149
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3384	3610	3830	4159	4523	4919	5308	5684	6422
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3437	3659	3875	4196	4544	4879	5256	5675	6414
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	3647	3875	4093	4423	4791	5182	5574	5948	6686

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	39
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Ganging Bracket	56

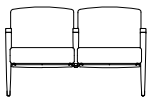
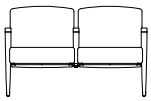
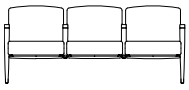
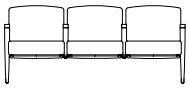
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharges page 154.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2063	2209	2355	2575	2795	3051	3269	3541	4036
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2219	2367	2512	2731	2967	3214	3452	3725	4236
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2264	2410	2556	2774	2993	3249	3468	3743	4233
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2419	2566	2712	2930	3168	3412	3648	3922	4435
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	2237	2384	2531	2749	2967	3223	3442	3717	4211
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2396	2541	2686	2907	3142	3390	3628	3899	4411
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2438	2584	2730	2949	3168	3423	3641	3917	4410
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2592	2740	2885	3105	3341	3588	3823	4100	4611
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3051	3269	3488	3807	4156	4491	4867	5285	6024
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3278	3507	3725	4055	4419	4813	5204	5597	6317
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3318	3535	3753	4075	4420	4758	5133	5553	6290
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3543	3772	3990	4319	4685	5079	5469	5863	6583
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3282	3499	3720	4040	4389	4725	5099	5519	6258
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	3511	3740	3957	4288	4653	5043	5437	5829	6548
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3546	3767	3985	4306	4654	4991	5365	5785	6523
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	3775	4005	4224	4553	4919	5311	5701	6095	6815

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	86
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	39
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	61
Ganging Bracket	56

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	227
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	229
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Non-Marring Glide	36

Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharges page 154.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

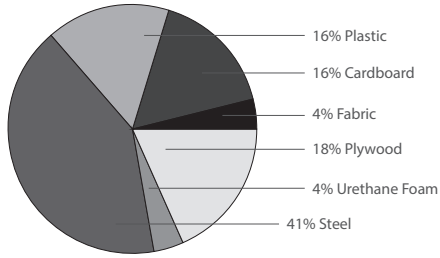
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_U_D	820	844	869	903	939	973	1012	1061	1109
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECU_D	874	898	922	957	994	1030	1066	1114	1162
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_W_D	843	856	867	885	904	918	939	964	988
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECW_D	897	911	921	938	959	974	994	1017	1042

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

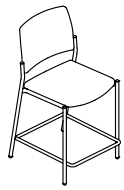
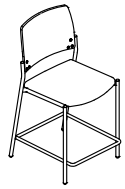
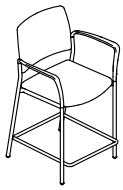
Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

Additional features and options information see page 8.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5E 18.5” Easy Access Chair	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	AB Black	S Polymer Shroud
			S Silver Metallic	W Beech Wood Back	AG Grey	D Standard Dust Cover
			C Polished Chrome		AT Taupe	

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_UNAD	612	636	660	693	731	766	803	850	898
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCUNAD	659	682	705	741	778	812	848	897	943
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_WNAD	641	656	666	683	703	720	741	766	790
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCWNAD	689	702	714	730	748	767	785	811	836
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_U_D	645	664	695	728	766	799	838	886	935
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCU_D	693	716	741	773	812	845	885	933	981
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_W_D	668	681	693	709	729	745	766	790	813
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCW_D	716	728	741	757	774	793	812	837	862

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	68
Removable Back Cover (per back)	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

Additional features and options information see page 8.

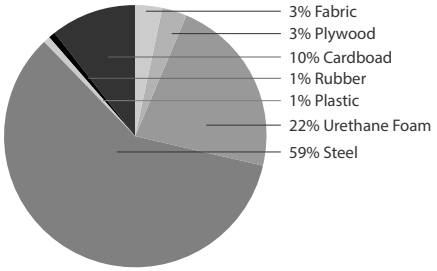
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25”

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM21OPU	Urethane	1391	1422	1455	1517	1582	1645	1706	1769	1867
	SOL2-HGM21OPW	Beech	1512	1542	1575	1636	1701	1765	1827	1891	1988
	21” Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HGU21OPU	Urethane	1464	1517	1568	1675	1779	1885	1989	2092	2304
	SOL2-HGU21OPW	Beech	1585	1636	1690	1795	1899	2005	2110	2214	2424
	24” Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM24OPU	Urethane	1420	1452	1483	1545	1609	1672	1735	1797	1896
	SOL2-HGM24OPW	Beech	1540	1569	1603	1665	1730	1793	1855	1920	2017
	24” Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HGU24OPU	Urethane	1494	1547	1600	1707	1818	1923	2030	2135	2349
	SOL2-HGU24OPW	Beech	1615	1669	1722	1829	1937	2043	2148	2257	2471
	21” Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM21OPU	Urethane	1495	1528	1560	1622	1687	1749	1812	1875	1972
	SOL2-HPM21OPW	Beech	1617	1648	1680	1745	1806	1869	1934	1995	2092
	21” Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HPU21OPU	Urethane	1575	1646	1716	1855	1993	2135	2275	2419	2699
	SOL2-HPU21OPW	Beech	1694	1766	1835	1975	2114	2257	2397	2539	2819
	24” Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM24OPU	Urethane	1540	1569	1603	1665	1730	1793	1855	1920	2017
	SOL2-HPM24OPW	Beech	1661	1692	1723	1789	1850	1912	1975	2039	2136
	24” Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-HPU24OPU	Urethane	1621	1693	1766	1909	2056	2199	2343	2488	2779
	SOL2-HPU24OPW	Beech	1740	1815	1886	2031	2174	2319	2464	2611	2898

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	56
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
Kinetic Back option	115
Combination upholstery - Dual	32
Non-Marring Glide	35

See **page 24** for Features and Options information.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	465
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	481
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	559
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	121
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	152

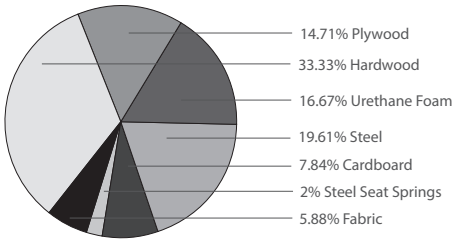
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	H	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Easy Access	Guest	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P	M	24	OPU
			Patient	Mesh		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24” Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21” Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24” Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	115
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	56
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132
Combination upholstery - Dual	32
Combination upholstery - Three	61

See **page 31** for Features and Options information.

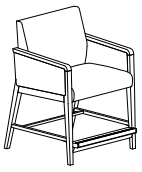
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646

See **page 551** for color selection.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-H**G** to FAE2-H**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24” Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC	Beech Palette	1452	1494	1538	1624	1711	1798	1886	1972	2146
21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC	Beech Palette	1840	1906	1968	2101	2231	2361	2491	2622	2883
21" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC	Beech Palette	1852	1917	1982	2113	2243	2373	2505	2634	2894
24" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC	Beech Palette	1525	1567	1611	1697	1783	1873	1960	2045	2219
24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC	Beech Palette	1914	1980	2043	2174	2304	2434	2566	2696	2956
 24" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC	Beech Palette	1924	1990	2056	2187	2317	2446	2579	2709	2967

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 166** See **page 551** for color selection. See **page 31** for Features and Options information.

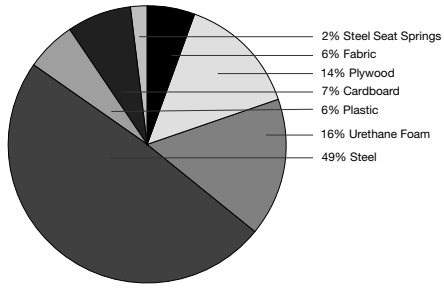
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC	77

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Ganging Bracket	56
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56
Removeable Seat Cover	86
Removable Back Cover	56
Non-Marring Glides	16
Combination upholstery - Dual	32
Combination upholstery - Three	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
See **page 551** for color selection.	

See **page 31** for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-H**G** to FAE2M-H**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS	1446	1488	1528	1610	1693	1775	1859	1940	2105
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN	1916	1958	1997	2080	2161	2245	2327	2410	2573
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS	1817	1878	1940	2064	2188	2313	2436	2559	2807
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN	2285	2346	2410	2533	2657	2781	2904	3029	3276
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS	1829	1890	1951	2075	2199	2322	2446	2570	2818
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN	2297	2359	2420	2544	2669	2793	2915	3039	3288
24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS	1472	1514	1557	1638	1720	1803	1886	1966	2133
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN	1954	1993	2035	2117	2200	2282	2364	2446	2612
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS	1843	1906	1966	2090	2214	2339	2462	2586	2832
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN	2322	2385	2446	2570	2695	2818	2942	3066	3313
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS	1854	1917	1979	2103	2226	2348	2472	2597	2844
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN	2335	2396	2459	2583	2705	2829	2954	3078	3324

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 551** for color selection. See **page 31** for Features and Options information.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

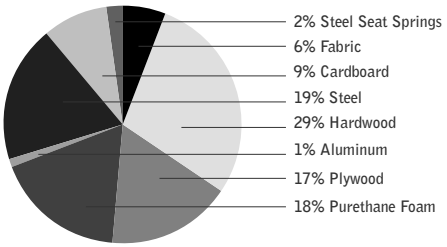
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24” Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21” Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24” Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21” & 24” Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21” & 24” Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21” & 24” Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21” & 24” Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21” & 24” Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21” Guest

21” Patient

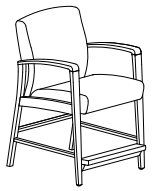
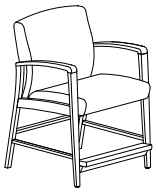
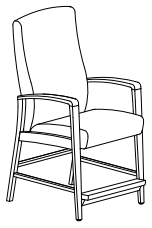
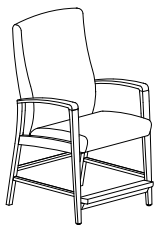
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
21” & 24” Removeable Back Cover	56
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	39
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Cover	86
Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination upholstery - Dual	32
Combination upholstery - Three	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483

See **page 43** for Features and Options information.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1597	1642	1688	1783	1883	1981	2079	2175	2312
JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1703	1748	1793	1891	1988	2087	2185	2280	2418
 24" Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1649	1694	1739	1837	1936	2033	2132	2230	2365
JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1748	1793	1837	1936	2033	2132	2230	2327	2463
 21" Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1718	1798	1883	2046	2214	2379	2544	2712	2952
JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1798	1883	1965	2132	2297	2463	2629	2794	3035
 24" Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1764	1846	1928	2092	2260	2424	2589	2756	2996
JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	1837	1921	2004	2170	2335	2500	2665	2830	3070

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	77

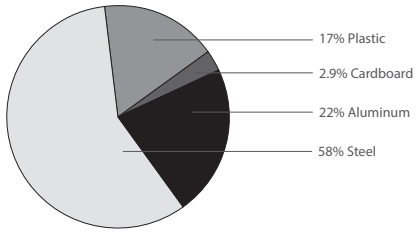
ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "**S**" in the model number to a "**U**" an add an upcharge of **$130 list** per chair. See **page 43** for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS

(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

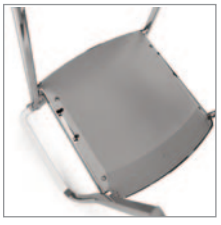
SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM/COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER	
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S		837								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C		980								
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S		925								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C		1080								
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S		1114	1130	1148	1183	1216	1252	1285	1320	1390
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C		1256	1272	1291	1325	1360	1394	1430	1463	1533
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S		1202	1220	1236	1270	1306	1340	1373	1410	1479
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C		1355	1372	1391	1423	1460	1493	1528	1563	1632

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1063	1073	1083	1105	1124	1144	1164	1184	1224
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1206	1215	1227	1247	1267	1287	1307	1327	1367
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1074	1084	1094	1114	1136	1156	1174	1195	1235
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1306	1315	1325	1345	1366	1386	1407	1424	1466
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1160								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1231								
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1279								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1330								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1061	1074	1085	1108	1131	1155	1178	1200	1247
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1134	1144	1156	1180	1202	1225	1248	1270	1316
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1181	1192	1203	1227	1249	1272	1295	1318	1365
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1231	1244	1255	1278	1302	1324	1347	1370	1417
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1071	1097	1121	1169	1220	1268	1316	1366	1463
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1142	1166	1192	1241	1290	1338	1387	1436	1534
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1190	1213	1240	1288	1337	1386	1435	1483	1581
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1242	1267	1291	1339	1389	1438	1486	1536	1633

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

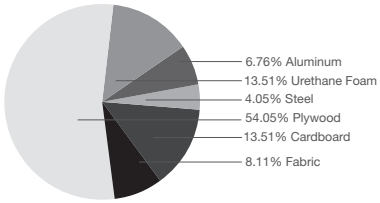
LOUNGE SEATING

181 Cressida
191 Leyton (Plus Rated)
202 Zola
219 Zola Privacy
285 Faeron
310 Jordan
316 Carlyle

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.

POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

Cressida Images | www.krug.ca

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

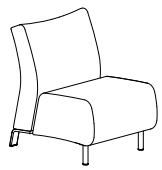
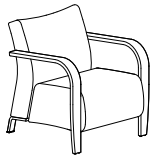
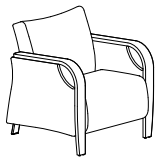
	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	145
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	218
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	288
Casters (set of 4)	218	Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Cover	218		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	288	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless										
CRE3-F1ALS1	n/a	1492	1569	1664	1786	1922	2043	2179	2353	2524
 One-Seat, Open Arm										
CRE3-F1OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1716	1807	1894	2003	2145	2280	2416	2575	2754
One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
CRE3-F1OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1786	1880	1965	2071	2216	2353	2488	2646	2825
 One-Seat, Closed Arm										
CRE3-F1CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2403	2559	2718	2941	3198	3420	3679	4003	4317
One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
CRE3-F1CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2473	2633	2789	3012	3269	3492	3749	4074	4389

ORDERING NOTES:
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

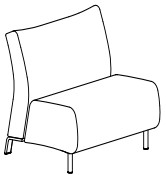
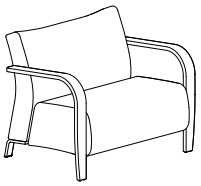
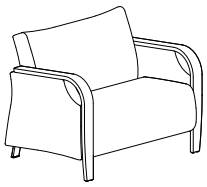
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	145
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Removable Back Cover	145
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
Casters (set of 4)	218		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1579	1681	1783	1930	2094	2241	2407	2614	2822
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1832	1935	2039	2185	2349	2496	2661	2870	3079
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1903	2007	2112	2257	2421	2577	2734	2943	3150
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2514	2690	2868	3116	3399	3647	3932	4280	4914
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2586	2761	2941	3187	3471	3720	4004	4353	4986

ORDERING NOTES:
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

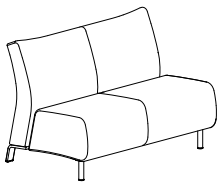
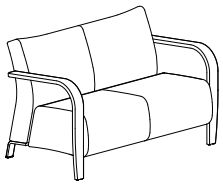
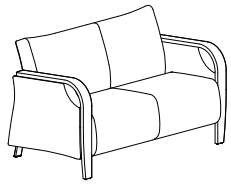
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Cover	218
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover	218
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2467	2597	2718	2904	3105	3284	3492	3744	4003
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2689	2818	2948	3127	3333	3513	3714	3973	4231
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2760	2891	3017	3198	3407	3584	3786	4043	4300
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3377	3579	3778	4059	4381	4660	4983	5391	5792
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3448	3648	3849	4130	4453	4732	5055	5465	5865

ORDERING NOTES:
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

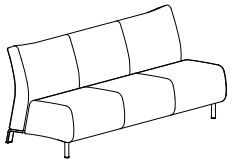
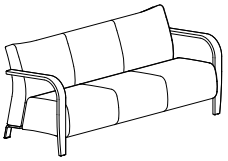
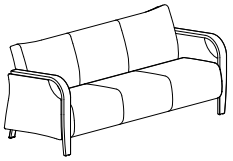
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	277
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	277
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Armless CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3349	3530	3700	3944	4231	4474	4755	5106	5455
 Three-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3579	3749	3931	4173	4453	4704	4983	5336	5685
Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3648	3820	4003	4173	4524	4774	5055	5407	5758
 Three-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4259	4510	4760	5106	5507	5857	6253	6754	7249
Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4330	4583	4834	5178	5579	5929	6324	6823	7319

ORDERING NOTES:
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

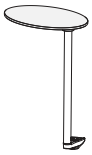
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | TABLET

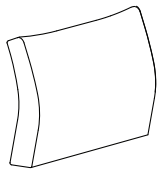
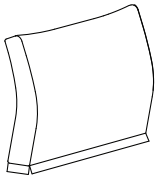
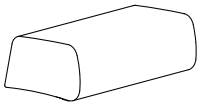
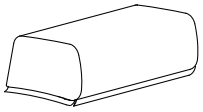
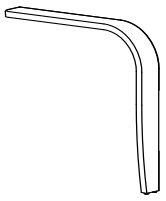
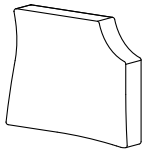
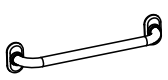
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	561	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	417	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	561	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

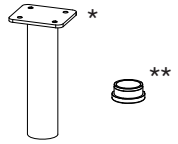
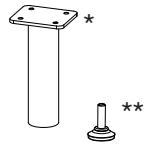
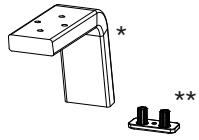
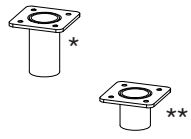
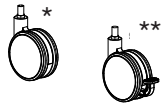
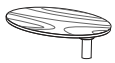
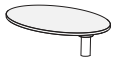
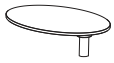
Solid Surface Tablet
CRE3 RT3

Grades					
A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**	12	2
641	654	687	744		

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	681	741	798	879	973	1056	1148	1267	1382	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	770	831	891	978	1073	1158	1255	1378	1496	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1008	1092	1179	1299	1438	1559	1695	1869	2041	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1347	1456	1564	1717	1890	2041	2214	2433	2648	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	277	332	391	471	567	647	743	859	978	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	288	348	408	493	591	677	772	895	1015	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	384	469	557	677	813	936	1073	1245	1417	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	441	550	660	811	984	1138	1311	1528	1746	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	575	618	660	717	782	841	909	990	1073	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	745	799	850	925	1010	1083	1168	1271	1378	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	895	948	1004	1081	1166	1242	1328	1438	1545	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1198	1281	1363	1481	1611	1727	1861	2029	2193	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	199	241	283	340	407	464	533	614	697	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	247	299	352	427	511	584	668	773	879	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	263	319	372	449	535	611	698	806	914	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	336	418	502	618	748	866	999	1166	1330	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	177									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	213										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	387	433	479	542	618	682	757	850	941	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	59									2	0.3

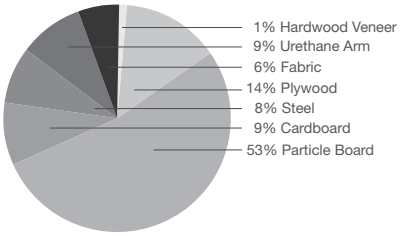
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	37	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	37		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	57	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	52	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	22	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	75	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	52	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	52	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	71	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	71	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	379	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	265	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** / **A-Color** / **B** / **C** 514 / 521 / 550 / 595	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	379	5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES

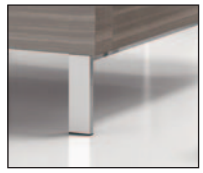
ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless

Upholstered Full Arm

Wood Surround Armless

Wood Surround Full Arm



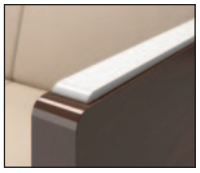
LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LEYTON | OPTIONS



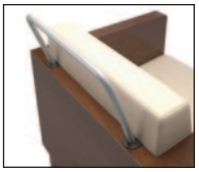
OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.

CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.

CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,

UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

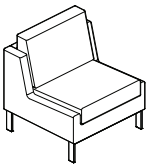
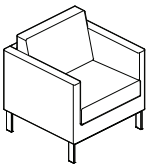
CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	283	LEY32UN	416	LEY31.5UN	366	LEY33UN	705
LEY31UF	351	LEY32UF	488	LEY31.5UF	456	LEY33UF	772
LEY31WN	130	LEY32WN	199	LEY31.5WN	168	LEY33WN	436
LEY31WF	130	LEY32WF	199	LEY31.5WF	168	LEY33WF	436

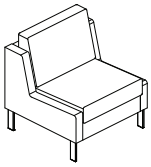
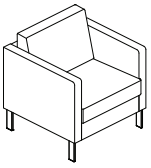
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	45
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65
Two-Seat Clean out	88
Three-Seat Clean out	131
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

	$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	74
One & Half-Seat	102
Two-Seat	145
Three-Seat	218
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31NUN	N/A	1959	2081	2195	2360	2554	2718	2904	3140	3377
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31NUF	N/A	2081	2280	2467	2741	3048	3321	3630	4008	4402

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY31NPN	Palette	2424	2473	2532	2605	2683	2754	2831	2941	3040
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2424	2473	2532	2605	2683	2754	2831	2941	3040
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2925	2978	3034	3105	3184	3256	3333	3441	3541
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY31NPF	Palette									
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2403	2454	2504	2575	2657	2731	2812	2912	3012
		2403	2454	2504	2575	2657	2731	2812	2912	3012
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2904	2955	3006	3078	3158	3235	3314	3412	3513

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
One-Seat Clean out	45
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	74

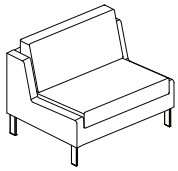
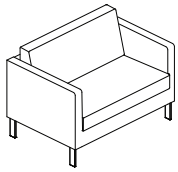
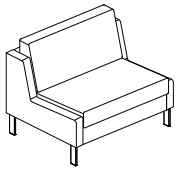
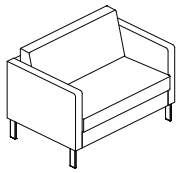
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2514	2688	2861	3105	3384	3628	3904	4250	4600
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2640	2815	2987	3232	3509	3752	4033	4378	4726
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2881	2974	3067	3196	3345	3474	3622	3807	3993
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2881	2974	3067	3196	3345	3474	3622	3807	3993
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3383	3473	3565	3696	3845	3974	4122	4309	4494
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2859	2952	3043	3173	3322	3452	3601	3785	3971
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2859	2952	3043	3173	3322	3452	3601	3785	3971
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3361	3450	3543	3672	3820	3950	4101	4285	4469

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	102

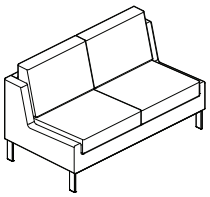
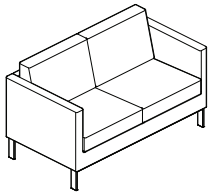
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

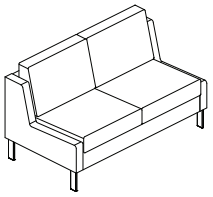
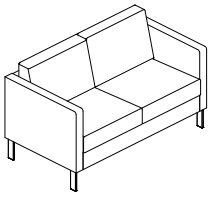
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY32NUN	N/A	3140	3321	3492	3735	4008	4259	4531	4881	5227
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY32NUF	N/A	3269	3507	3744	4074	4453	4783	5162	5636	6107

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless										
LEY32NPN	Palette	3428	3521	3621	3749	3908	4043	4193	4389	4574
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3428	3521	3621	3749	3908	4043	4193	4389	4574
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4003	4092	4193	4323	4482	4616	4768	4962	5149
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY32NPF	Palette	3407	3498	3601	3729	3894	4021	4193	4359	4554
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3407	3498	3601	3729	3894	4021	4193	4359	4554
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3980	4074	4173	4300	4467	4594	4768	4933	5128

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
Two-Seat Clean out	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	145

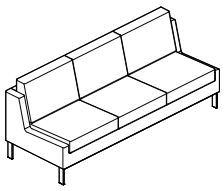
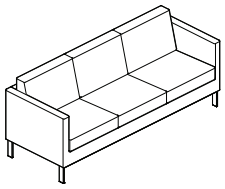
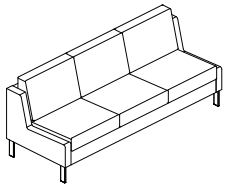
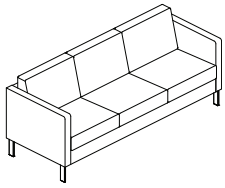
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4173	4389	4583	4881	5219	5512	5844	6259	6674
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4273	4531	4783	5139	5550	5908	6315	6823	7334
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	4474	4625	4760	4975	5206	5414	5650	5944	6238
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4474	4625	4760	4975	5206	5414	5650	5944	6238
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5118	5269	5407	5621	5849	6058	6295	6587	6883
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	4453	4604	4755	4956	5191	5391	5629	5922	6217
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4453	4604	4755	4956	5191	5391	5629	5922	6217
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5098	5247	5398	5599	5836	6036	6272	6567	6861

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
Three-Seat Clean out	131
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	218

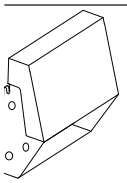
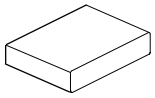
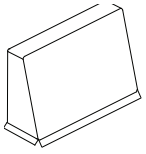
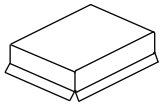
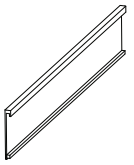
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

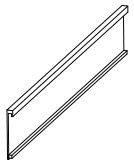
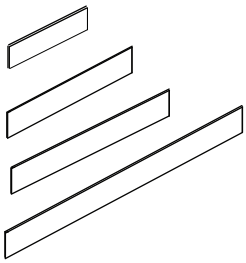
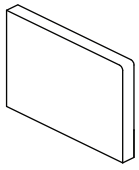
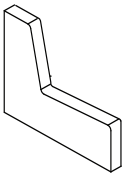
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

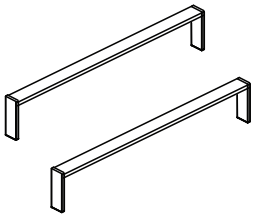
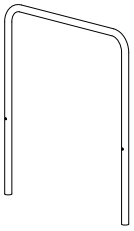
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

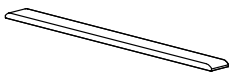
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	462	487	510	542	581	614	655	700	747	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	502	534	564	607	657	700	748	811	873	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	662	691	720	759	805	845	891	948	1008	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	761	803	845	907	973	1033	1100	1185	1270	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	239	265	288	322	362	393	433	483	530	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	271	304	334	379	428	470	519	582	644	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	241	267	295	334	376	415	459	513	568	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	304	346	389	448	516	574	638	728	812	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	234	259	283	318	355	389	428	474	521	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	247	269	294	327	365	399	436	487	534	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	260	285	306	342	383	414	455	498	546	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	270	295	320	352	391	425	463	511	559	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	300	324	348	384	418	456	492	540	588	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	396	442	491	558	635	702	778	873	970	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	319	379	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	336	396	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	391	484	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	408	497	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	437	557	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	478	656	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	216	246	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	246	265	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	274	334	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	304	393	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	581	783	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	732	937	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	752	956	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	781	984	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	837	1040	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	938	1141	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	591	794	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	743	943	26	1.5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

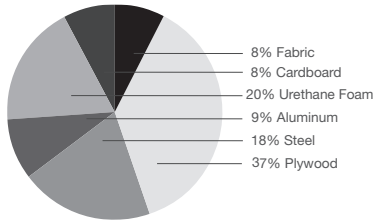
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	172	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	204	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	227	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	341	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	67	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	75	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	78	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	543	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	514	521	550	5.0	595	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	109	111	114	1	131	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	172	174	177	1	193	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.

ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.

RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.

LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

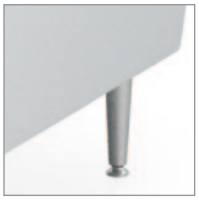
REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.

CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See **page** 222 for locations and **Page 283** for pricing.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See **Page 283** for pricing.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

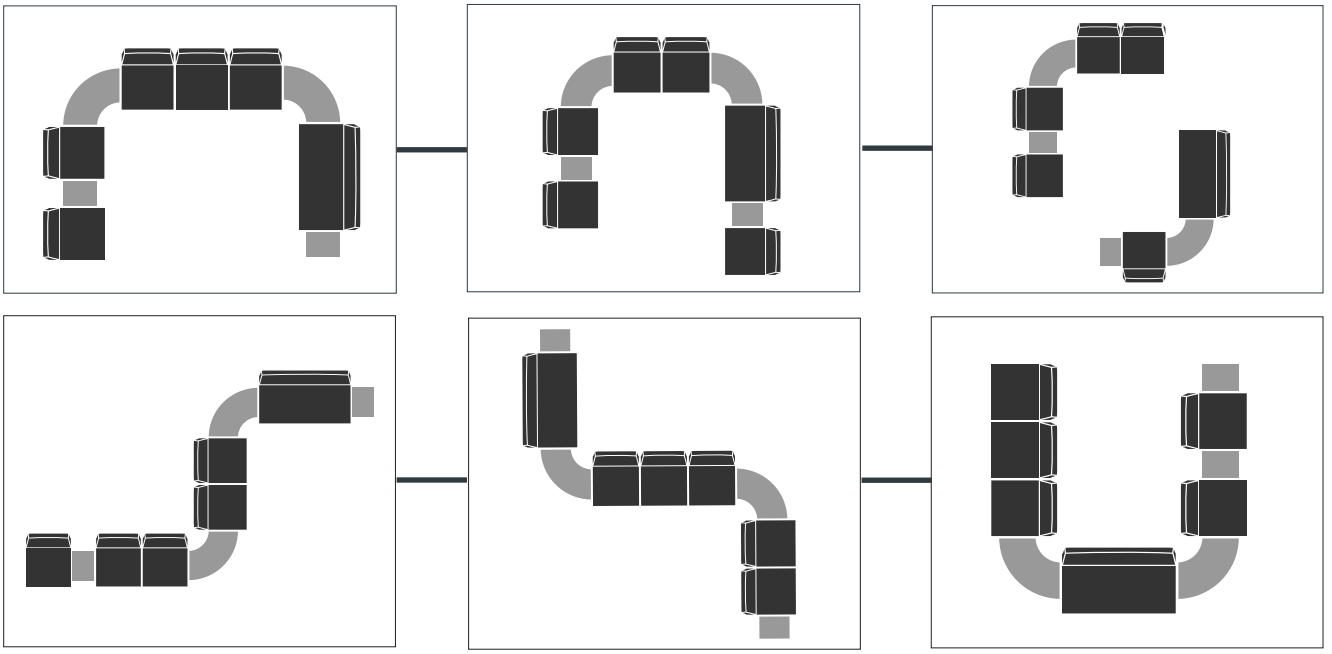
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

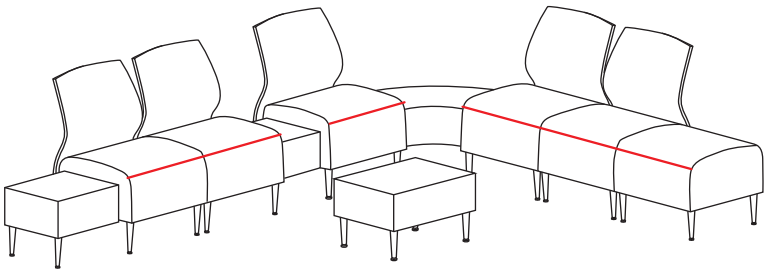
	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

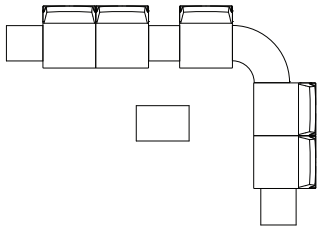
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

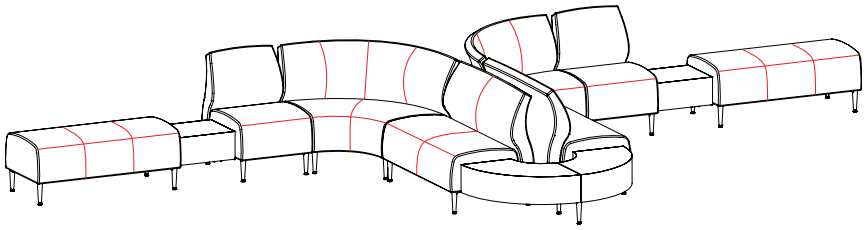
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

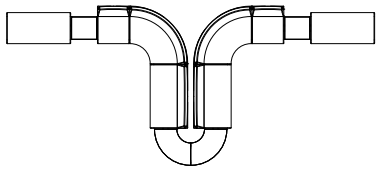
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



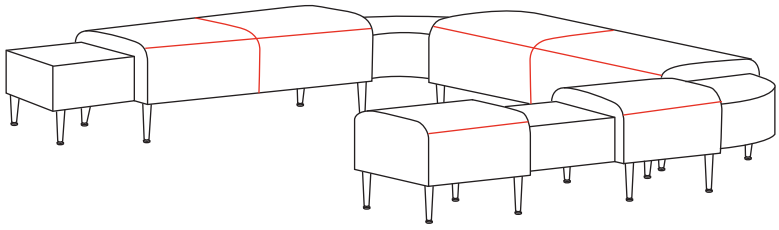


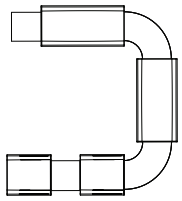
Model	**Qty**	**Price** ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1312
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	830
ZOL4 LKM12	1	941
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1046
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1222
ZOL4 241815	1	1131
Total List		**$11,730**





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1353
ZOL4 LKM18	2	995
ZOL3 M1101	2	1446
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3321
ZOL3 M2101	2	2531
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2427
Total List		**$21,719**





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	830
ZOL3 MS21	2	1160
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1222
ZOL4 LKM18	2	995
Total List		**$8,414**

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

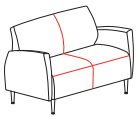
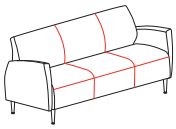
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2079	2192	2304	2500	2696	2892	3088	3127	3567
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2304	2416	2531	2725	2922	3118	3314	3509	3794
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3070	3216	3350	3561	3772	3983	4192	4403	4735
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3156	3298	3434	3643	3853	4065	4275	4486	4819
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4171	4383	4592	5013	5437	5857	6280	6701	7422
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4270	4481	4690	5111	5534	5956	6374	6797	7520
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges **Option**	**List**	**Option**	**Grades** **A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231					
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32					
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See **page** 203 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat - seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat - seat	65
One-Seat - back	65	Three-seat - seat	81
Two-seat - back	93	One-Seat Plus - seat	59
Three-seat - back	116		
One-Seat Plus - back	74		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see **page** 102, Zola Benches see **page** 85 and Zola Tablets see **page** 14.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492	1554	1612	1672	1764
	Maple/ Cherry	1349	1379	1410	1467	1530	1589	1650	1711	1800
	Palette	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492	1554	1612	1672	1764
One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732	1794	1854	1915	2034
	Maple/ Cherry	1560	1605	1634	1711	1770	1831	1891	1951	2070
	Palette	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732	1794	1854	1915	2034

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

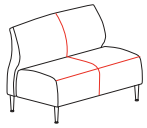
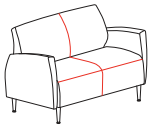
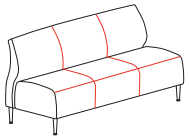
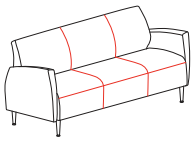
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
ZOL3 MB13	Beech	590	603	618	648	680	709	741	770	813	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	634	648	663	695	724	754	770	800	861	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	590	603	618	648	680	709	741	770	813	0.6	25	3.1
One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
ZOL3 MB12	Beech	408									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	446									-	19	3.1
	Palette	408									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M1101 n/a	1446	1521	1597	1732	1867	2005	2138	2274	2515
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1566	1612	1688	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2608
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide.									
One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M1111	2214	2327	2433	2629	2823	3017	3216	3410	3705
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB1111	2335	2446	2554	2747	2945	3138	3335	3532	3823
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms.									
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M2101 n/a	2531	2673	2808	3017	3229	3439	3649	3864	4192
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	2613	2756	2892	3102	3312	3523	3734	3945	4275
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M2111	3298	3439	3578	3788	3998	4210	4419	4630	4962
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB2111	3379	3523	3660	3871	4082	4291	4503	4713	5044
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M3101	3631	3841	4050	4471	4895	5316	5737	6159	6881
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 MB3101	3728	3937	4148	4568	4992	5414	5833	6256	6979
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M3111 n/a	4396	4608	4819	5240	5660	6083	6504	6924	7649
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	4495	4706	4915	5338	5759	6182	6601	7022	7744

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

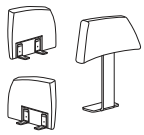
Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3 MAL	468	507	542	620	695	770	844	918	1023	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	332	348	363	392	423	455	485	513	559	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3 MALU	590	627	663	741	813	890	966	1040	1145	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
ZOL3 MAIU	422	436	454	474	512	541	571	602	646	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See **page 551** for color selection)

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
UPH Back													
ZOL3 MB11*		746	806	867	987	1109	1228	1498	1619	1764	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 MB21		981	1063	1145	1312	1478	1642	1807	1974	2170	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 MB31		1192	1295	1403	1612	1822	2034	2244	2457	2712	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 MBB11		830	890	950	1069	1192	1312	1433	1554	1711	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

ZOLA | SEATABLES

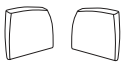
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	660	682	704	735	771	803	838	884	928	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	852	899	947	1014	1089	1158	1236	1330	1426	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1071	1125	1181	1256	1345	1421	1508	1615	1724	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	723	767	808	869	938	999	1067	1153	1241	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	862	911	957	1023	1100	1169	1245	1341	1437	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	793	834	878	939	1009	1067	1138	1223	1309	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1122	1181	1241	1323	1417	1498	1593	1713	1831	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES: Height from floor is 17.5 inches.

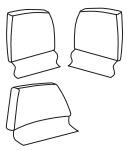
ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM/COL 1	2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	348									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	386									-	19	3.1
	Palette	348									-	23	3.1
Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	530	542	559	590	620	648	680	709	754	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	573	590	603	634	663	695	709	741	800	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	530	542	559	590	620	648	680	709	754	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3 RP		213	228	243	271	303	332	363	392	437	0.6	1.6	2
Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3 RBM11*		687	746	806	928	1046	1169	1439	1560	1703	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 RBM21		918	1003	1085	1252	1415	1583	1748	1915	2109	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 RBM31		1131	1236	1342	1554	1764	1974	2185	2397	2649	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 RBBM11		770	830	890	1011	1131	1252	1372	1492	1650	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3 RAMR		415	455	490	567	640	717	793	867	971	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML													
ZOL3 RAMRU		536	573	611	687	761	837	912	987	1092	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3 RAMLU													

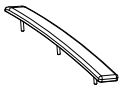
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on **Page 212.** Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3 RSM1*		741	783	830	912	995	1080	1160	1243	1412	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3 RSM2		1069	1122	1174	1290	1403	1514	1627	1740	1928	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSM3		1394	1467	1543	1703	1861	2018	2175	2335	2531	2.5	50	14
ZOL3 RSMB1		957	1003	1046	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1634	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3 RSMB2		1145	1206	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSMB3		1672	1748	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2500	2712	2.5	50	14
Back Cover													
ZOL3 RCB1*		288	348	408	530	648	770	890	1011	1206	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCB2		392	485	573	754	936	1115	1295	1478	1703	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCB3		485	603	724	966	1206	1446	1688	1928	2230	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCBB1		320	379	437	559	680	800	918	1040	1222	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3 RCAR		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL													
ZOL3 RCAl		168	181	198	228	258	288	319	348	386	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU													

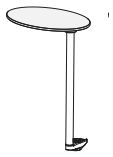
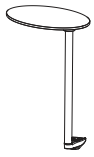
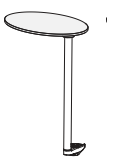
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

Seat Cover													
ZOL3 RCS1*		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	936	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCS2		332	392	455	573	695	813	936	1056	1252	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCS3		423	497	573	648	724	800	873	950	1069	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCSB1		392	446	497	603	709	813	918	1023	1174	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	56	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	67	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	121	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	90	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR ZOL3 ASL	217	220	233	245	1.5	0.3
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	177	178	180	184	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	490 513	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	392	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	611	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	620	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	654	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	706	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

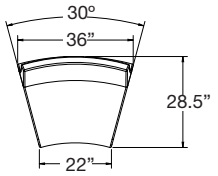
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

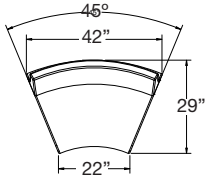
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

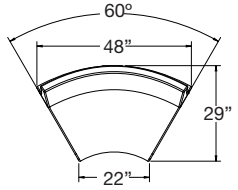
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



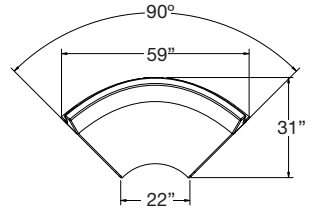
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



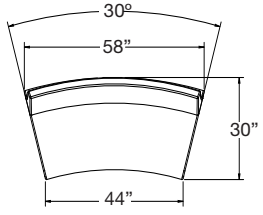
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



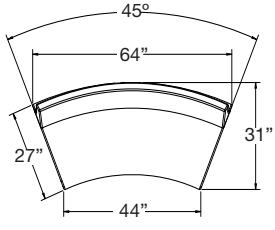
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



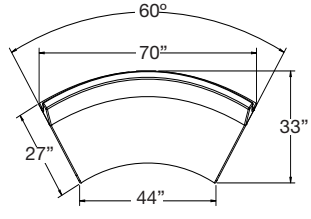
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



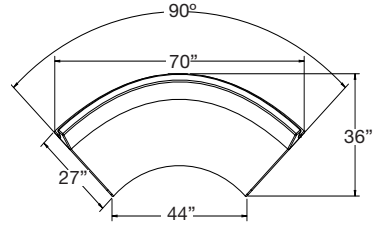
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

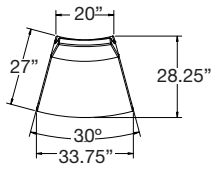
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30º	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30º	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

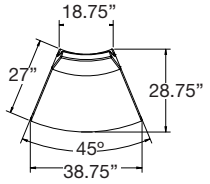
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

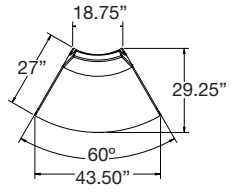
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



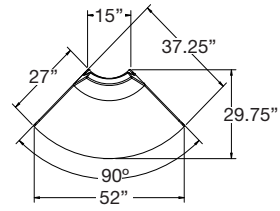
Single Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



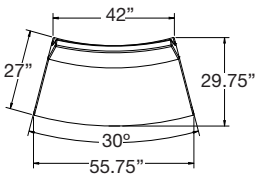
Single Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



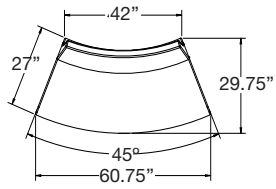
Single Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



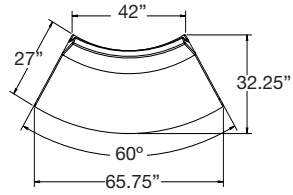
Single Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve



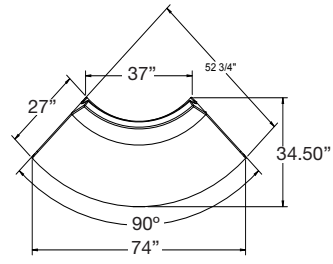
Double Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve

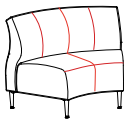
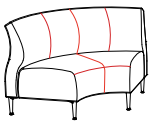


Double Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	59	Double-seat curve 30º seat	89
Single-seat curve 45º seat	61	Double-seat curve 45º seat	97
Single-seat curve 60º seat	82	Double-seat curve 60º seat	118
Single-seat curve 90º seat	108	Double-seat curve 90º seat	121

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

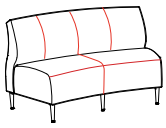
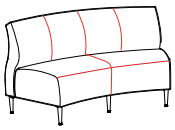
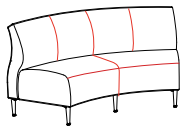
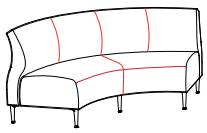
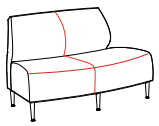
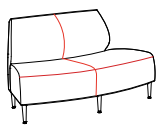
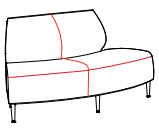
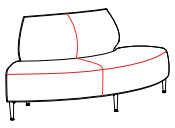
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2193	2317	2438	2611	2807	2982	3178	3421	3668
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2285	2410	2531	2703	2900	3073	3269	3516	3761
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2580	2737	2894	3116	3370	3591	3845	4161	4480
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2684	2842	2998	3222	3475	3696	3949	4267	4584
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2923	3081	3238	3461	3714	3935	4188	4505	4822
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	3041	3199	3356	3580	3833	4055	4307	4624	4941
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3321	3520	3719	3997	4315	4592	4910	5309	5708
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3479	3679	3875	4155	4471	4750	5067	5467	5866
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1974	2086	2195	2348	2528	2683	2859	3081	3300
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2066	2178	2289	2442	2618	2775	2950	3173	3393
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2320	2463	2608	2806	3034	3234	3461	3747	4032
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2425	2568	2712	2911	3138	3339	3565	3852	4135
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2632	2773	2916	3115	3343	3541	3770	4056	4340
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2751	2892	3036	3235	3462	3661	3889	4173	4459
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2988	3165	3346	3595	3883	4134	4420	4779	5137
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3146	3323	3504	3753	4040	4292	4580	4937	5295

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3837	4050	4268	4567	4912	5213	5559	5990	6419
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3983	4196	4413	4712	5057	5360	5704	6135	6565
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4511	4789	5065	5450	5894	6284	6728	7280	7834
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	4683	4961	5236	5622	6066	6456	6898	7450	8006
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	5112	5390	5665	6055	6497	6885	7330	7882	8437
Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5296	5574	5849	6238	6682	7068	7513	8066	8620
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	5809	6158	6506	6993	7548	8037	8593	9291	9986
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	6019	6368	6714	7204	7759	8246	8804	9500	10196
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3454	3646	3841	4111	4422	4694	5004	5390	5780
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3598	3791	3986	4256	4567	4839	5148	5535	5925
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	4060	4310	4559	4907	5306	5656	6055	6554	7050
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4231	4482	4730	5078	5478	5826	6225	6724	7221
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	4601	4851	5100	5448	5847	6197	6596	7093	7592
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4784	5035	5284	5633	6032	6380	6780	7278	7776
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5227	5542	5854	6293	6795	7233	7735	8363	8989
Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5437	5752	6063	6503	7006	7443	7945	8571	9198

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

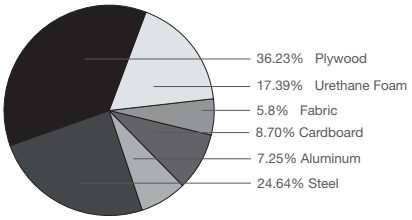
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

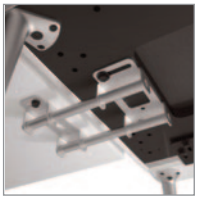
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

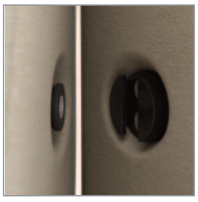
REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.

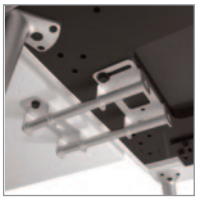
PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.

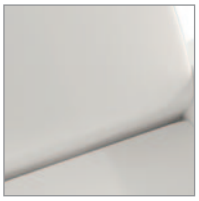


BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.

LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.

TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS

PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.

TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.

TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

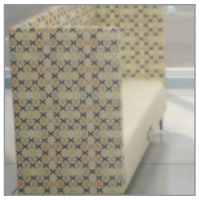
MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See **page** 283 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

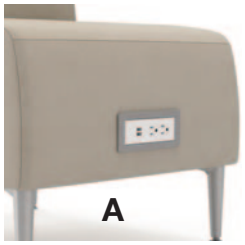
SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

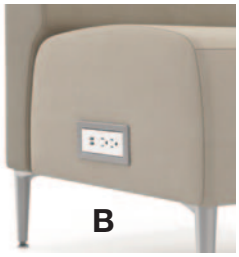
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



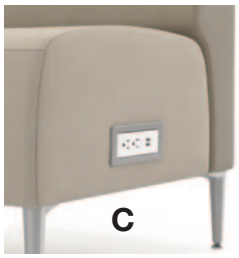
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

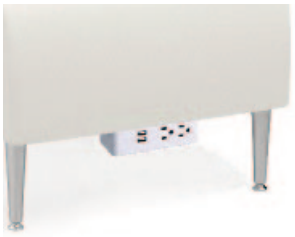
Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$561 list**.



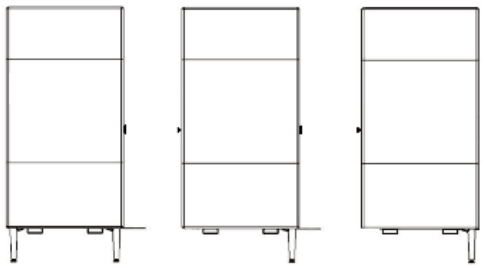
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

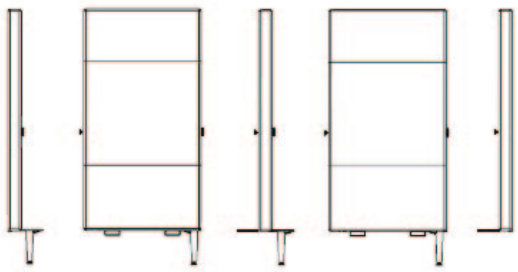
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

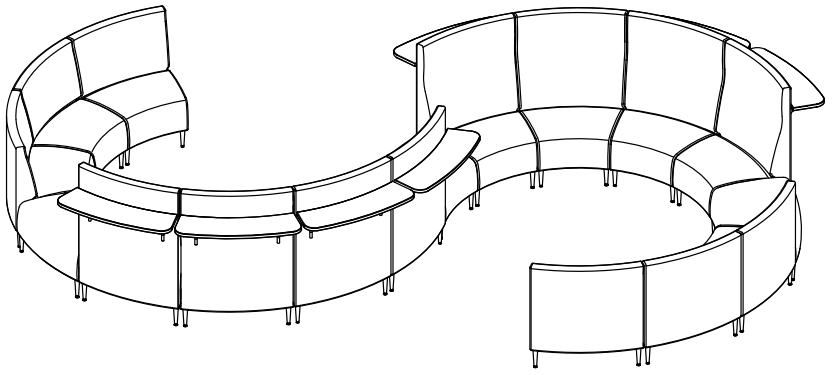


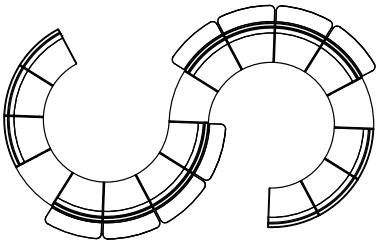
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

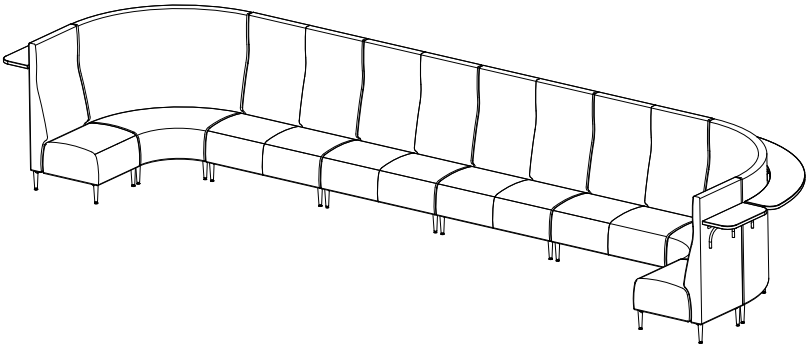


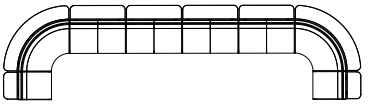
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



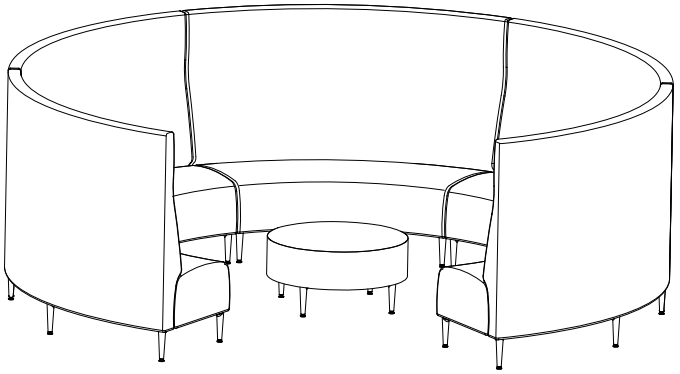


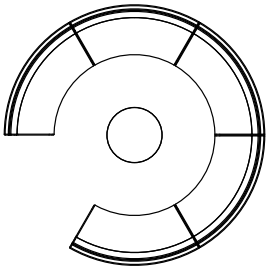
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3118
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3118
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3118
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1311
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3855
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3855
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3855
TOTAL		**$53,481**





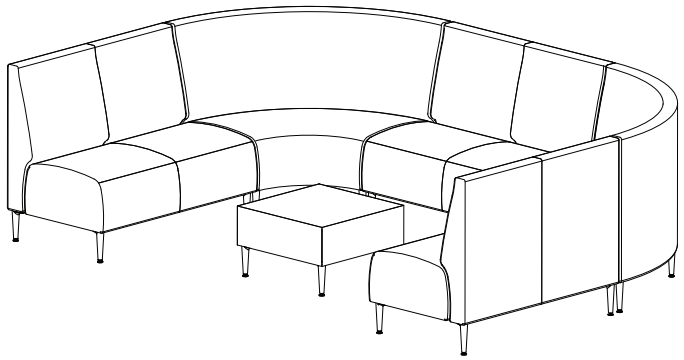
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	5587
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3394
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252
TOTAL		**$29,254**

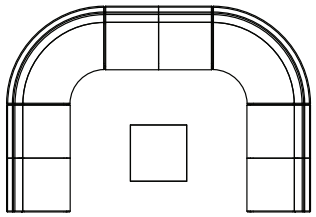




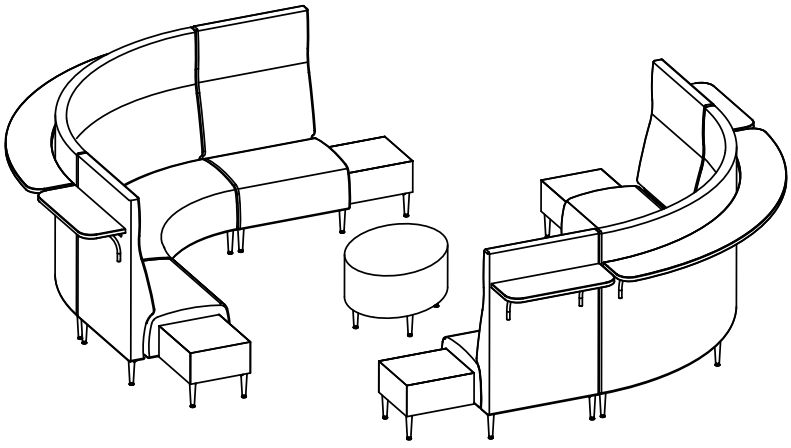
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5629
ZOL4-30D15	1	1325
TOTAL		**$29,470**

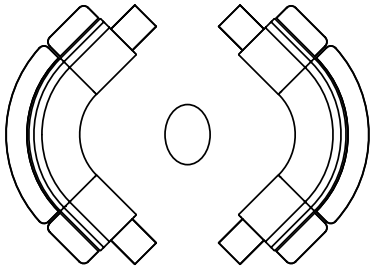
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



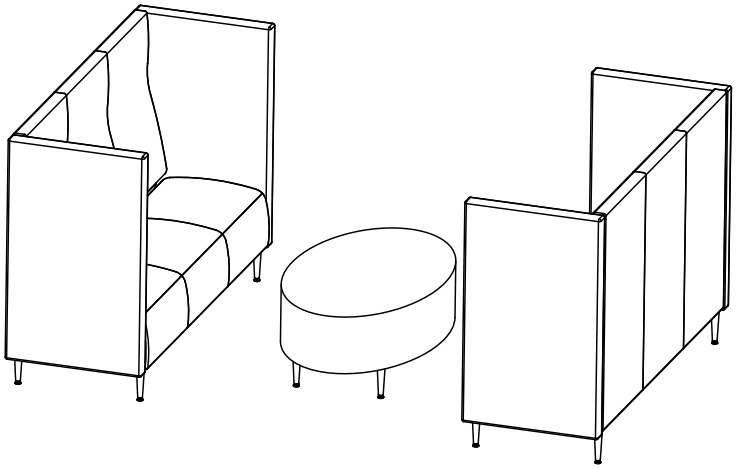


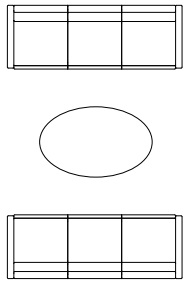
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2472
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4354
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2472
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2472
ZOL4-242415	1	1131
TOTAL		**$17,255**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1046
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2730
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	7499
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2730
ZOL4 E482915	1	1920
TOTAL		**$32,022**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	901
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3783
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	901
ZOP4-E482915	1	1920
TOTAL		**$13,090**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

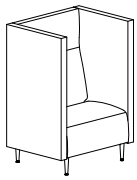
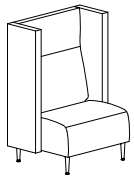
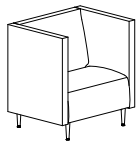
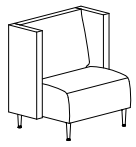
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	3768	4065	4365	4888	5437	5960	6510	7108	8059
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3076	3291	3508	3866	4249	4608	4992	5424	6045
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3323	3540	3756	4133	4526	4898	5295	5728	6396
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	2841	3016	3195	3489	3804	4098	4414	4767	5276

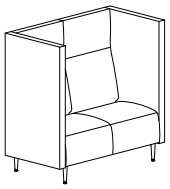
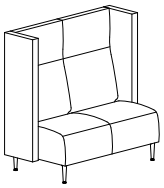
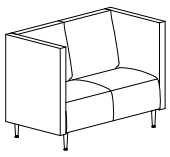
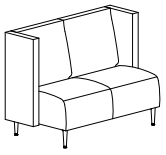
ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Plus Upgrade option	included
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30") 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	MP Private Modular Side Panel SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4354	4712	5074	5686	6337	6948	7598	8323	9409
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4479	4837	5197	5809	6460	7071	7721	8446	9532
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	3660	3938	4216	4664	5150	5597	6082	6639	7395
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	3783	4062	4340	4788	5274	5721	6205	6763	7519
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3600	3866	4131	4582	5055	5500	5978	6511	7287
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	3723	3990	4255	4706	5179	5624	6101	6634	7410
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3116	3343	3568	3937	4332	4699	5095	5548	6166
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3241	3467	3693	4061	4457	4823	5220	5673	6290

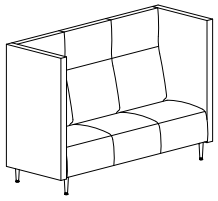
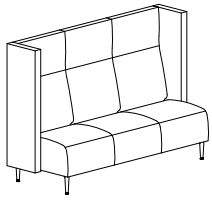
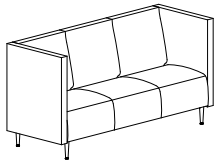
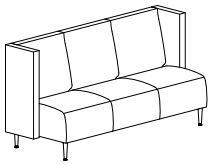
ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5234	5658	6086	6792	7546	8251	9007	9861	11079
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5420	5844	6272	6979	7733	8438	9193	10046	11265
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	4541	4884	5227	5769	6360	6899	7490	8179	9065
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	4728	5069	5414	5956	6545	7087	7676	8365	9251
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	4670	4995	5319	5856	6429	6961	7535	8186	9094
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4856	5182	5506	6042	6615	7147	7721	8372	9280
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4187	4473	4758	5211	5705	6159	6653	7225	7973
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4373	4659	4944	5397	5891	6345	6839	7411	8160

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	123
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	186

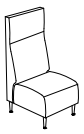
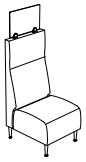
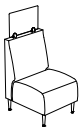
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		1833	1962	2091	2275	2486	2671	2881	3138	3411
One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2252	2381	2511	2695	2907	3090	3299	3559	3831
	Maple/Palette	2343	2471	2602	2785	2995	3181	3391	3647	3920
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		2104	2231	2361	2544	2755	2940	3150	3408	3681
One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1725	1827	1930	2073	2237	2383	2546	2751	2961
One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2145	2245	2347	2491	2657	2802	2966	3169	3379
	Maple/Palette	2235	2336	2439	2584	2746	2892	3057	3261	3470
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		1993	2094	2198	2343	2507	2651	2817	3019	3229

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Cover One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Cover One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2299	2428	2557	2742	2952	3136	3346	3605	3877
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2730	2859	2988	3172	3384	3566	3777	4036	4310
	Maple/Palette	2822	2950	3081	3265	3474	3660	3870	4128	4399

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		2639	2768	2896	3082	3292	3475	3686	3944	4217

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2195	2297	2399	2543	2709	2852	3016	3221	3432
One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2626	2727	2829	2974	3138	3284	3448	3652	3864
	Maple/Palette	2718	2819	2922	3066	3229	3374	3539	3744	3955

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2535	2637	2740	2884	3048	3193	3356	3561	3771

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Cover One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Cover One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Two-Seat, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-M2F0F		2885	3078	3267	3540	3852	4128	4437	4820	5229
Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option										
ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3394	3584	3775	4050	4362	4636	4945	5329	5737
	Maple/Palette	3489	3680	3871	4145	4457	4731	5040	5422	5831

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-M2F2F		3352	3541	3734	4007	4319	4593	4768	5285	5694

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-M2M0F		2472	2623	2775	2992	3238	3456	3701	4005	4321
Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option										
ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	2983	3134	3285	3503	3747	3964	4211	4513	4831
	Maple/Palette	3078	3227	3378	3595	3843	4059	4305	4608	4925

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-M2M2F		2940	3091	3242	3460	3706	3921	4169	4470	4791

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) Two-Seat	65	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Cover (per back) Two-Seat	93	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	123
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

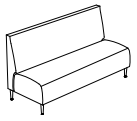
ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		3794	4050	4309	4673	5091	5458	5873	6388	6925
Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4391	4647	4904	5271	5687	6056	6470	6983	7523
	Maple/Palette	4489	4747	5005	5370	5788	6156	6569	7083	7624

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		4460	4717	4972	5341	5758	6125	6540	7053	7593

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		3570	3783	3993	4296	4639	4943	5288	5709	6159
Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4169	4380	4589	4894	5237	5539	5886	6306	6755
	Maple/Palette	4268	4481	4689	4993	5338	5639	5985	6405	6855

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4238	4448	4659	4963	5307	5610	5955	6374	6823

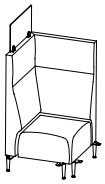
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) Three-Seat	81	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Cover (per back) Three-Seat	116	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	186
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0		3865	4086	4307	4616	4971	5282	5636	6079	6522
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR	Beech/Laminate	4702	4923	5146	5455	5809	6119	6473	6917	7361
	Maple/Palette	4794	5014	5236	5546	5901	6211	6565	7008	7450
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L	Beech/Laminate	4519	4751	4984	5309	5682	6008	6379	6843	6984
	Maple/Palette	4523	4755	4987	5314	5686	6012	6384	6848	6988
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R	Beech/Laminate	4519	4751	4984	5309	5682	6008	6379	6843	6984
	Maple/Palette	4523	4755	4987	5314	5686	6012	6384	6848	6988
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR		4404	4626	4847	5157	5512	5822	6176	6618	7063
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L		4356	4587	4820	5147	5518	5844	6214	6681	6820
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R		4356	4587	4820	5147	5518	5844	6214	6681	6820

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Shelf Power	571
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

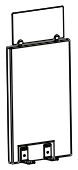
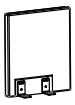
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCM0		3108	3291	3473	3730	4021	4278	4570	4937	5303
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves										
ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	3944	4129	4312	4567	4860	5115	5409	5773	6140
	Maple/Palette	4036	4219	4402	4658	4950	5208	5499	5865	6231
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left										
ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	3723	3917	4108	4377	4685	4954	5261	5643	5764
	Maple/Palette	3728	3920	4177	4381	4688	4958	5265	5647	5767
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right*										
ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	3723	3917	4108	4377	4685	4954	5261	5643	5764
	Maple/Palette	3728	3920	4177	4381	4688	4958	5265	5647	5767
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens										
ZOP3-MCM2LR		3647	3831	4014	4270	4562	4819	5111	5475	5843
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left*										
ZOP3-MCM2L		3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right										
ZOP3-MCM2R		3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Shelf Power	571
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517
	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799
	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920
	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933
	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200
	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

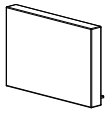
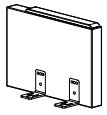
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHR		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHC		747	784	819	891	964	1036	1108	1180	1324
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAURER*		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAUREC		863	898	935	1008	1080	1150	1223	1294	1439

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	247
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	370

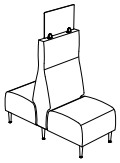
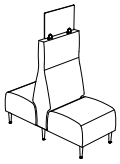
NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

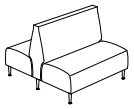
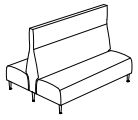
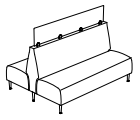
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2716	2873	3033	3261	3516	3745	4003	4318	4656
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2985	3142	3300	3531	3786	4014	4271	4587	4924
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2584	2718	2853	3048	3267	3462	3682	3952	4242
Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2852	2987	3122	3318	3536	3732	3950	4221	4510
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	3635	3793	3950	4180	4435	4664	4921	5237	5575
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3974	4133	4291	4519	4774	5005	5261	5578	5915
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3490	3625	3761	3955	4173	4369	4588	4860	5147
Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3830	3964	4101	4293	4513	4709	4928	5198	5487
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (**page** 239)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4034	4282	4530	4899	5313	5682	6095	6592	7159
Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4499	4749	4996	5367	5780	6149	6561	7059	7627
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	3838	4054	4267	4580	4928	5240	5589	6018	6484
Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4305	4519	4734	5044	5395	5707	6057	6484	6951
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	5542	5862	6180	6631	7147	7598	8111	8749	9408
Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6208	6528	6844	7296	7813	8265	8779	9415	10072
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5100	5380	5659	6060	6514	6915	7367	7928	8519
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	5766	6046	6325	6728	7180	7582	8034	8594	9186
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (**page** 239)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

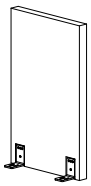
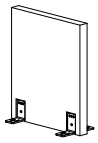
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1360	1485	1611	1862	2113	2365	2615	2867	3368
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2038	2164	2291	2541	2793	3041	3293	3543	4046
Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1911	2037	2163	2413	2665	2916	3166	3419	3919
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2589	2716	2842	3092	3343	3593	3845	4093	4599
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1131	1215	1299	1470	1639	1808	1979	2147	2486
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1807	1894	1979	2147	2317	2486	2656	2824	3164
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See **page** 240 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

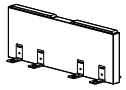
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See **page** 240 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1067	1140	1202	1285	1382	1466	1563	1684	1804
ZOP3-MATUPHC		1759	1819	1880	1964	2061	2146	2242	2363	2484
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930
ZOP3-MATUREC		1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	92	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	145
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	106	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	172
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	118	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	184
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	158	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	210

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

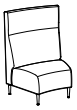
COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		3267	3446	3625	3875	4161	4414	4697	5056	5414
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3855	4035	4213	4463	4750	5000	5285	5643	6000
	Maple/Palette	3944	4122	4300	4554	4839	5090	5374	5733	6090
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		3832	4012	4189	4442	4726	4979	5264	5621	5979
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		3118	3274	3433	3652	3903	4122	4374	4688	5000
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3707	3865	4020	4242	4491	4711	4963	5276	5589
	Maple/Palette	3795	3952	4110	4329	4582	4799	5051	5366	5679
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		3683	3841	3998	4217	4468	4688	4940	5254	5566

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	92
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	59
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

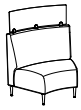
ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F		3664	3864	4060	4348	4671	4961	5284	5680	6113
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4270	4467	4665	4954	5276	5563	5890	6285	6716
	Maple/Palette	4359	4558	4756	5043	5367	5656	5981	6373	6808

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		4236	4434	4632	4921	5244	5533	5857	6253	6684
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		3469	3630	3790	4015	4273	4498	4757	5076	5403
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4075	4233	4395	4618	4878	5105	5363	5681	6007
	Maple/Palette	4163	4323	4485	4710	4968	5194	5450	5771	6098

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		4041	4201	4362	4587	4844	5070	5329	5649	5973

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	106
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	61
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		4163	4414	4659	5017	5425	5779	6183	6679	7207
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4939	5185	5434	5791	6195	6552	6956	7450	7981
	Maple/Palette	5030	5278	5524	5885	6286	6642	7047	7543	8071
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		4738	4987	5235	5591	5994	6353	6756	7253	7780
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		3966	4143	4321	4573	4860	5109	5395	5752	6111
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4740	4919	5097	5347	5633	5885	6169	6526	6885
	Maple/Palette	4831	5009	5188	5440	5723	5973	6261	6616	6976
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		4540	4718	4897	5149	5434	5684	5970	6326	6685

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	82
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		4755	5013	5275	5639	6057	6421	6839	7360	7881
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5587	5847	6107	6472	6890	7254	7672	8190	8712
	Maple/Palette	5680	5940	6201	6566	6982	7346	7764	8284	8806
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		5660	5920	6183	6545	6963	7329	7744	8266	8786
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		4354	4559	4762	5047	5373	5660	5987	6394	6804
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5185	5391	5594	5880	6206	6494	6819	7226	7634
	Maple/Palette	5280	5484	5687	5972	6298	6585	6913	7319	7729
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		5261	5466	5670	5955	6281	6567	6893	7298	7708

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	158
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	108
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back									
ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3098	3268	3438	3676	3948	4186	4458	4797	5136
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3385	3555	3724	3962	4233	4470	4742	5083	5421
Maple/Palette	3469	3638	3809	4046	4318	4557	4827	5167	5507

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3436	3606	3775	4014	4286	4523	4795	5135	5473
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2986	3134	3281	3490	3728	3935	4172	4467	4769
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3270	3419	3565	3774	4013	4219	4458	4753	5055
Maple/Palette	3355	3504	3649	3860	4095	4305	4542	4838	5138

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3323	3470	3617	3828	4064	4272	4510	4803	5107

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	92
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	59

Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3341	3510	3680	3918	4189	4427	4698	5037	5378
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3622	3792	3960	4198	4470	4709	4981	5319	5659
	Maple/Palette	3707	3875	4045	4285	4557	4794	5065	5404	5744

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		3676	3846	4015	4254	4526	4764	5035	5373	5714
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3221	3368	3515	3723	3960	4170	4408	4702	5004
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3503	3648	3796	4005	4243	4450	4688	4983	5283
	Maple/Palette	3587	3734	3880	4088	4326	4536	4772	5067	5368

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		3558	3705	3850	4059	4296	4505	4742	5037	5339

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45º Curve	106
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	61

Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		3481	3649	3820	4059	4330	4567	4840	5179	5518
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3760	3929	4100	4337	4608	4844	5115	5455	5794
	Maple/Palette	3844	4013	4184	4420	4693	4930	5203	5539	5880

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		3799	3970	4140	4377	4650	4887	5159	5495	5836
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3367	3515	3663	3871	4108	4317	4554	4849	5150
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3643	3793	3941	4147	4385	4593	4830	5128	5425
	Maple/Palette	3729	3877	4023	4232	4469	4680	4915	5211	5511

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		3685	3833	3981	4188	4425	4635	4870	5167	5468

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	82
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4196	4368	4537	4773	5046	5283	5556	5894	6234
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4463	4635	4803	5041	5314	5551	5822	6162	6503
	Maple/Palette	4546	4717	4887	5125	5395	5633	5904	6244	6584

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		4512	4684	4853	5090	5363	5599	5870	6210	6550
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		3761	3908	4056	4264	4500	4709	4945	5241	5544
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4028	4174	4321	4531	4769	4975	5213	5509	5812
	Maple/Palette	4110	4257	4403	4613	4851	5058	5296	5590	5892

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4076	4222	4370	4581	4817	5024	5262	5557	5860

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	158
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	108
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		4708	4996	5284	5689	6154	6557	7018	7594	8173
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5443	5731	6019	6424	6886	7291	7754	8329	8908
	Maple/Palette	5535	5823	6113	6517	6980	7385	7844	8422	8998

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		5608	5896	6185	6589	7051	7457	7917	8494	9072
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		4456	4698	4944	5288	5680	6021	6414	6903	7393
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5189	5434	5680	6021	6414	6756	7149	7636	8129
	Maple/Palette	5282	5526	5772	6115	6507	6849	7241	7731	8221

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		5353	5599	5845	6187	6580	6921	7315	7803	8292

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	145
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	89

Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5105	5397	5691	6106	6580	6994	7466	8055	8654
Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5868	6161	6457	6871	7344	7759	8232	8820	9417
	Maple/Palette	5962	6256	6550	6966	7438	7855	8325	8914	9513

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6013	6306	6601	7017	7489	7903	8374	8964	9563
Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		4860	5112	5367	5728	6138	6498	6910	7417	7943
Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5623	5877	6132	6493	6903	7262	7673	8181	8708
	Maple/Palette	5718	5971	6226	6585	6996	7358	7767	8275	8801

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		5767	6021	6274	6637	7047	7408	7817	8325	8853

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	172
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Double-Seat, 45º Curve	97
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		5629	5965	6301	6788	7338	7824	8373	9047	9774
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6444	6783	7120	7606	8156	8642	9193	9865	10592
	Maple/Palette	6540	6876	7213	7700	8250	8736	9287	9960	10685

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		6542	6879	7217	7703	8254	8738	9290	9962	10690
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		5322	5604	5881	6281	6733	7131	7584	8141	8725
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6140	6421	6700	7098	7550	7947	8400	8960	9543
	Maple/Palette	6234	6515	6793	7191	7644	8043	8494	9054	9639

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

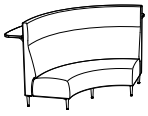
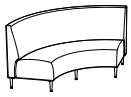
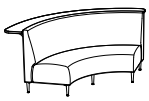
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		6238	6517	6796	7194	7647	8045	8496	9056	9641

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	175
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		6607	6956	7308	7820	8394	8909	9485	10185	10964
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7499	7847	8200	8712	9289	9801	10377	11077	11856
	Maple/Palette	7594	7944	8295	8809	9384	9896	10471	11174	11952
Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		7564	7913	8265	8779	9351	9865	10441	11142	11919
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		6135	6415	6694	7092	7544	7943	8394	8956	9538
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7028	7309	7587	7986	8438	8836	9289	9847	10432
	Maple/Palette	7124	7403	7683	8081	8533	8933	9384	9943	10525
Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		7092	7372	7651	8048	8500	8898	9351	9913	10494

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	210
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	121
Note: Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF		4375	4647	4920	5299	5734	6114	6546	7091	7634
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4910	5182	5454	5835	6269	6649	7083	7627	8171
	Maple/Palette	4999	5271	5544	5923	6359	6737	7173	7714	8258
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		4945	5218	5490	5870	6305	6684	7119	7661	8205
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF		4189	4417	4641	4959	5320	5637	5997	6448	6900
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4725	4952	5178	5493	5855	6172	6533	6984	7437
	Maple/Palette	4814	5040	5266	5582	5945	6261	6622	7074	7524
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		4760	4987	5212	5530	5891	6208	6568	7020	7471

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	145
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	89

Note: Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		4570	4842	5113	5493	5929	6309	6743	7287	7830
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5107	5378	5650	6030	6465	6843	7279	7821	8366
	Maple/Palette	5195	5467	5738	6117	6554	6935	7366	7911	8453
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5140	5414	5685	6063	6499	6879	7315	7858	8400
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		4363	4588	4816	5132	5492	5809	6170	6623	7075
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4898	5125	5349	5664	6029	6344	6707	7158	7609
	Maple/Palette	4987	5212	5440	5756	6116	6433	6795	7247	7699
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		4935	5160	5387	5701	6062	6379	6742	7193	7646

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	172
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	97
Note: Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		4810	5082	5352	5733	6166	6546	6982	7524	8068
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5342	5614	5887	6266	6700	7081	7515	8058	8599
	Maple/Palette	5431	5701	5972	6353	6786	7166	7602	8145	8686
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		5379	5651	5922	6301	6736	7117	7551	8095	8636
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		4570	4796	5023	5340	5700	6017	6378	6832	7282
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5105	5329	5556	5871	6232	6548	6912	7363	7815
	Maple/Palette	5191	5416	5642	5959	6319	6637	6997	7449	7901
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5139	5366	5591	5911	6269	6585	6947	7399	7849

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	184
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Note: Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		5390	5661	5933	6313	6747	7128	7562	8106	8648
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5917	6188	6461	6840	7275	7656	8089	8633	9174
	Maple/Palette	6004	6274	6546	6925	7362	7742	8176	8721	9262
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		5950	6223	6495	6873	7309	7689	8123	8666	9208
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		5245	5556	5866	6346	6873	7355	7882	8505	9274
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5772	6083	6394	6873	7400	7882	8410	9031	9801
	Maple/Palette	5861	6169	6481	6962	7489	7969	8495	9118	9888
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		5807	6116	6428	6910	7436	7915	8443	9064	9837

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

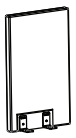
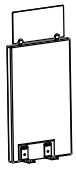
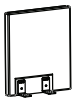
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	210
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	121
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option. See **page** 229 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

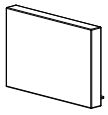
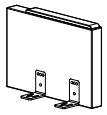
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHR		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHC		747	784	819	891	964	1036	1108	1180	1324
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAURER*		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAUREC		863	898	935	1008	1080	1150	1223	1294	1439

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4957	5255	5553	5970	6445	6865	7342	7939	8534
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	5520	5820	6117	6536	7012	7429	7907	8505	9100
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	4696	4965	5233	5608	6035	6411	6839	7373	7910
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5262	5530	5796	6172	6601	6975	7403	7940	8473
Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	5588	5897	6209	6645	7141	7575	8074	8696	9316
Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6160	6470	6781	7217	7713	8148	8647	9267	9888

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	274
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	329
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	148
Table Power	561	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	**Note:** Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

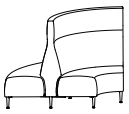
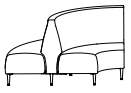
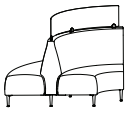
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5292	5572	5850	6244	6693	7084	7533	8095	8655
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5268	5536	5803	6180	6608	6982	7411	7945	8481
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6345	6710	7077	7587	8172	8682	9266	9996	10725
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	6920	7285	7651	8161	8747	9257	9841	10570	11301
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6004	6328	6651	7105	7621	8074	8591	9236	9885
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7124	7537	7948	8529	9191	9771	10432	11258	12084

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	329
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	385
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	159
Table Power	561	Removable Seat Cover -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	202
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	**Note:** Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	7917	8288	8659	9185	9781	10303	10901	11643	12398
Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	8824	9195	9566	10090	10689	11209	11806	12548	13304
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	7442	7771	8101	8566	9096	9562	10090	10749	11420
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7093	7465	7839	8358	8951	9472	10067	10809	11553

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	492
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	229

Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	6548	6963	7375	7953	8616	9195	9856	10682	11511
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	7448	7863	8275	8854	9516	10094	10756	11584	12409
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6187	6559	6933	7450	8045	8565	9161	9904	10647
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	7087	7460	7831	8351	8946	9465	10061	10804	11545

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

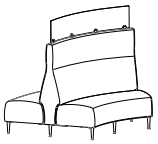
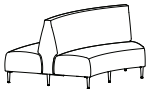
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	385
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	178

Note: Removable Back Cover (per back) are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	7385	7808	8234	8828	9508	10101	10781	11630	12481
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	8292	8720	9143	9736	10417	11011	11690	12540	13389
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	6997	7381	7764	8300	8913	9447	10061	10826	11592
Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	7909	8289	8675	9208	9821	10358	10969	11734	12502

ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

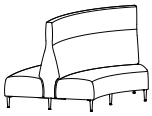
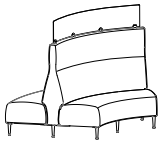
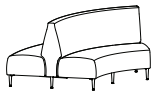
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	437
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	195
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8056	8488	8918	9520	10211	10813	11504	12365	13226
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	8970	9403	9833	10437	11124	11729	12418	13280	14141
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	7614	8004	8392	8937	9561	10104	10728	11508	12283
Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	8529	8918	9307	9852	10472	11018	11643	12421	13199

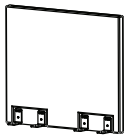
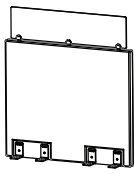
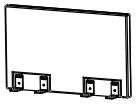
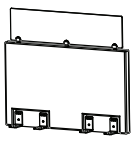
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	518
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Cover -Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	237
Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

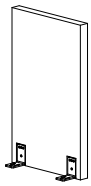
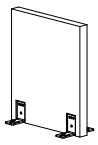
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1360	1485	1611	1862	2113	2365	2615	2867	3368
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2038	2164	2291	2541	2793	3041	3293	3543	4046
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1911	2037	2163	2413	2665	2916	3166	3419	3919
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2589	2716	2842	3092	3343	3593	3845	4093	4599
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1131	1215	1299	1470	1639	1808	1979	2147	2486
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1807	1894	1979	2147	2317	2486	2656	2824	3164
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See **page** 239 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

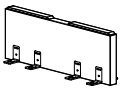
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See **page** 239 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1067	1140	1202	1285	1382	1466	1563	1684	1804
ZOP3-MATUPHC		1759	1819	1880	1964	2061	2146	2242	2363	2484
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930
ZOP3-MATUREC		1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609

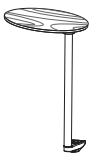
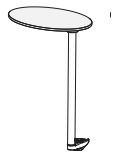
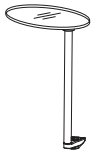
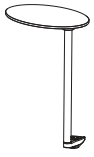
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	490 513	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	392	12	2
	Clesr Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	611	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	620	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	654	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	706	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS

RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.

BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.

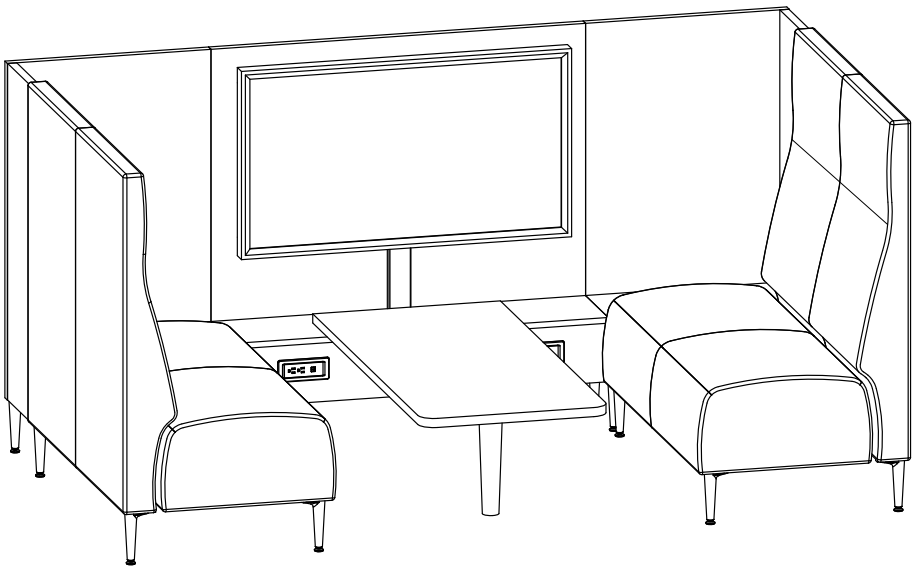
MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.

RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.

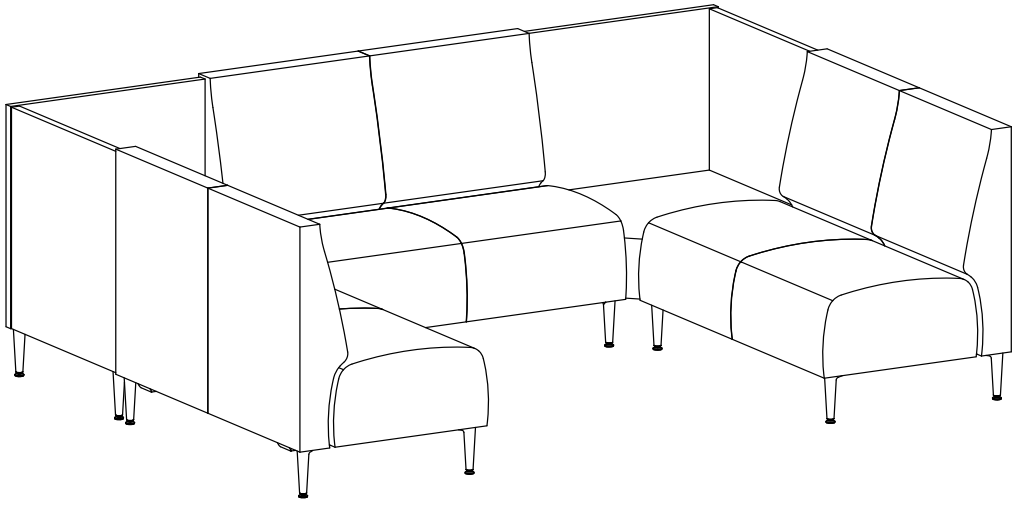
LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12” in depth at the base.

SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see **page 551** for color options.

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

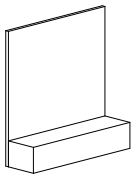
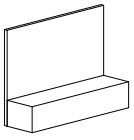
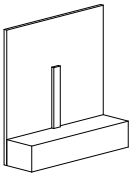
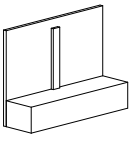


Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2885
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2290
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1617
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1617
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1016
TOTAL		**$12,310**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2472
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1634
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1634
TOTAL		**$10,684**

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

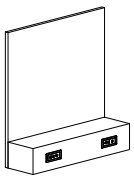
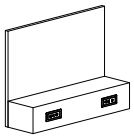
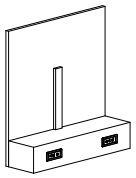
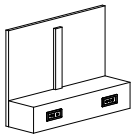
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1117	1891	1594	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1202	2064	1690	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1285	2148	1786	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1369	2232	1880	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1043	1603	1513	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1128	1775	1608	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1211	1860	1704	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1295	1943	1797	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1256	2030	1734	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1340	2203	1830	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1423	2287	1923	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1508	2370	2019	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1183	1740	1652	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1267	1915	1747	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1350	1997	1842	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1435	2082	1937	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

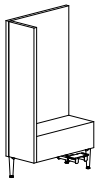
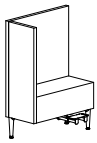
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2066	2840	2544	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2150	3013	2639	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2234	3097	2734	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2318	3181	2829	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	1992	2551	2462	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2077	2724	2557	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2160	2808	2653	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2244	2892	2746	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2206	2979	2683	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2290	3153	2779	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2373	3236	2872	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2458	3320	2968	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2132	2689	2600	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2216	2864	2696	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2299	2946	2790	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2384	3031	2886	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1617	2275	1948	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1617	2275	1948	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
 Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0L	1560	2170	1882	26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0R	1560	2170	1882					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	407	425	530	631
ZOP3-IWF048N	456	477	593	710
ZOP3-IWF054N	505	529	660	790
ZOP3-IWF060N	529	579	725	870

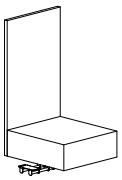
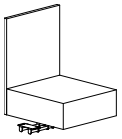
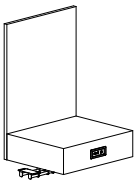
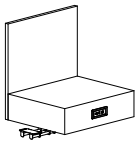
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see **page 551** for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

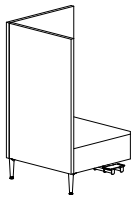
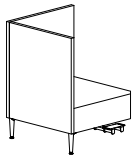
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	940	1507	1423	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1108	1854	1604	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	867	1219	1341	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1035	1565	1520	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	1890	2457	2373	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2058	2803	2553	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	1816	2166	2291	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	1984	2514	2469	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1692	2551	2075	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1692	2551	2075	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1634	2444	2008	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1634	2444	2008	28	28	37	127	23

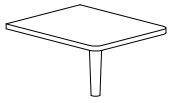
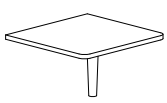
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWF030N	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWM023N	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWM030N	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWF023P	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWF030P	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWM023P	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWM030P	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ICTWF0	579	607	763	916
ZOP3-ICTWM0	579	607	763	916

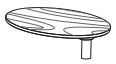
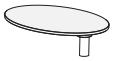
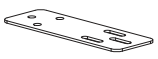
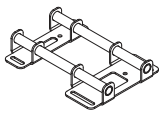
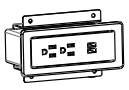
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see **page 551** for color options.

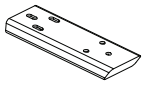
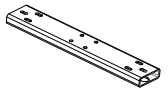
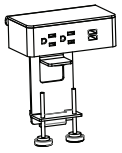
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	861	1219	1323	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	909	1315	1386	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1016	1539	1527	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1173	1860	1732	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	912	1193	1390	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	970	1314	1467	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1108	1592	1646	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1305	1993	1900	76	30	16	74	8.75

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

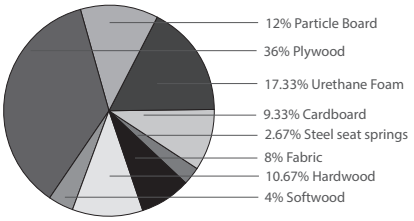
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
	ZOL3 RT1	Beech	363	5	0.32
		Maple /Cherry	386	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
	ZOL3 RT2	n/a	265	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
	ZOL3 RT3	n/a	620	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
	ZOL3 RT4	n/a	379	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
	ZOL3 RT5	Grade - A-White	514		
		Grade - A-Color	521		
		Grade - B	550		
		Grade - C	595		
	ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.				
	Leg				
	ZOL3 RLS		56	1	0.125
	Caster Leg				
	ZOL3 RLC		38	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg				
	ZOL3 RDL		96	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)				
	ZOL3 RLG		23	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket				
	ZOL3 RLKB2		91	1	0.125
	NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets				
	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket				
	ZOL3 RLKB1		109	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount		543	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.				
	ZOL3-POWERDOC2		617	3	0.375
	Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.				
	Wire Manager Shroud				
	ZOL3 WM10		115	1	0.375
	ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.				

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	64	2	0.32
Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	56	2	0.32
Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	71	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	161	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	179	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.	630	3	0.375
Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM	179	1	0.375

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	366
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	145	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	379
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	218	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	402
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	288	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	415
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	145
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	184
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	See **page 551** for color selection.	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.

ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.

UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).

ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.

METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.

LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

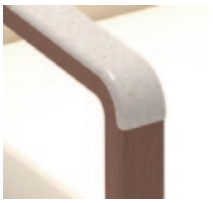
CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

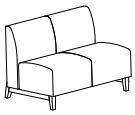
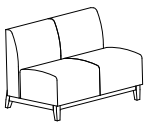
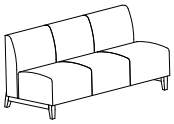
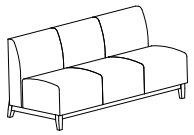
SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See **page** 286 for upcharges.

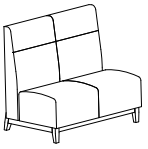
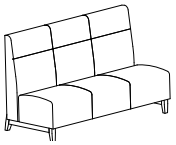
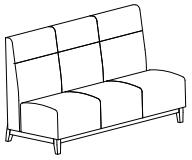
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1S	Beech	1733	1800	1869	2005	2140	2275	2412	2546	2819
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	1797	1866	1934	2069	2205	2342	2478	2613	2885
One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1F	Beech	1888	1958	2023	2160	2296	2432	2567	2703	2974
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	1954	2020	2089	2223	2361	2496	2633	2768	3039
One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	1959	2052	2143	2328	2513	2697	2883	3067	3436
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2030	2121	2214	2398	2584	2768	2952	3137	3507
One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2159	2250	2343	2529	2713	2896	3082	3267	3636
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2229	2320	2413	2597	2782	2967	3151	3337	3706
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL2S	Beech	2457	2557	2659	2863	3066	3269	3474	3679	4085
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	2555	2657	2759	2963	3165	3369	3574	3775	4185
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL2F	Beech	2737	2839	2940	3142	3347	3551	3754	3959	4366
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	2836	2937	3038	3243	3447	3649	3853	4058	4466
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3253	3417	3580	3907	4232	4558	4884	5210	5862
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	3420	3583	3746	4074	4398	4723	5050	5376	6029
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL3F	Beech	3623	3788	3949	4274	4603	4927	5254	5579	6231
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	3791	3955	4116	4442	4768	5093	5420	5745	6397

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

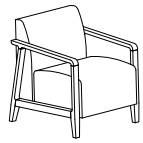
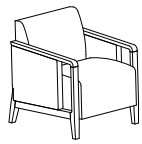
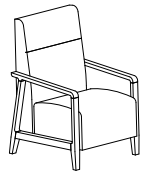
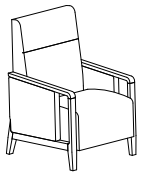
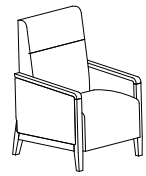
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	1947	2031	2113	2278	2445	2611	2778	2943	3274
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2012	2093	2178	2344	2510	2675	2842	3009	3341
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2104	2186	2270	2434	2599	2767	2932	3098	3432
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2169	2250	2333	2499	2665	2830	2997	3163	3495
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2188	2296	2403	2617	2831	3048	3264	3478	3908
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2258	2365	2472	2688	2903	3116	3332	3547	3978
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2387	2494	2604	2818	3033	3247	3462	3676	4107
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2459	2566	2672	2887	3104	3318	3533	3747	4177
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2614	2733	2849	3083	3318	3551	3785	4017	4486
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2714	2830	2948	3182	3417	3649	3885	4117	4585
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	2895	3013	3131	3365	3597	3831	4064	4298	4768
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	2995	3112	3228	3462	3697	3932	4164	4398	4866
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3475	3668	3862	4248	4635	5021	5407	5793	6566
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	3641	3836	4029	4415	4800	5188	5574	5959	6733
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	3846	4038	4232	4616	5005	5391	5776	6162	6937
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4012	4206	4398	4784	5170	5557	5944	6330	7102

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

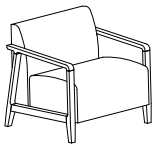
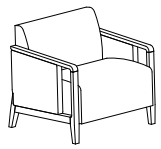
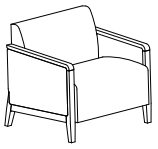
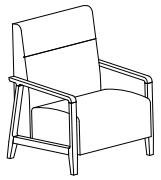
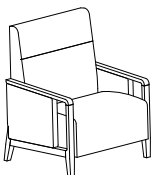
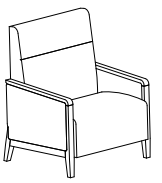
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	1831	1897	1965	2104	2237	2373	2510	2644	2916
One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	1895	1963	2032	2166	2302	2439	2573	2711	2983
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2336	2436	2537	2738	2938	3139	3341	3540	3944
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2400	2503	2602	2803	3006	3206	3407	3607	4008
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2355	2457	2556	2757	2958	3159	3361	3561	3962
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2420	2518	2620	2822	3022	3223	3424	3625	4029
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2044	2128	2211	2377	2542	2709	2873	3039	3371
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2109	2192	2275	2441	2609	2773	2938	3106	3437
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2551	2665	2781	3012	3243	3474	3706	3937	4399
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	2614	2731	2846	3079	3308	3539	3771	4003	4463
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	2568	2684	2800	3033	3264	3494	3724	3957	4418
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	2634	2749	2866	3095	3327	3559	3790	4020	4484

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Style**	**Arm Cap**
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

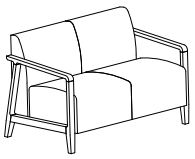
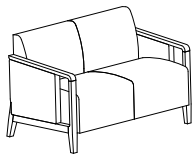
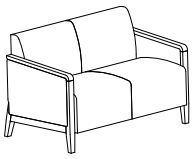
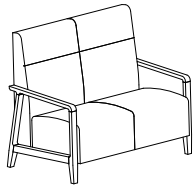
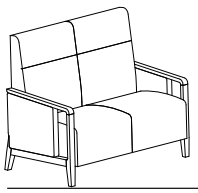
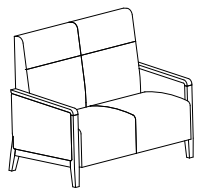
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2010	2104	2194	2379	2564	2747	2934	3118	3488
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2081	2172	2265	2448	2634	2819	3006	3187	3559
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2515	2640	2766	3015	3266	3515	3766	4015	4515
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2586	2712	2837	3085	3335	3586	3836	4085	4585
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2534	2660	2785	3035	3284	3535	3785	4034	4533
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2606	2730	2854	3106	3354	3605	3855	4105	4605
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2240	2346	2455	2670	2884	3098	3314	3530	3959
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2308	2418	2524	2740	2955	3169	3384	3600	4029
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	2745	2885	3026	3305	3586	3866	4145	4425	4985
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	2816	2956	3094	3375	3657	3935	4216	4496	5056
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	2765	2904	3042	3324	3605	3885	4164	4444	5006
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	2836	2973	3114	3394	3675	3956	4234	4513	5075

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286** See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Style**	**Arm Cap**
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

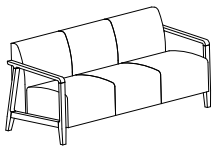
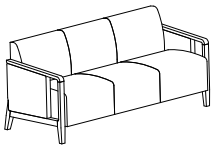
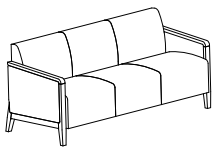
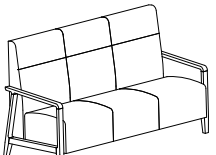
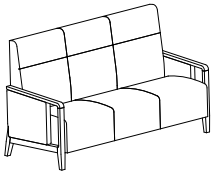
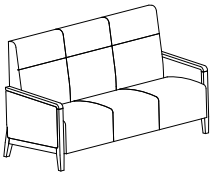
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2533	2634	2737	2940	3142	3347	3551	3754	4162
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2610	2711	2814	3015	3220	3423	3628	3831	4238
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3038	3172	3307	3578	3845	4113	4383	4653	5189
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3114	3248	3384	3652	3920	4189	4459	4729	5265
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3057	3193	3325	3594	3865	4133	4400	4670	5209
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3134	3268	3403	3671	3941	4210	4479	4746	5284
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2693	2808	2927	3161	3394	3629	3862	4093	4564
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	2768	2885	3003	3237	3470	3705	3937	4171	4639
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3198	3347	3496	3795	4093	4395	4694	4992	5590
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3274	3423	3574	3872	4171	4470	4770	5067	5665
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3218	3367	3516	3816	4113	4414	4712	5011	5610
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3293	3442	3592	3892	4189	4488	4789	5087	5686

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3255	3418	3581	3908	4233	4559	4884	5211	5863
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3388	3551	3714	4040	4366	4690	5019	5344	5994
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	3761	3957	4153	4542	4935	5324	5717	6107	6891
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	3894	4088	4285	4675	5066	5458	5848	6241	7022
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	3780	3975	4171	4562	4954	5345	5735	6126	6910
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	3913	4108	4303	4695	5086	5478	5869	6260	7041
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3478	3669	3864	4248	4636	5022	5408	5793	6567
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3609	3803	3995	4383	4769	5155	5539	5928	6700
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	3983	4208	4434	4886	5338	5789	6241	6691	7593
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4114	4341	4566	5019	5469	5920	6372	6823	7729
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4003	4228	4455	4904	5355	5807	6259	6710	7613
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4134	4361	4586	5037	5490	5940	6391	6842	7745

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286** See **page 551** for color selection.

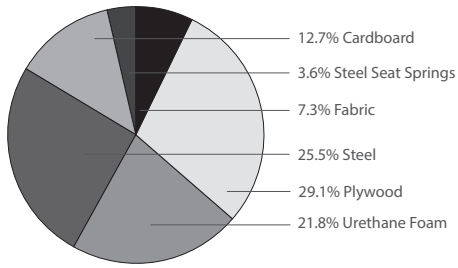
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat - metal arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat wide - metal arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - metal arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - metal arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	120
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	145	See page 551 for color selection.	
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	218		
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	288		
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	432		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

ARM PANELS
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

METAL ARM FRAME
Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.

LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

OPTIONS

WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

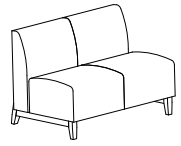
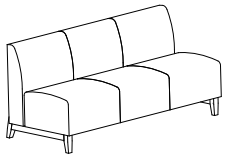
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See **page** 295 for upcharges.

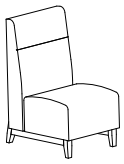
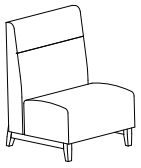
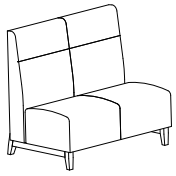
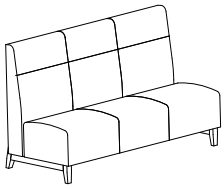
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1S	1556	1622	1685	1815	1944	2074	2171	2331	2590
One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1S	1618	1683	1748	1876	2006	2135	2233	2394	2653
One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1N	1687	1752	1817	1945	2074	2203	2301	2462	2722
One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1N	1749	1815	1878	2007	2136	2268	2363	2524	2783
One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+S	1770	1859	1946	2123	2299	2473	2651	2825	3178
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+S	1838	1924	2013	2189	2365	2542	2717	2893	3244
One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+N	1901	1988	2077	2254	2428	2605	2781	2956	3308
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+N	1967	2056	2145	2320	2496	2673	2846	3024	3375
									
Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL2S	2243	2342	2439	2631	2825	3019	3213	3408	3795
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB2S	2340	2436	2532	2726	2921	3113	3308	3502	3891
Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL2N	2374	2471	2568	2761	2956	3151	3345	3538	3927
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB2N	2470	2567	2662	2856	3051	3244	3439	3633	4021
									
Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL3S	3006	3158	3314	3625	3936	4246	4557	4867	5487
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB3S	3162	3318	3473	3783	4093	4403	4714	5026	5646
Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL3N	3324	3478	3634	3944	4255	4565	4876	5185	5805
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB3N	3481	3637	3792	4103	4414	4723	5034	5345	5965

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1S	1759	1838	1918	2075	2234	2391	2551	2707	3024
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1S	1821	1901	1980	2137	2297	2454	2612	2770	3085
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1N	1891	1968	2049	2206	2364	2523	2681	2839	3155
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1N	1951	2031	2110	2269	2427	2585	2743	2900	3218
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+S	1988	2091	2193	2398	2602	2807	3013	3218	3626
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2056	2159	2260	2464	2670	2873	3079	3284	3693
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+N	2118	2222	2324	2529	2733	2938	3144	3348	3756
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+N	2187	2290	2391	2595	2800	3006	3209	3414	3824
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2S	2398	2507	2618	2842	3064	3288	3510	3731	4176
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2S	2490	2601	2713	2936	3158	3381	3605	3827	4271
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2N	2529	2638	2749	2972	3196	3418	3640	3862	4307
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2N	2620	2732	2844	3067	3290	3512	3734	3958	4401
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3S	3216	3399	3583	3950	4319	4687	5054	5423	6158
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3S	3374	3559	3743	4110	4479	4845	5213	5581	6317
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3N	3535	3720	3902	4271	4638	5007	5374	5743	6479
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3N	3693	3877	4061	4428	4797	5164	5533	5901	6637

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

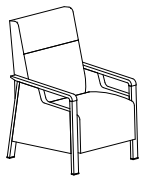
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1OPAS	1685	1751	1816	1944	2074	2202	2332	2461	2721
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1OPAS	1748	1814	1876	2006	2135	2265	2394	2524	2782
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1OPAN	2368	2433	2497	2627	2756	2886	3015	3144	3403
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2430	2495	2558	2688	2818	2948	3077	3206	3466
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1SPAS	2194	2290	2384	2554	2730	2900	3078	3265	3583
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2256	2353	2444	2615	2793	2964	3138	3327	3646
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1SPAN	2878	2972	3066	3236	3413	3583	3760	3948	4267
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1SPAN	2940	3035	3126	3298	3475	3646	3820	4009	4328
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1CPAS	2213	2307	2401	2571	2749	2920	3095	3283	3602
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1CPAS	2275	2370	2462	2633	2811	2982	3156	3346	3663
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1CPAN	2895	2991	3083	3253	3432	3602	3777	3965	4284
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1CPAN	2957	3053	3146	3318	3493	3663	3839	4028	4345

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

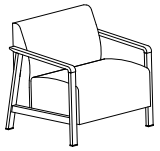
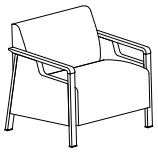
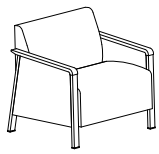
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1OPAS	1891	1967	2047	2206	2363	2523	2680	2839	3155
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1OPAS	1951	2031	2109	2269	2426	2585	2742	2900	3218
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1OPAN	2573	2652	2730	2888	3046	3205	3363	3520	3837
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1OPAN	2634	2713	2793	2951	3109	3267	3424	3583	3899
									
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1SPAS	2399	2507	2615	2816	3020	3221	3424	3641	4017
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1SPAS	2461	2569	2677	2878	3082	3282	3488	3704	4079
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1SPAN	3081	3189	3298	3498	3703	3902	4107	4324	4699
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1SPAN	3144	3252	3361	3561	3766	3964	4170	4387	4762
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1CPAS	2417	2526	2633	2836	3038	3238	3442	3660	4035
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1PAS	2481	2588	2696	2896	3101	3300	3505	3723	4099
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1CPAN	3100	3208	3318	3517	3722	3920	4126	4343	4718
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1CPAN	3162	3270	3378	3579	3783	3983	4187	4404	4780

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **page** 295. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

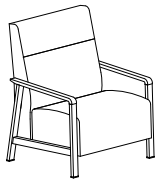
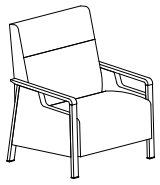
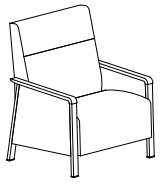
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+OPAS	1859	1945	2032	2208	2385	2560	2737	2912	3264
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	1923	2010	2100	2276	2450	2628	2803	2979	3331
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+OPAN	2541	2628	2716	2891	3068	3243	3419	3595	3946
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	2606	2695	2781	2958	3135	3309	3488	3661	4014
									
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+SPAS	2367	2484	2600	2818	3041	3258	3481	3717	4127
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	2432	2551	2667	2886	3109	3325	3550	3782	4195
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3050	3166	3283	3499	3724	3941	4163	4399	4809
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	3114	3232	3349	3567	3791	4007	4231	4465	4877
									
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+CPAS	2385	2503	2618	2837	3059	3277	3498	3734	4145
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+CPAS	2449	2568	2684	2903	3126	3343	3566	3801	4212
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+CPAN	3068	3184	3301	3519	3744	3960	4183	4417	4827
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+CPAN	3134	3251	3368	3586	3809	4026	4249	4484	4895

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

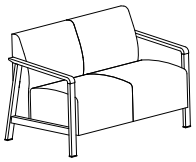
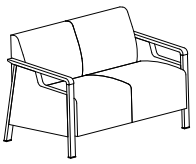
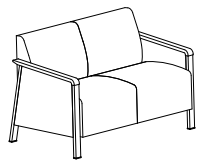
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2075	2178	2279	2485	2688	2894	3099	3304	3713
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2142	2245	2346	2552	2756	2963	3166	3370	3778
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+OPAN	2758	2861	2964	3166	3370	3577	3781	3986	4396
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	2824	2927	3029	3234	3438	3645	3849	4054	4462
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+SPAS	2585	2717	2847	3094	3346	3592	3844	4107	4575
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	2652	2783	2914	3161	3413	3660	3912	4174	4642
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+SPAN	3267	3399	3532	3777	4028	4274	4527	4791	5257
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	3333	3467	3597	3844	4095	4342	4593	4856	5324
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+CPAS	2602	2736	2867	3113	3364	3609	3862	4126	4593
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	2670	2802	2932	3179	3432	3678	3929	4192	4659
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+CPAN	3284	3418	3550	3795	4045	4292	4544	4807	5277
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	3351	3484	3616	3862	4113	4360	4612	4874	5342

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

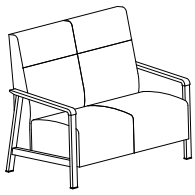
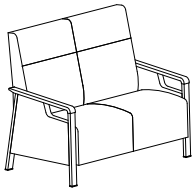
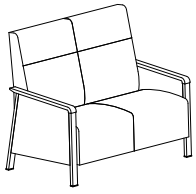
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS	2355	2450	2547	2743	2936	3131	3325	3518	3907
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS	2427	2524	2620	2815	3010	3203	3396	3592	3980
Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN	3038	3135	3231	3425	3618	3814	4007	4201	4589
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN	3110	3206	3304	3497	3692	3886	4079	4274	4662
									
Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS	2865	2991	3115	3352	3593	3829	4069	4321	4770
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS	2936	3062	3187	3424	3666	3900	4142	4396	4842
Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN	3546	3673	3799	4035	4275	4511	4753	5005	5451
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN	3618	3746	3872	4107	4349	4583	4824	5078	5524
									
Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS	2883	3009	3135	3370	3610	3847	4088	4340	4788
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS	2954	3081	3207	3442	3685	3918	4160	4414	4860
Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN	3564	3692	3817	4055	4293	4529	4771	5022	5471
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN	3637	3764	3890	4126	4368	4602	4842	5095	5544

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295** See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

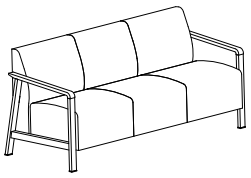
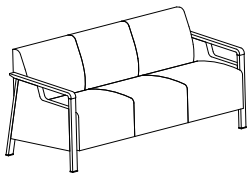
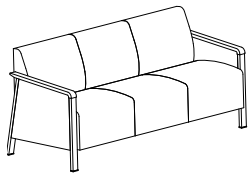
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH2OPAS	2506	2617	2728	2952	3176	3397	3621	3844	4290
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB2OPAS	2580	2693	2801	3024	3247	3469	3692	3916	4361
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH2OPAN	3187	3300	3412	3635	3857	4080	4302	4527	4971
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3264	3374	3483	3706	3929	4153	4375	4599	5043
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH2SPAS	3015	3156	3297	3562	3831	4095	4366	4647	5152
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3090	3231	3369	3634	3903	4167	4438	4720	5224
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH2SPAN	3698	3839	3980	4245	4515	4778	5048	5330	5835
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB2SPAN	3772	3914	4051	4316	4586	4849	5119	5402	5907
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH2CPAS	3034	3176	3316	3580	3850	4113	4384	4666	5171
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3108	3249	3388	3651	3921	4185	4456	4737	5242
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH2CPAN	3717	3857	3998	4261	4532	4796	5066	5348	5852
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB2CPAN	3790	3932	4069	4335	4604	4868	5138	5420	5925

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295** See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

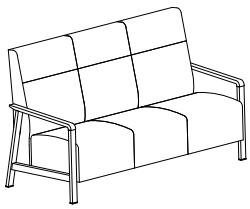
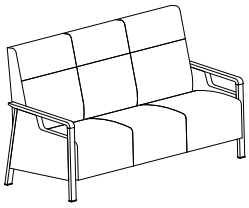
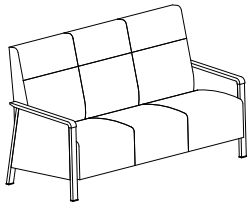
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3OPAS	3042	3198	3246	3663	3974	4284	4594	4905	5526
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3OPAS	3169	3325	3480	3790	4101	4411	4721	5032	5653
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3OPAN	3725	3879	3928	4345	4656	4967	5278	5589	6209
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3OPAN	3852	4007	4163	4473	4783	5093	5404	5715	6336
									
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3SPAS	3553	3735	3814	4273	4631	4982	5340	5708	6389
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3SPAS	3679	3864	4047	4399	4757	5108	5466	5835	6515
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3SPAN	4234	4419	4496	4957	5314	5663	6021	6393	7070
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3SPAN	4361	4546	4731	5083	5440	5791	6148	6518	7197
									
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3CPAS	3570	3754	3831	4292	4650	4999	5358	5728	6408
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3CPAS	3697	3883	4066	4418	4775	5127	5484	5854	6533
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3CPAN	4253	4438	4515	4973	5331	5682	6040	6411	7089
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3CPAN	4378	4565	4750	5100	5460	5808	6167	6537	7217

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

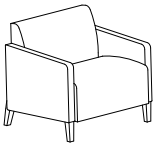
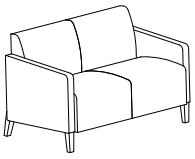
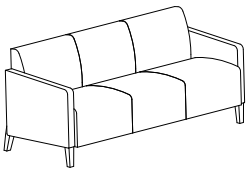
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3OPAS	3253	3438	3622	3990	4357	4726	5093	5462	6198
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3OPAS	3381	3563	3749	4116	4484	4852	5220	5588	6324
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3OPAN	3937	4121	4303	4672	5041	5408	5776	6145	6879
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3OPAN	4063	4247	4432	4798	5166	5535	5902	6270	7006
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3SPAS	3764	3978	4189	4600	5014	5423	5838	6266	7060
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3SPAS	3890	4103	4317	4726	5139	5550	5964	6391	7185
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3SPAN	4445	4659	4872	5281	5698	6105	6521	6948	7743
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3SPAN	4571	4784	4999	5408	5823	6231	6648	7074	7869
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3CPAS	3781	3995	4207	4616	5033	5441	5856	6284	7079
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3CPAS	3908	4121	4335	4743	5159	5567	5983	6410	7205
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3CPAN	4463	4678	4891	5299	5717	6125	6539	6966	7760
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3CPAN	4590	4803	5019	5426	5842	6251	6665	7091	7887

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 295**. See **page 551** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

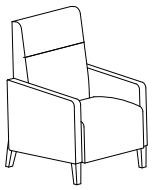
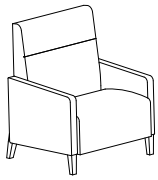
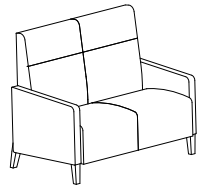
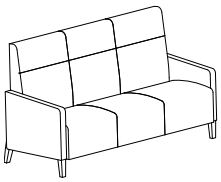
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg									
FAE3-UL1NCW	2486	2633	2779	3071	3366	3660	3952	4246	4831
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB1NCW	2551	2697	2844	3137	3432	3723	4017	4312	4897
									
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL1+NCW	2665	2837	3009	3349	3692	4035	4375	4718	5403
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2736	2908	3079	3420	3762	4105	4446	4789	5473
									
Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL2NCW	3187	3368	3550	3910	4271	4633	4994	5355	6078
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB2NCW	3265	3445	3625	3986	4347	4709	5070	5432	6155
									
Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL3NCW	3910	4153	4395	4878	5362	5844	6328	6812	7779
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB3NCW	4043	4286	4528	5010	5493	5978	6461	6943	7912

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286** To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

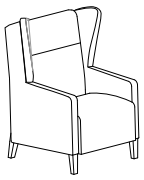
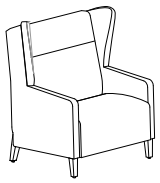
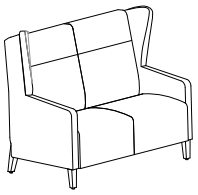
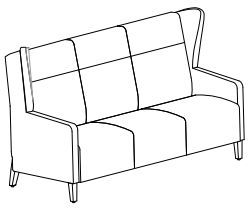
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UH1NCW	2699	2861	3022	3347	3669	3994	4317	4641	5288
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UHB1NCW	2765	2927	3088	3411	3735	4059	4383	4707	5352
									
One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UH1+NCW	2895	3081	3267	3639	4013	4384	4757	5131	5873
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UHB1+NCW	2965	3151	3339	3709	4083	4456	4825	5198	5944
									
Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UH2NCW	3348	3543	3740	4131	4522	4914	5304	5696	6480
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UHB2NCW	3424	3619	3816	4207	4599	4989	5380	5771	6556
									
Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UH3NCW	4132	4403	4675	5220	5764	6308	6850	7395	8484
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UHB3NCW	4265	4537	4810	5352	5896	6440	6984	7529	8615

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286 t**o specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3079	3240	3399	3723	4047	4371	4695	5019	5664
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3141	3304	3465	3790	4112	4437	4759	5084	5731
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	3271	3459	3645	4017	4390	4762	5135	5507	6253
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3343	3530	3714	4087	4460	4831	5205	5578	6322
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	3724	3920	4116	4508	4899	5292	5682	6074	6856
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	3801	3997	4192	4584	4975	5367	5759	6149	6933
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	4510	4782	5054	5597	6141	6685	7230	7772	8862
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	4642	4915	5185	5730	6273	6818	7362	7905	8993

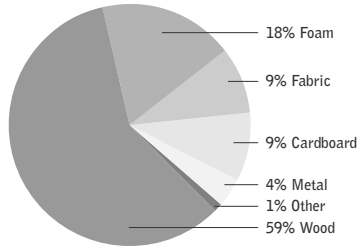
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 286** To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

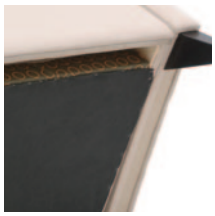
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to **Page 548** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	152
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	152	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	303
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	303	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	455
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	455	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

JORDAN | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT
Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

GLIDES
Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides - the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.

FULL URETHANE ARMS
Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.

LEGS
Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

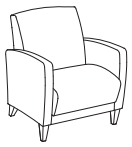
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551** for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-1UPH	Beech/Urethane	1808	1991	2230	2647	3087	3525	3963	4400	5112
JOR3-1UPH	Maple	1863	2044	2282	2703	3140	3580	4016	4456	5167
One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1UUR	Beech/Urethane	1901	2085	2323	2740	3180	3619	4057	4494	5205
JOR3-1UUR	Maple	1957	2137	2376	2797	3234	3673	4109	4549	5260
One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-1FUR	Beech/Urethane	1922	2106	2344	2761	3201	3640	4078	4515	5226
JOR3-1FUR	Maple	1965	2158	2397	2818	3255	3694	4130	4570	5281
One-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2022	2206	2444	2861	3301	3740	4177	4614	5326
JOR3-1WOD	Maple	2077	2258	2496	2917	3354	3794	4230	4670	5381
One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1URE	Beech/Urethane	2145	2328	2567	2984	3424	3862	4300	4737	5449
JOR3-1URE	Maple	2200	2381	2619	3040	3477	3917	4353	4793	5504

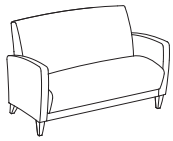
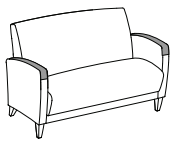
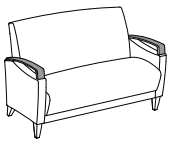
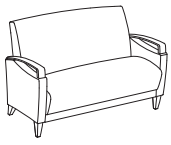
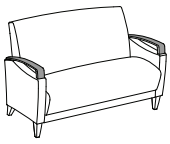
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD Wood Arm	
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-2UPH	Beech/Urethane	2531	2787	3214	3725	4236	4747	5260	5769	6665
JOR3-2UPH	Maple	2567	2822	3250	3762	4273	4784	5295	5807	6701
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2UUR	Beech/Urethane	2625	2881	3307	3818	4330	4840	5353	5863	6758
JOR3-2UUR	Maple	2660	2915	3344	3855	4366	4878	5388	5901	6794
 Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-2FUR	Beech/Urethane	2646	2902	3328	3839	4351	4861	5374	5884	6779
JOR3-2FUR	Maple	2681	2936	3365	3876	4387	4899	5409	5922	6815
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	2745	3001	3428	3939	4450	4961	5474	5983	6879
JOR3-2WOD	Maple	2781	3036	3465	3976	4487	4999	5509	6021	6915
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2URE	Beech/Urethane	2868	3124	3551	4062	4573	5084	5597	6106	7002
JOR3-2URE	Maple	2904	3159	3587	4099	4610	5121	5632	6144	7038

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	303	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	303	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

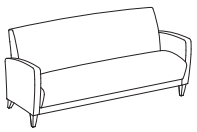
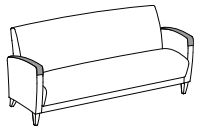
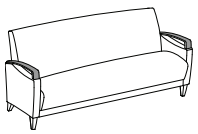
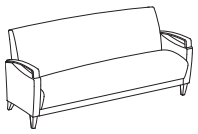
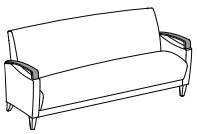
ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
JOR3-3UPH	Beech/Urethane	3643	3999	4419	5150	5916	6683	7448	8214	9474
JOR3-3UPH	Maple	3698	4055	4474	5204	5971	6737	7504	8270	9531
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR3-3UUR	Beech/Urethane	3736	4092	4512	5243	6010	6776	7542	8307	9567
JOR3-3UUR	Maple	3791	4148	4567	5298	6064	6831	7597	8364	9625
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
JOR3-3FUR	Beech/Urethane	3757	4113	4533	5264	6031	6797	7563	8328	9588
JOR3-3FUR	Maple	3812	4169	4588	5319	6085	6852	7618	8385	9646
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
JOR3-3WOD	Beech/Urethane	3857	4213	4633	5364	6130	6897	7662	8428	9688
JOR3-3WOD	Maple	3912	4269	4688	5419	6185	6952	7718	8485	9746
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR3-3URE	Beech/Urethane	3980	4336	4756	5487	6253	7020	7785	8551	9811
JOR3-3URE	Maple	4035	4392	4811	5541	6308	7074	7841	8607	9868

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Removeable Back Cover - Three Seat	455	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Removable Seat Cover - Three seat	455	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Non-Marring Glide	36	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

ORDERING NOTES:

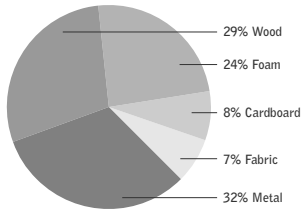
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

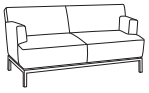
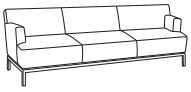
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3133	3234	3331	3530	3723	3922	4121	4483	5100
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3133	3234	3331	3530	3723	3922	4121	4483	5100
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4230	4378	4524	4772	5022	5268	5512	6050	7046
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4230	4378	4524	4772	5022	5268	5512	6050	7046
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	5704	5887	6063	6395	6728	7053	7386	8044	9278
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	5704	5887	6063	6395	6728	7053	7386	8044	9278

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$152 list** per one-seater chair, **$303 list** per two-seater chair and **$455 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 550.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

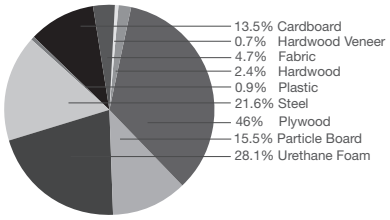
BENCHES

319 Tate
325 Zola
335 Jordan
338 Carlyle

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

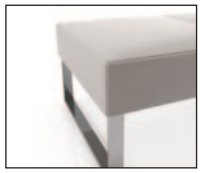
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered

Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

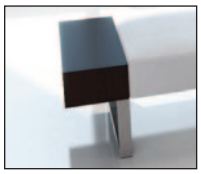


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.

LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

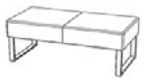
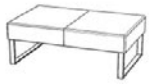
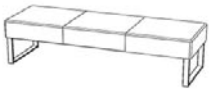
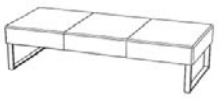
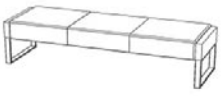
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

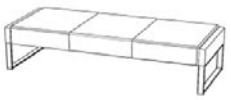
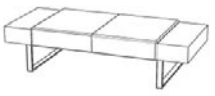
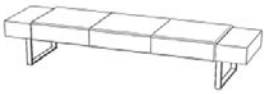
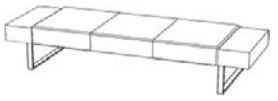
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	945	993	1037	1098	1170	1233	1305	1394	1484
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1055	1111	1169	1249	1342	1422	1514	1628	1745
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1137	1199	1264	1353	1455	1543	1646	1773	1900
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1253	1329	1408	1514	1636	1745	1866	2019	2173
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1424	1465	1510	1567	1636	1696	1766	1849	1934
	Walnut, Palette	1498	1543	1588	1652	1723	1786	1859	1946	2035
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1545	1599	1654	1731	1818	1895	1981	2091	2200
	Walnut, Palette	1627	1685	1741	1822	1915	1993	2087	2202	2317
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1600	1663	1723	1808	1904	1990	2088	2209	2331
	Walnut, Palette	1687	1750	1815	1903	2006	2094	2198	2325	2454

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Cover	93
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Cover	74	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Cover	97
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

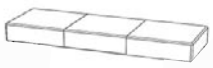
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end									
TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1745	1817	1890	1991	2107	2209	2327	2471	2616
	Walnut, Palette	1835	1912	1988	2094	2217	2325	2447	2604	2755
	Two-seat, 21", table end									
TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1927	1968	2010	2070	2140	2199	2269	2353	2438
	Walnut, Palette	2030	2071	2116	2179	2252	2316	2386	2474	2564
	Two-seat, 26", table end									
TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2092	2147	2202	2277	2368	2442	2531	2639	2747
	Walnut, Palette	2203	2261	2318	2399	2490	2571	2662	2779	2893
	Three-seat, 21", table end									
TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2105	2166	2226	2312	2409	2494	2589	2713	2831
	Walnut, Palette	2214	2278	2343	2433	2534	2625	2725	2854	2983
	Three-seat, 26", table end									
TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2293	2363	2439	2539	2657	2757	2873	3017	3164
	Walnut, Palette	2412	2488	2566	2672	2795	2902	3024	3180	3331

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Cover	93
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Cover	74	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Cover	97
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

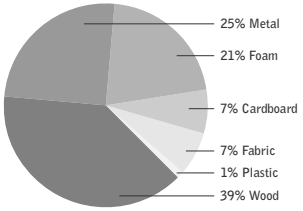
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	730	774	820	884	955	1015	1087	1179	1268	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	793	841	893	966	1044	1117	1200	1302	1407	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	916	982	1044	1137	1237	1327	1372	1557	1685	52	6
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	996	1068	1144	1245	1363	1465	1584	1731	1877	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC221	288	334	379	439	512	574	646	735	827	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC226	313	364	414	487	568	639	721	825	927	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC321	373	437	502	591	695	782	885	1013	1141	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC326	404	478	553	655	771	873	993	1140	1285	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	348 417									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	390 491									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	586 717									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	640 777									13	1.3
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	175									7	1.1
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	190									9	1.5

ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

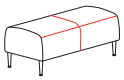
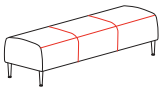
	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

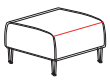
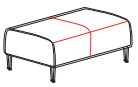
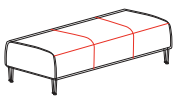
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat standard depth seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat standard depth seat	65
One-Seat back	65	Three-seat standard depth seat	81
Two-seat back	93	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	59
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat full depth seat	50
One-Seat plus back	75	Two-seat full depth seat	71
		Three-seat full depth seat	81
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	64

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	830	873	918	1003	1085	1169	1252	1332	1462
One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1046	1092	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1589	1724
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1160	1212	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1236	1295	1355	1467	1583	1694	1807	1921	2109
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1484	1560	1634	1794	1951	2109	2268	2427	2618
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1764	1837	1915	2046	2185	2319	2457	2589	2806
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	916	963	1008	1068	1141	1203	1273	1363	1481
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1103	1164	1223	1306	1398	1483	1579	1694	1815
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1353	1412	1472	1555	1648	1731	1827	1943	2063
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1404	1463	1521	1605	1697	1781	1875	2132	2113
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1830	1920	2008	2130	2275	2402	2544	2723	2902
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1894	1986	2073	2200	2343	2468	2612	2789	2969
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$102 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$74 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

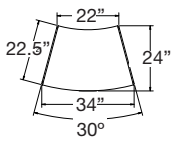
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45º	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60º	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90º	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30º	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45º	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60º	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90º	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

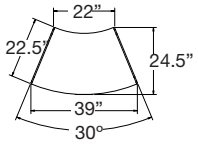
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45º	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60º	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90º	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30º	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45º	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60º	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90º	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

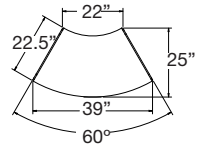
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



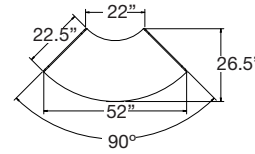
One-Seat, Uph 30º Inside Curve



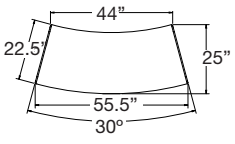
One-Seat, Uph 45º Inside Curve



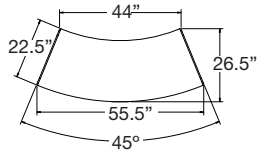
One-Seat, Uph 60º Inside Curve



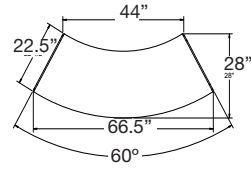
One-Seat, Uph 90º Inside Curve



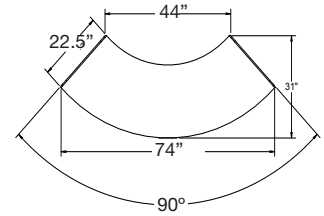
Two-Seat, Uph 30º Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45º Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60º Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90º Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	59	Double-seat curve 30º seat	89
Single-seat curve 45º seat	61	Double-seat curve 45º seat	97
Single-seat curve 60º seat	82	Double-seat curve 60º seat	118
Single-seat curve 90º seat	108	Double-seat curve 90º seat	120

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

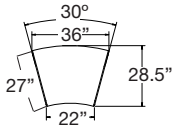
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

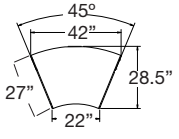
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

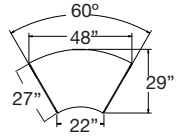
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



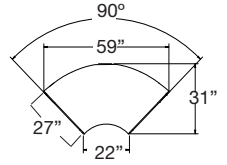
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



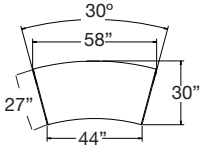
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



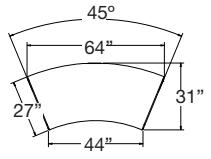
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



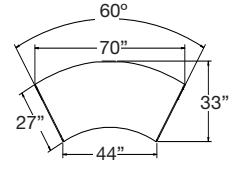
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



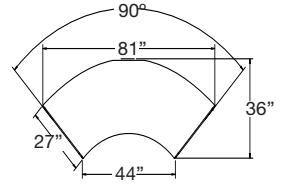
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve

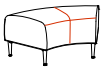
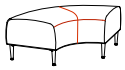
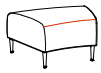
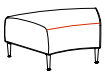
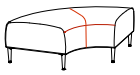


Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	120

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

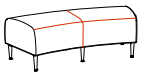
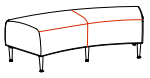
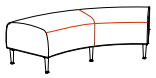
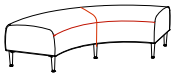
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1192	1297	1408	1557	1727	1877	2047	2265	2479
Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1297	1456	1611	1831	2082	2300	2551	2865	3178
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1466	1624	1780	2000	2248	2468	2719	3033	3346
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1692	1863	2035	2277	2554	2795	3069	3417	3761
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1311	1428	1546	1712	1900	2065	2256	2489	2725
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1430	1600	1773	2013	2291	2531	2806	3150	3495
Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1613	1786	1959	2199	2473	2716	2989	3335	3680
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1861	2047	2240	2506	2808	3076	3377	3759	4137

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2086	2272	2461	2722	3022	3288	3587	3962	4339
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2272	2545	2819	3203	3639	4022	4461	5009	5557
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2566	2841	3114	3497	3935	4318	4757	5304	5850
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2958	3261	3562	3985	4468	4891	5372	5975	6580

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

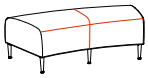
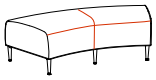
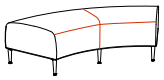
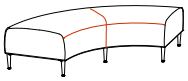
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2397	2612	2828	3131	3475	3778	4125	4557	4987
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2612	2927	3241	3682	4186	4628	5132	5760	6390
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2952	3266	3581	4020	4526	4966	5469	6100	6730
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3403	3748	4093	4583	5137	5623	6178	6872	7567

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

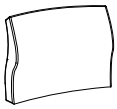
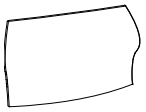
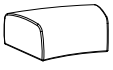
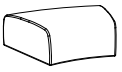
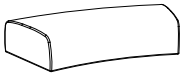
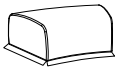
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

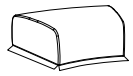
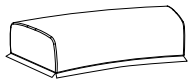
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1113	1188	1267	1375	1495	1606	1729	1883	2035	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1291	1375	1460	1580	1716	1833	1968	2138	2308	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1569	1688	1803	1966	2150	2316	2503	2734	2965	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1754	1874	1995	2164	2359	2526	2719	2961	3203	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1945	2081	2214	2404	2617	2807	3021	3292	3561	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2257	2404	2554	2760	2998	3207	3445	3742	4038	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2747	2952	3156	3439	3766	4050	4377	4783	5189	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	3067	3280	3491	3786	4125	4420	4758	5181	5604	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	1003	1069	1140	1237	1348	1443	1556	1694	1832	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1160	1237	1315	1421	1543	1650	1773	1924	2079	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1389	1518	1623	1770	1937	2086	2249	2461	2670	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1580	1688	1796	1948	2122	2273	2447	2665	2884	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1752	1872	1993	2163	2356	2526	2721	2963	3206	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	2032	2164	2298	2486	2699	2886	3098	3367	3635	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2473	2657	2841	3095	3390	3645	3937	4305	4670	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2760	2952	3142	3408	3711	3979	4284	4664	5043	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	1089	1199	1307	1457	1627	1778	1949	2164	2378	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1199	1354	1375	1730	1981	2202	2448	2764	3078	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1369	1522	1681	1899	2148	2369	2617	2931	3246	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1559	1730	1903	2145	2419	2661	2936	3282	3628	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1985	2172	2360	2620	2923	3185	3488	3864	4238	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2172	2445	2719	3102	3538	3922	4361	5339	5455	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2466	2741	3013	3396	3836	4217	4656	5204	5752	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2825	3127	3431	3850	4335	4757	5240	5844	6445	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1210	1327	1446	1611	1800	1965	2156	2388	2626	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1328	1499	1672	1915	2189	2431	2704	3050	3394	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1514	1687	1859	2098	2374	2614	2891	3236	3580	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1727	1917	2106	2373	2674	2943	3243	3623	4005	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2296	2512	2727	3031	3375	3679	4022	4456	4887	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2512	2827	3140	3582	4085	4528	5030	5659	6289	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2850	3164	3480	3920	4424	4866	5368	5998	6629	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3268	3615	3962	4447	5006	5490	6045	6738	7435	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	213	266	321	397	486	562	648	759	869	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	219	273	328	404	492	569	657	767	874	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	253	306	362	437	526	602	691	800	910	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	274	329	385	460	546	624	711	823	932	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	370	471	575	721	886	1032	1198	1404	1611	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	376	483	585	729	895	1039	1205	1412	1618	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	425	530	633	777	941	1086	1252	1460	1665	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	442	544	647	794	960	1106	1270	1478	1684	3.4	8.2	2.5

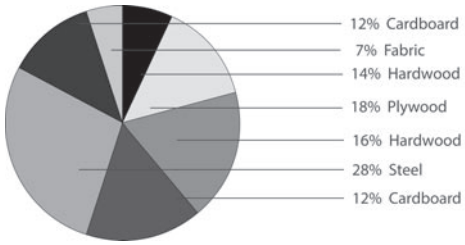
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	235	298	362	448	544	634	732	856	981	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	244	305	368	456	555	640	741	863	987	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	281	342	404	491	591	677	774	899	1022	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	299	362	423	511	610	696	796	917	1042	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	413	531	648	813	1004	1170	1356	1593	1831	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	420	539	657	824	1012	1178	1366	1603	1838	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	470	590	708	872	1063	1228	1417	1653	1890	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	505	623	741	907	1093	1258	1450	1687	1921	3.7	9.4	2.5

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24” One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30” One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48” Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72” Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

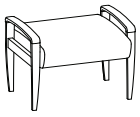
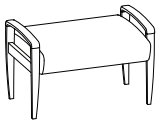
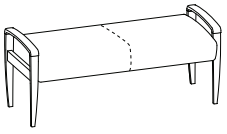
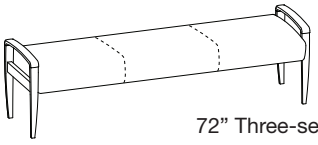
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48” Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48” Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72” Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72” Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
21” & 24” Bench - 350 lbs
30” Bench - 750 lbs
48” Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72” Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21”	99
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24”	110
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30”	137
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48”	149
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72”	256
Non-Marring Glide	36

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

JORDAN | BENCHES

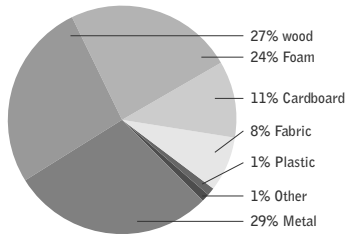
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Open Arm										
JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	1085	1131	1174	1267	1355	1446	1537	1627	1764
JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	1174	1221	1267	1355	1446	1537	1627	1718	1853
21" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1371	1432	1491	1612	1732	1853	1972	2092	2244
JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1461	1521	1583	1703	1822	1942	2063	2185	2365
 24" Open Arm										
JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	1145	1190	1236	1325	1415	1508	1597	1688	1822
JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1236	1281	1325	1415	1508	1597	1688	1778	1942
24" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1432	1491	1554	1672	1793	1912	2033	2156	2319
JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1521	1583	1642	1764	1883	2004	2124	2244	2410
 30" Plus Open Arm										
JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1319	1394	1467	1605	1739	1875	2010	2146	2371
JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1415	1491	1566	1703	1837	1972	2109	2244	2485
30" Plus Closed Arm										
JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1605	1694	1783	1936	2087	2236	2386	2538	2772
JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1703	1793	1883	2033	2185	2335	2485	2636	2878
48" Two-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1537	1612	1688	1822	1959	2092	2230	2365	2589
JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1634	1710	1783	1921	2058	2192	2327	2463	2688
										
48" Two-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1822	1912	2004	2156	2304	2455	2606	2756	2996
JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	1921	2010	2101	2250	2402	2554	2703	2853	3094
72" Three-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1853	1942	2033	2214	2396	2575	2756	2936	3237
JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	1942	2033	2124	2304	2485	2665	2846	3028	3328
										
72" Three-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2138	2260	2379	2618	2861	3102	3343	3583	3916
JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	2230	2348	2470	2712	2952	3193	3434	3673	4006

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	5	B Bench	21 24 30 48 72	OPS Open Arm CLS Closed Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

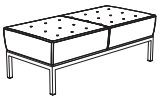
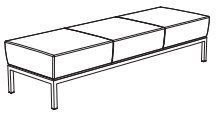
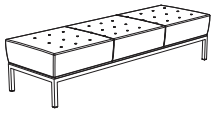
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1632	1713	1795	1878	1965	2055	2142	2257	2420
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2104	2185	2268	2348	2438	2523	2613	2725	2893
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2146	2264	2375	2488	2604	2717	2831	2969	3337
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2874	2991	3102	3218	3331	3442	3560	3697	4064

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only.

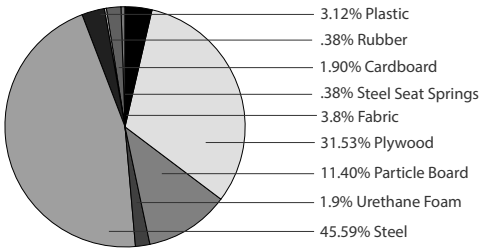
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

341 Ascend
349 Jordan Active Patient
355 Jordan
364 Jordan Recliner Plus
369 Jordan Sleep Recliner

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES

UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS
Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.

LIFT CONTROLS
Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19” seat height up to a 32” exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).

RECLINE CONTROL
The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.

REMOVEABLE COVER
Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.

CASTERS
4” twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

OPTIONS

ARM CAPS
Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page 551 for** color selections.

PROFILE ARM
Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page 551 for** color selections.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.

FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.

POWER DOC
The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered device.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

STIRRUPS
Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.

STIRRUP STORAGE
When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.

PAPER ROLL HOLDER
The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

TRENDELENBURG OPTION
The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

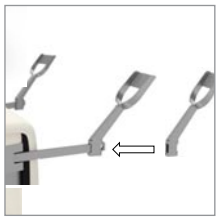
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION

RECLINE CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.

LIFT CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.

POWERDOC (Optional)
Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)
The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.

SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)
To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.

FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)
To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.

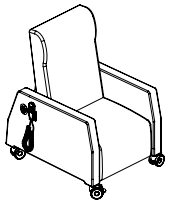
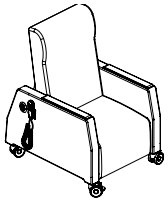
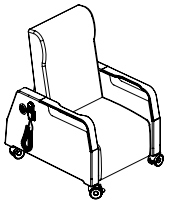
TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)
Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.

PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)
This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)
To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.

View Ascend Video

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUPH11	8837	9009	9180	9420	9695	9935	10209	10552	10894
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPAC11	8962	9133	9305	9545	9819	10060	10334	10677	11019
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUAC11	8962	9133	9305	9545	9819	10060	10334	10677	11019
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPPA11	9190	9362	9534	9774	10047	10288	10563	10905	11248

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	208	217	232	242
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	571	605	705	718

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1752
Paper Roll Holder	202
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospital Grade)	588

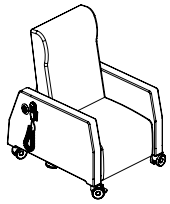
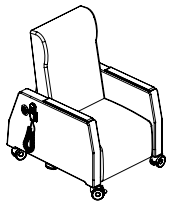
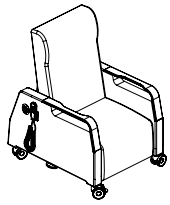
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Combination Upholstery - Triple	61
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	884
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	884
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1767
IV Pole and Holder	347
Swing Away Tablet	416
Flip Up Tablet	378
Foley Catheter Hook	195
Central Caster Locking System	1491

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap		2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	9372	9543	9714	9956	10229	10469	10744	11086	11429
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	9497	9668	9840	10081	10354	10594	10868	11210	11555
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	9497	9668	9840	10081	10354	10594	10868	11210	11555
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	9726	9897	10068	10308	10582	10823	11096	11440	11783

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	208	217	232	242
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	571	605	705	718

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1752
Paper Roll Holder	202
-1 Receptacle, 1 USB (Hospital Grade)	588

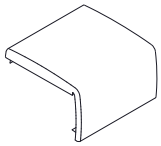
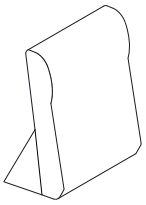
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Combination Upholstery - Triple	61
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	884
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	884
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1767
IV Pole and Holder	347
Swing Away Tablet	416
Flip Up Tablet	378
Foley Catheter Hook	195
Central Caster Locking System	1491

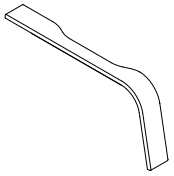
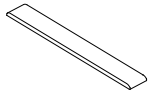
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLT**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

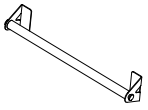
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap		2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

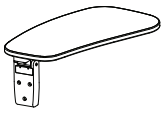
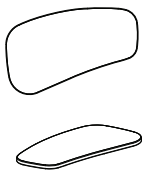
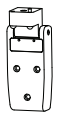
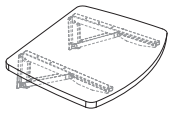
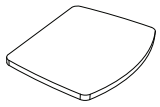
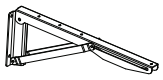
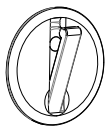
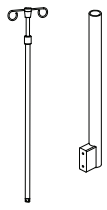
ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Weight	Cubes
 Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover ASC8-RVLRFS	401	428	456	493	538	576	618	674	728	8	1.6
 Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	560	626	691	782	887	979	1083	1212	1344	3	0.8

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Solid Surface Gr A- White	Gr A- Color	Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
 Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	186	n/a	327	345	393	401	8	1
 Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	105	105	147	150	158	162	3	0.5

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	103	1	0.3
 Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	244	4	0.5
Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	267	5	0.5
Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	202	2	0.3
Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	186	2	0.3

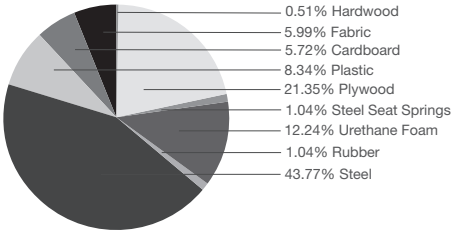
ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	416	20	1
	Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	216	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	273	13	0.3
	Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	378	6.6	1.6
	Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	303	5.8	1.4
	Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	108	0.8	0.3
	Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	195	1	0.8
	IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	265	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	81	2	0.3

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21”	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24”	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21”						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24”						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Ottoman Poly Cover	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Push Bar	198	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	116	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Removable Back Cover	131	Patient Transfer Arm	847
IV Pole and Holder	362	Thermal Comfort	883
Flip Up Tablet	397	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Swing Away Tablet	437	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES

INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.

OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.

BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS

PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.

FLIP UP TABLET
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

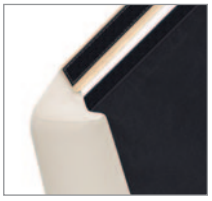
CASTERS
Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.

OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551 for** color selection.

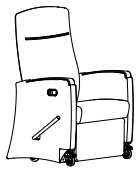
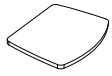
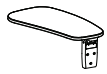
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR210000	2840	2993	3151	3368	3617	3837	4085	4397	4709
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR210010	2910	3066	3222	3439	3690	3908	4158	4469	4782
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR210001	3035	3190	3348	3564	3815	4034	4282	4593	4905
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR212000	3235	3391	3546	3765	4014	4232	4483	4794	5106
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR211000	3276	3433	3588	3806	4056	4273	4523	4837	5146
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR210100	3663	3818	3975	4192	4443	4660	4909	5221	5534

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

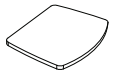
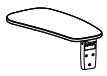
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Ottoman Poly Cover	74
Push Bar	198
Removable Seat Cover	116
Removable Back Cover	131
IV Pole and Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	847
Thermal Comfort	883

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, no options JOR6APR240000	2886	3051	3214	3445	3707	3936	4198	4529	4856
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR240010	2957	3122	3288	3516	3778	4008	4272	4600	4928
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Push bar JOR6APR240001	3082	3247	3410	3640	3903	4133	4396	4725	5053
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR242000	3281	3446	3609	3841	4104	4331	4594	4924	5251
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR241000	3323	3489	3649	3880	4145	4374	4637	4966	5295
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR240100	3709	3874	4038	4270	4531	4760	5024	5352	5681

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

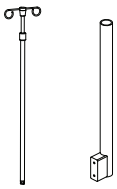
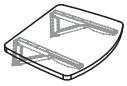
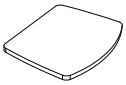
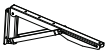
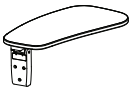
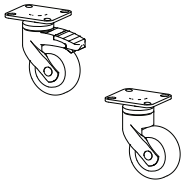
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Ottoman Poly Cover	74
Push Bar	198
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	116
Removable Back Cover	131
IV Pole and Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	431
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	437
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	459
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	483
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an “S” to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	847
Thermal Comfort	883

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

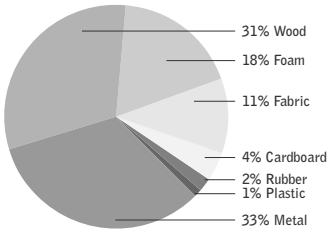
JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	279		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	87		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	397		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	319	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	114		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	437	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	227		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	287		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	196		2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASFL	45		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASRL	96		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking JOR6-APRRCASRN	91		2	0.2

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM
This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.

MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Jordan Recliner Plus.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 551 for color selections.

LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS

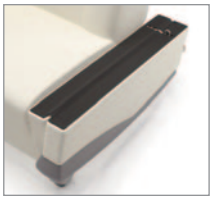
FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.

FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specfied on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the Purchase Order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3324	3508	3689	3945	4236	4494	4784	5150	5514
(no push bar)	Maple	3346	3531	3710	3969	4258	4515	4805	5171	5536
Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH22	Beech	3413	3597	3778	4036	4326	4584	4873	5240	5605
(no push bar)	Maple	3436	3619	3801	4058	4348	4605	4896	5262	5625
Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3399	3583	3766	4021	4314	4568	4862	5227	5590
Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	3491	3673	3855	4112	4402	4659	4949	5317	5681

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113
Removeable Back Cover	123
Patient Transfer Arm	888
Foley Catheter Hook	205
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Thermal Comfort	883
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61

	List
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Replacement Battery	591
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TUS Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3417	3601	3783	4039	4330	4587	4878	5243	5608
(no push bar)	Maple	3439	3624	3804	4062	4352	4608	4899	5264	5630
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR22	Beech	3507	3690	3872	4129	4419	4677	4966	5334	5699
(no push bar)	Maple	3530	3712	3894	4151	4441	4698	4989	5356	5719
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3493	3677	3859	4114	4407	4662	4956	5321	5683
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
JOR8-RCUUR21	n/a	3584	3767	3949	4206	4496	4753	5043	5410	5775

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113
Removeable Back Cover	123
Patient Transfer Arm	888
Foley Catheter Hook	205
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Thermal Comfort	883
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61

	List
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Replacement Battery	591

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**		**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	TUU Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner			2 3-Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
						3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3438	3622	3804	4060	4351	4608	4899	5264	5629
(no push bar)	Maple	3460	3645	3825	4083	4373	4629	4920	5285	5651
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech	3528	3711	3893	4150	4440	4698	4987	5355	5720
(no push bar)	Maple	3551	3733	3915	4172	4462	4719	5010	5377	5740
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3514	3698	3880	4135	4428	4683	4977	5342	5704
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	3605	3788	3970	4227	4517	4774	5064	5431	5796

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113
Removeable Back Cover	123
Patient Transfer Arm	888
Foley Catheter Hook	205
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Thermal Comfort	883
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61

	List
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Replacement Battery	591

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3538	3722	3903	4160	4450	4708	4999	5364	5728
	Maple	3618	3802	3983	4239	4530	4788	5078	5444	5808
Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD22	Beech	3627	3811	3993	4250	4540	4798	5087	5454	5820
	Maple	3707	3891	4072	4330	4620	4878	5167	5534	5899
Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3614	3797	3980	4235	4528	4782	5076	5442	5804
	Maple	3637	3820	4003	4258	4551	4805	5099	5465	5827
Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg with Casters										
JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	3705	3888	4069	4327	4616	4874	5163	5531	5895
	Maple	3728	3911	4092	4350	4639	4897	5187	5554	5918

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113
Removeable Back Cover	123
Patient Transfer Arm	888
Foley Catheter Hook	205
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Thermal Comfort	883
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61

	List
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Replacement Battery	591
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TWD Transfer - Wood Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TSS Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs										
JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3661	3845	4026	4282	4573	4831	5121	5487	5851
(no push bar)	Maple	3741	3924	4106	4362	4653	4910	5201	5567	5931
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg with legs										
JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	3750	3934	4116	4373	4663	4921	5210	5577	5943
(no push bar)	Maple	3830	4014	4195	4453	4742	5001	5289	5657	6022
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3736	3920	4103	4358	4651	4905	5199	5565	5927
	Maple	3760	3943	4126	4381	4674	4928	5222	5588	5950
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg with casters										
JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	3828	4011	4192	4449	4739	4996	5286	5654	6018
	Maple	3851	4034	4215	4473	4762	5020	5309	5677	6041

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113
Removeable Back Cover	123
Patient Transfer Arm	888
Foley Catheter Hook	205
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Thermal Comfort	883
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61

	List
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Replacement Battery	591

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3660	3844	4025	4281	4572	4830	5120	5486	5850
	Maple	3682	3867	4046	4305	4594	4851	5141	5507	5872
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF22	Beech	3749	3933	4114	4372	4662	4920	5209	5576	5941
	Maple	3772	3955	4137	4394	4684	4941	5232	5598	5961
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	3735	3919	4102	4357	4650	4904	5198	5563	5926
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg with casters										
JOR8-RCINF21	n/a	3827	4009	4191	4448	4738	4995	5285	5653	6017

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	113
Removeable Back Cover	123
Patient Transfer Arm	888
Foley Catheter Hook	205
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Swing Away Tablet	437
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Thermal Comfort	883
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61

	List
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism - Battery	1229
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1011
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1339
Replacement Battery	591

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	21	45	67	116	163	210	257	304	399

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

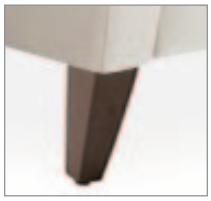
		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES :
Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.

ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 551 for color selections.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

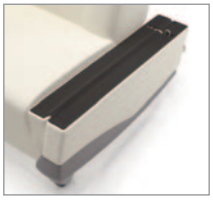
CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.

FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	4899	5135	5368	5695	6071	6398	6772	7243	7711
(no push bar)	Maple	4922	5157	5390	5718	6093	6421	6795	7264	7733
Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5089	5322	5557	5886	6260	6586	6962	7431	7899
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	4992	5229	5462	5788	6164	6492	6865	7337	7804
(no push bar)	Maple	5015	5251	5484	5811	6186	6515	6889	7358	7826
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5182	5415	5651	5979	6353	6680	7056	7525	7992

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Plus Seat Cover	131
Removeable Plus Back Cover	172
Swing Away Tablet	437
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Foley Catheter Hook	205
Thermal Comfort	883
Patient Transfer Arm	888

	$ List
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters
			UUR	2
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Legs
			USS	3
			Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	5013	5250	5483	5809	6185	6513	6886	7358	7825
(no push bar)	Maple	5036	5272	5505	5832	6207	6536	6910	7379	7847
Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	5203	5436	5672	6000	6374	6701	7077	7546	8013
Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	5113	5349	5582	5909	6285	6612	6986	7458	7925
(no push bar)	Maple	5193	5429	5662	5989	6365	6692	7066	7537	8005
Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	5303	5536	5771	6100	6474	6800	7176	7646	8113
	Maple	5326	5559	5794	6123	6497	6823	7199	7669	8136

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Plus Seat Cover	131
Removeable Plus Back Cover	172
Swing Away Tablet	437
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Foley Catheter Hook	205
Thermal Comfort	883
Patient Transfer Arm	888

	$ List
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters
			WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs
			SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	5236	5472	5705	6032	6408	6735	7109	7581	8048
(no push bar)	Maple	5316	5552	5785	6112	6487	6815	7189	7660	8128
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	5426	5659	5894	6223	6597	6923	7299	7768	8236
	Maple	5449	5682	5917	6246	6620	6946	7322	7792	8259
Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	5235	5471	5704	6031	6407	6734	7108	7579	8047
(no push bar)	Maple	5258	5493	5726	6054	6429	6757	7131	7600	8069
Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-BSRINF1		5425	5658	5893	6222	6596	6922	7298	7767	8235

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Central Caster Locking System	1023
Removable Plus Seat Cover	131	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Removeable Plus Back Cover	172	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Swing Away Tablet	437		
IV Pole & Holder	362		
Flip Up Tablet	397		
Foley Catheter Hook	205		
Thermal Comfort	883		
Patient Transfer Arm	888		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	21	45	67	116	163	210	257	304	399

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
			INF	2
			Cushioned Armrest	Legs
				3
				Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.

MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.

ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

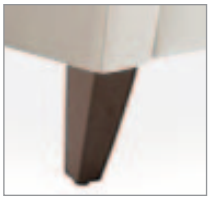
CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.

ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. See page 551 for color selections.



LEGS
Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

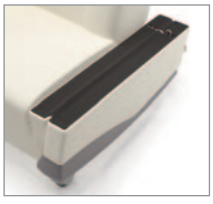
FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specfied on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the Purchase Order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	4026	4204	4378	4626	4908	5155	5439	5790	6142
(no push bar)	Maple	4049	4225	4400	4650	4932	5179	5461	5814	6166
Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4108	4285	4460	4708	4991	5237	5519	5871	6226
JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4133	4310	4485	4732	5013	5262	5545	5896	6251
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs										
JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4120	4297	4471	4719	5002	5248	5532	5884	6235
(no push bar)	Maple	4143	4318	4494	4743	5026	5273	5554	5908	6260
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters										
JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4202	4378	4553	4801	5085	5330	5613	5965	6319
JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4227	4403	4579	4825	5107	5356	5638	5990	6345

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Plus Seat Cover	111
Removeable Plus Back Cover	123
Swing Away Tablet	437
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Foley Catheter Hook	205
Trendelenburg Option	828
Thermal Comfort	883
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism -Battery	1216
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1320
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1634
Replacement Battery	591
Patient Transfer Arm	888

	$ List
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4141	4318	4492	4740	5023	5269	5553	5905	6251
	Maple	4164	4339	4515	4764	5047	5294	5575	5929	6281
Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4223	4399	4574	4822	5106	5351	5634	5986	6340
JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4248	4424	4600	4846	5128	5377	5659	6011	6366
Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech	4240	4418	4592	4840	5122	5369	5653	6004	6356
	Maple	4320	4498	4672	4920	5202	5449	5733	6084	6436
Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech	4322	4499	4674	4922	5205	5451	5734	6085	6440
	Maple	4345	4522	4697	4945	5229	5474	5757	6108	6463
JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	4348	4524	4699	4946	5227	5476	5759	6111	6465
	Maple	4371	4547	4722	4969	5251	5499	5782	6134	6489

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Plus Seat Cover	111
Removeable Plus Back Cover	123
Swing Away Tablet	437
IV Pole & Holder	362
Flip Up Tablet	397
Foley Catheter Hook	205
Trendelenburg Option	828
Thermal Comfort	883
Power Mechanism - Corded	913
Power Mechanism -Battery	1216
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1320
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1634
Replacement Battery	591
Patient Transfer Arm	888

	$ List
Central Caster Locking System	1023
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	4363	4541	4715	4963	5245	5492	5776	6127	6479
(no push bar)	Maple	4443	4621	4795	5043	5325	5572	5855	6207	6559
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4470	4647	4822	5069	5350	5599	5882	6233	6588
(no push bar)	Maple	4494	4670	4845	5092	5373	5622	5905	6256	6611
JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4486	4664	4838	5086	5368	5615	5898	6250	6602
	Maple	4566	4743	4918	5166	5448	5695	5978	6330	6682
Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4362	4540	4714	4962	5244	5491	5775	6126	6478
(no push bar)	Maple	4385	4561	4736	4986	5268	5515	5797	6150	6502
Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-SRINF14		4444	4621	4796	5044	5327	5573	5855	6207	6562
(no push bar)										
JOR8-SRINF13		4469	4646	4821	5068	5349	5598	5881	6232	6587

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Central Caster Locking System	1023
Removable Plus Seat Cover	111	Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	32
Removeable Plus Back Cover	123	Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	61
Swing Away Tablet	437	Power Mechanism - Corded	913
IV Pole & Holder	362	Power Mechanism -Battery	1216
Flip Up Tablet	397	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1320
Foley Catheter Hook	205	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1634
Thermal Comfort	883	Replacement Battery	591
Trendelenburg Option	828		

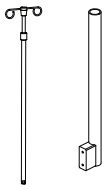
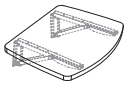
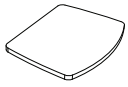
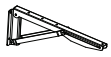
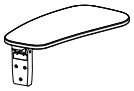
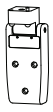
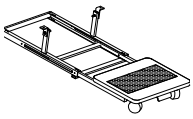
COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	21	45	67	116	163	210	257	304	399

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR		2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	Cushioned Armrest	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

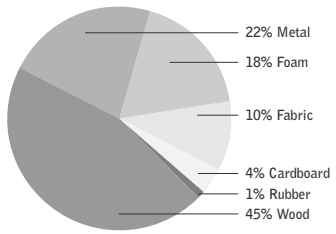
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	278	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	84	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	397	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	319	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	114	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	437	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	227	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	287	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	196	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	205	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	91	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	45	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	431	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	532	2.8	15

GLIDERS

375 Jordan Glider

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list per unit and $61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21” & 24”	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS

CLEAN OUT
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

HORIZONTAL MOTION
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.

WALL SAVER DESIGN
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

ARM CAPS
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

HEADREST
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.

RECESSED FRONT PANEL
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

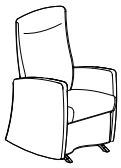
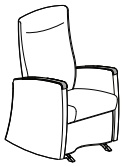
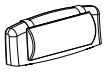
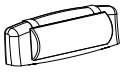
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL21UPH	2265	2391	2515	2643	2810	2976	3142	3346	3553
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL21UUR	2442	2568	2692	2820	2987	3153	3319	3522	3729
24” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GL24UPH	2374	2502	2628	2753	2921	3087	3250	3457	3663
24” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL24UUR	2550	2678	2804	2929	3097	3263	3427	3634	3839
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	312	359	386	413	439	468	493	520	559
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	342	392	423	455	485	515	543	573	614

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover	86
Removable Back Cover	99
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	21 24	UPH Fully Upholstered UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap USS Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap

SLEEPERS

381 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
396 Amelio Bench Sleeper
403 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

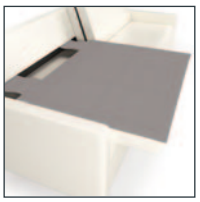
Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link **Animation Video** to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.

RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.

ROUND STEEL LEGS
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.

REMOVABLE BACK COVER
Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.

CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.

HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

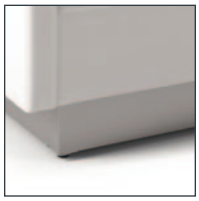
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS

WOOD LEGS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



PLINTH
The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. Plinth option is not available on Amelio Modular.

AMELIO CASTERS
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.

AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS
3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.

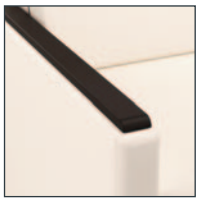
STORAGE COMPARTMENT
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$220 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.

POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).

ARM STYLES
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

THERMOFORMED ARM CAP
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

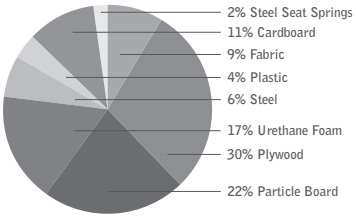
SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work-surface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.

CUP HOLDER
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CUSTOM SIZING

Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

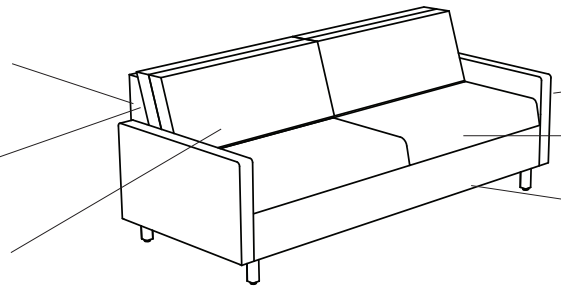
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Amelio outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushions Upholstery



Arm Upholstery

Seat Upholstery

Front Panel Upholstery

The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

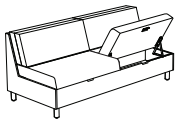
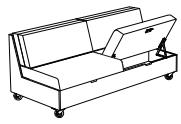
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Replacement Removable Seat Cover
Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover (per seat) (Pair)	457	646	742	836	1031	1215	1404	1593	1782	2163
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover (pair)	697	887	954	1075	1253	1456	1645	1835	2023	2403

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM Only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs										
		COM									
AME6-SL70FALS2	n/a	3960	4532	4775	5023	5511	6000	6493	6981	7470	8449
AME6-SL74FALS2		4041	4613	4860	5104	5592	6083	6570	7062	7551	8530
AME6-SL78FALS2		4122	4695	4939	5183	5674	6163	6653	7141	7633	8610
AME6-SL82FALS2		4205	4774	5021	5265	5756	6243	6734	7224	7712	8694
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs.										
		COM									
AME6-SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	4260	4834	5079	5322	5814	6301	6792	7282	7771	8750
AME6-SL74FALS_		4343	4915	5160	5404	5893	6385	6872	7363	7855	8831
AME6-SL78FALS_		4423	4995	5240	5484	5973	6465	6953	7444	7934	8912
AME6-SL82FALS_		4505	5078	5320	5566	6056	6544	7036	7523	8012	8992
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs										
		COM									
AME6-SL70SALS2	n/a	4631	5204	5447	5693	6183	6672	7162	7651	8139	9119
AME6-SL74SALS2		4707	5278	5523	5767	6259	6747	7236	7729	8215	9194
AME6-SL78SALS2		4784	5355	5599	5845	6333	6823	7315	7803	8292	9272
AME6-SL82SALS2		4860	5432	5676	5919	6411	6899	7389	7879	8369	9346
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.										
		COM									
AME6-SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	4933	5506	5747	5993	6482	6974	7463	7949	8442	9419
AME6-SL74SALS_		5008	5580	5824	6069	6560	7048	7537	8030	8548	9495
AME6-SL78SALS_		5083	5657	5899	6142	6636	7125	7614	8104	8593	9570
AME6-SL82SALS_		5160	5731	5978	6221	6711	7200	7690	8181	8669	9647
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

Amelio Option Upcharges	**List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) (per seat)	221
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	460
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	32
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	61

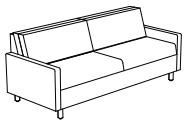
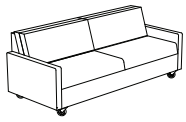
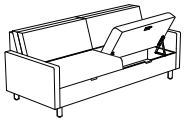
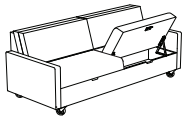
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH2	n/a	4392	5069	5363	5653	6237	6819	7401	7987	8571	9735
AME6-SL78FUPH2		4470	5150	5441	5733	6315	6899	7486	8108	8650	9816
AME6-SL82FUPH2		4553	5231	5520	5814	6397	6980	7564	8148	8729	9928
AME6-SL86FUPH2		4631	5308	5601	5892	6475	7060	7642	8226	8810	9975
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH_	Bch/Map	4693	5370	5662	5953	6537	7122	7703	8286	8870	10038
AME6-SL78FUPH_		4772	5449	5743	6034	6615	7200	7785	8368	8950	10116
AME6-SL82FUPH_		4853	5530	5821	6114	6699	7281	7864	8448	9032	10198
AME6-SL86FUPH_		4933	5610	5901	6195	6778	7361	7944	8529	9109	10279
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	5062	5738	6035	6319	6904	7489	8071	8655	9237	10405
AME6-SL78SUPH2		5136	5814	6105	6397	6980	7564	8148	8729	9314	10482
AME6-SL82SUPH2		5212	5890	6182	6472	7056	7638	8223	8807	9391	10557
AME6-SL86SUPH2		5288	5965	6258	6548	7132	7714	8300	8884	9466	10632
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74SUPH_	Bch/Map	5363	6038	6337	6622	7207	7789	8371	8959	9541	10706
AME6-SL78SUPH_		5437	6114	6405	6699	7281	7864	8448	9032	9615	10781
AME6-SL82SUPH_		5512	6189	6481	6772	7358	7942	8522	9107	9691	10859
AME6-SL86SUPH_		5588	6267	6558	6849	7434	8016	8600	9182	9768	10933
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											

Amelio Option Upcharges	**List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	221
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	116
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	174
Swing Away Tablet	437
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	460
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	32
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	61

	Grades A - White	**A - Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	222	233	253	267

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	203	232

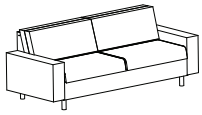
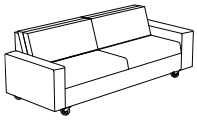
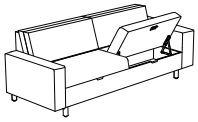
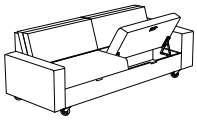
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed		Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	
					Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap	

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82FUWA2	n/a	4707	5398	5701	5998	6601	7204	7804	8406	9010	10209
AME6-SL86FUWA2		4784	5479	5780	6079	6681	7283	7887	8524	9088	10288
AME6-SL90FUWA2		5156	5848	6149	6450	7053	7654	8256	8856	9458	10691
AME6-SL94FUWA2		5314	6007	6309	6608	7210	7813	8413	9015	9616	10818
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82FUWA_	Bch/Map	4824	5493	5784	6070	6650	7231	7807	8387	8967	10124
AME6-SL86FUWA_		4902	5569	5861	6148	6726	7306	7887	8465	9043	10200
AME6-SL90FUWA_		5268	5936	6226	6515	7094	7674	8254	8832	9412	10568
AME6-SL94FUWA_		5424	6091	6384	6671	7250	7829	8410	8989	9565	10724
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82SUWA2	n/a	5374	6069	6373	6666	7269	7871	8472	9073	9675	10876
AME6-SL86SUWA2		5449	6142	6443	6744	7344	7946	8549	9148	9750	10953
AME6-SL90SUWA2		5817	6510	6810	7109	7711	8313	8914	9516	10117	11320
AME6-SL94SUWA2		5970	6663	6965	7264	7865	8467	9069	9671	10273	11473
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82SUWA_	Bch/Map	5676	6368	6674	6967	7571	8173	8774	9376	9976	11179
AME6-SL86SUWA_		5749	6443	6744	7045	7647	8247	8850	9448	10052	11254
AME6-SL90SUWA_		6116	6810	7109	7410	8013	8615	9214	9816	10419	11620
AME6-SL94SUWA_		6270	6965	7266	7565	8165	8768	9371	9969	10572	11773
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											

Amelio Option Upcharges	**List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	221
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	460
PowerDoc - Wide Arm	611
Swing Away Tablet	437
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	192
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	32
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	61
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	316

	Grades			
	A - White	**A - Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	378	404	457	491

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	285	328

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

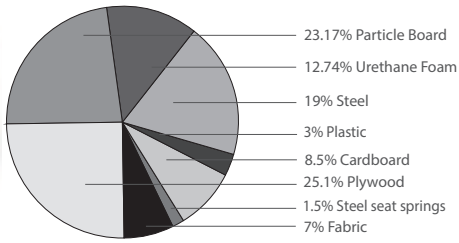
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	82	F	UWA	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	82" Wide Arm	Without Storage	Uph. Wide Arm	Casters
			86	S	UWW	2
			86" Wide Arm	With Storage	Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap	Round Steel Legs
			90		UWT	3
			90" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Round Wood Legs
			94		UWS	4
			94" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Plinth Base

AMELIO MODULAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO MODULAR | MODULE FEATURES

FOOTREST
The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3” per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.

POWERDOC
A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.

ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5”. Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.

FIXED CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.

FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Laminate or in Solid Surface.

SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE
Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

Description/Model	COM	COL 1	2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	7482	7972	8217	8463	8950	9441	9929	10419	10909	11887
AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	7713	8218	8470	8724	9229	9732	10236	10741	11245	12254
AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	7884	8371	8616	8862	9350	9840	10328	10818	11307	12285
AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	8127	8631	8884	9135	9640	10144	10649	11152	11657	12666
Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPHNCFATF2	7914	8511	8804	9090	9675	10258	10839	11425	12010	13173
AME6A72UPHNCFATF2	8152	8766	9067	9364	9968	10567	11165	11770	12373	13570
AME6A76UPHNCFATF2	8314	8910	9202	9490	10075	10657	11237	11824	12409	13571
AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	8565	9179	9479	9776	10380	10980	11577	12182	12783	13983
Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPWNCFATF2	8081	8677	8973	9271	9865	10459	11052	11646	12239	13427
AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	8330	8944	9250	9557	10170	10781	11393	12007	12618	13844
AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	8481	9076	9372	9670	10263	10858	11451	12044	12639	13827
AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	8743	9357	9662	9968	10581	11194	11806	12418	13032	14254

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	427	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat	427	Caster	219
Left Seat with Footrest	666			Right Seat with Footrest	666		

Amelio Option Upcharges	List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	221
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	116
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	174
Swing Away Tablet	437
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	460
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	32
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	61

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	222	233	253	267

	Beech	Maple
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	203	232

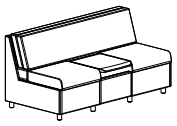
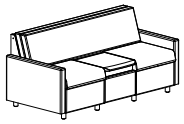
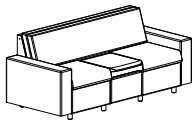
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	A Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	68 68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	AT Adj. Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72" Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	AS Adj. Solid Surface Table	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76" Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80" Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68ALSNCFTXF2	6436	6903	7136	7372	7840	8308	8776	9245	9712	10649
AME6F72ALSNCFTXF2	6633	7117	7358	7599	8082	8565	9046	9530	10013	10979
AME6F76ALSNCFTXF2	6919	7388	7621	7856	8323	8792	9259	9729	10197	11133
AME6F80ALSNCFTXF2	7133	7616	7858	8098	8581	9064	9545	10029	10512	11476
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPHNCFTXF2	6865	7442	7722	7999	8565	9125	9685	10250	10816	11936
AME6F72UPHNCFTXF2	7070	7662	7955	8241	8822	9399	9975	10560	11141	12295
AME6F76UPHNCFTXF2	7350	7924	8207	8485	9048	9610	10170	10734	11299	12419
AME6F80UPHNCFTXF2	7571	8162	8453	8739	9320	9898	10475	11059	11640	12795
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPWNCFTXF2	7032	7607	7892	8180	8753	9325	9898	10470	11044	12191
AME6F72UPWNCFTXF2	7250	7842	8137	8434	9022	9614	10206	10796	11387	12567
AME6F76UPWNCFTXF2	7518	8091	8379	8663	9236	9810	10384	10957	11531	12675
AME6F80UPWNCFTXF2	7750	8341	8636	8933	9521	10113	10704	11294	11886	13066

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	427	Fixed Thermoformed Table -w/storage	417	Right Storage Seat	427	Caster	219
Left Seat with Footrest	666	Fixed Solid Surface Table	below	Right Seat with Footrest	666		
		Fixed Solid Surface Table-w/storage	below				

Amelio Option Upcharges	List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	221
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	174
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	316
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	116
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	611
PowerDoc - Table	611
Swing Away Tablet	437
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	192

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	222	233	253	267
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	378	404	457	491
Solid Surface Table	493	557	678	760
Solid Surface Table w/Storage	901	954	1054	1123
		Beech	**Maple**	
Wood Arm Cap (pair)		203	232	
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		285	328	

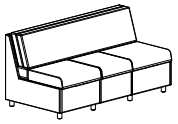
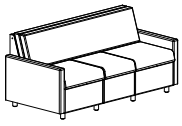
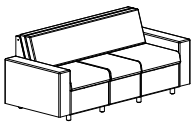
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	F Sofa Sleeper w/Fixed Table	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	TX Fixed Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	TS Fixed Thermoformed Table w/storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	SX Fixed Solid Surface Table	O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap		SS Fixed Solid Surface Table w/Storage		
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	5971	6464	6709	6955	7445	7938	8426	8918	9409	10390
AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	6157	6663	6917	7170	7675	8182	8686	9194	9699	10711
AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	6389	6909	7166	7425	7946	8466	8986	9504	10023	11062
AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	6585	7122	7389	7657	8191	8728	9262	9798	10334	11405
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	6402	7000	7294	7584	8171	8754	9336	9923	10511	11676
AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	6595	7210	7513	7810	8415	9017	9616	10222	10826	12029
AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	6819	7445	7754	8056	8671	9283	9894	10510	11125	12349
AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	7023	7670	7986	8297	8934	9563	10192	10826	11461	12721
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	6569	7166	7465	7762	8360	8953	9548	10146	10741	11933
AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	6772	7389	7697	8004	8616	9231	9844	10461	11072	12300
AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	6986	7610	7922	8236	8860	9485	10108	10732	11356	12606
AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	7204	7846	8170	8491	9133	9776	10420	11063	11706	12993

ORDERING NOTE:
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:
Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	427	Center Seat -w/storage	417	Right Storage Seat	427	Caster	219
Left Seat with Footrest	666			Right Seat with Footrest	666		

Amelio Option Upcharges	List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	221
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	174
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	316
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	116
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	611
PowerDoc - Table	611
Swing Away Tablet	437
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	192

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	222	233	253	267
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	378	404	457	491

	Beech	Maple
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	203	232
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	285	328

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

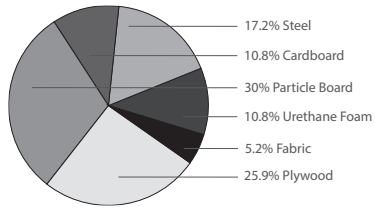
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	C Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68 68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	CX Center Seat	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72" Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	CS Center Seat w/Storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76" Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80" Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

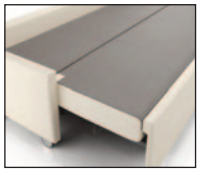
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

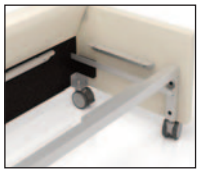
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE
The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



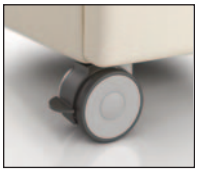
STEEL CONSTRUCTION
A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.

STEEL LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic with polymer glides. Rear glides are adjustable.

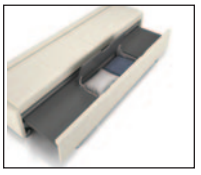
LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

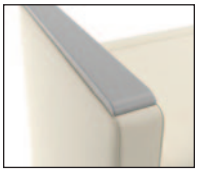
REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM
Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.

LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See **page 551** for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.
Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING
Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

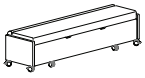
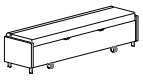
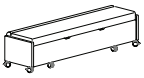
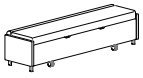
	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	21.5” (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	21.5” (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	21.5” (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	21.5” (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	17.5” (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	17.5” (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	17.5” (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	17.5” (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	4235	4369	4503	4768	5033	5298	5563	5829	6361
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	4290	4424	4559	4827	5097	5366	5635	5904	6442
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	4343	4481	4615	4888	5161	5433	5706	5978	6523
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	4397	4536	4672	4948	5223	5500	5776	6054	6606
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	4133	4267	4399	4665	4930	5196	5462	5728	6259
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	4187	4321	4457	4725	4994	5264	5533	5801	6340
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	4242	4377	4513	4785	5058	5330	5604	5874	6421
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	4295	4433	4570	4845	5122	5398	5675	5949	6503
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	4558	4689	4822	5087	5353	5618	5886	6151	6682
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	4614	4749	4884	5154	5422	5691	5959	6229	6767
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	4672	4810	4944	5218	5491	5762	6035	6308	6851
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	4731	4868	5007	5282	5558	5835	6111	6387	6938
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	4456	4587	4720	4985	5251	5517	5783	6048	6580
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	4512	4646	4782	5051	5320	5589	5857	6126	6664
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	4570	4708	4842	5114	5389	5660	5933	6205	6750
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	4629	4767	4904	5180	5455	5733	6008	6284	6836

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	220
Laminate Front Panel	294	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	229
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	244
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	255

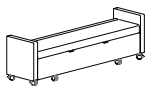
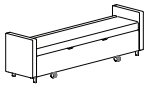
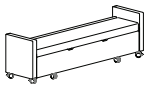
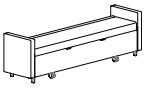
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	4580	4731	4881	5185	5490	5792	6098	6399	7007
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	4632	4785	4940	5246	5554	5862	6167	6473	7088
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	4686	4841	4995	5307	5616	5928	6239	6548	7170
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	4740	4896	5054	5367	5681	5994	6310	6624	7251
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	4475	4629	4779	5084	5388	5689	5994	6297	6904
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	4530	4684	4838	5142	5450	5759	6064	6371	6986
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	4584	4738	4894	5205	5514	5824	6136	6445	7067
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	4637	4794	4950	5265	5579	5892	6208	6521	7149
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	4899	5051	5204	5507	5809	6114	6417	6721	7330
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	4958	5111	5264	5571	5877	6185	6493	6798	7415
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	5014	5170	5324	5636	5946	6258	6567	6878	7499
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	5074	5231	5388	5701	6015	6328	6642	6957	7585
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	4797	4948	5100	5404	5707	6012	6315	6618	7226
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	4855	5009	5161	5468	5775	6083	6390	6697	7312
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	4914	5067	5222	5534	5844	6156	6465	6776	7396
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	4970	5128	5284	5599	5913	6226	6541	6855	7482

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	220
Laminate Front Panel	294	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	229
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	244
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	255

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	4448	4571	4694	4939	5183	5427	5672	5917	6408
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	4505	4630	4753	5000	5248	5496	5745	5992	6489
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	4561	4687	4814	5064	5316	5565	5818	6069	6569
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	4616	4744	4872	5128	5380	5635	5890	6142	6653
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	4347	4469	4590	4837	5082	5324	5569	5815	6305
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	4402	4528	4651	4898	5147	5394	5642	5890	6387
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	4459	4585	4711	4962	5212	5464	5715	5966	6468
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	4515	4642	4770	5024	5278	5533	5788	6041	6550
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	4751	4874	4996	5241	5487	5731	5974	6220	6710
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	4813	4937	5061	5308	5557	5805	6051	6298	6795
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	4872	4998	5125	5374	5625	5875	6129	6379	6881
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	4933	5061	5188	5443	5695	5949	6205	6458	6967
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	4650	4772	4895	5138	5386	5630	5872	6117	6608
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	4710	4836	4958	5206	5454	5703	5948	6197	6693
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	4770	4896	5022	5273	5523	5773	6027	6277	6779
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	4830	4958	5085	5340	5592	5847	6103	6356	6865

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Laminate Front Panel	294	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	132		

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	4792	4933	5075	5356	5638	5922	6205	6489	7053
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	4847	4991	5134	5420	5706	5991	6277	6563	7135
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	4904	5048	5194	5483	5771	6060	6348	6639	7217
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	4961	5108	5254	5546	5838	6130	6421	6713	7297
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	4688	4830	4971	5255	5536	5820	6103	6387	6949
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	4744	4888	5032	5318	5604	5889	6175	6461	7033
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	4800	4945	5091	5380	5670	5958	6246	6537	7113
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	4857	5006	5151	5444	5735	6029	6318	6611	7196
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	5093	5236	5378	5660	5943	6226	6508	6791	7357
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	5155	5297	5441	5728	6013	6297	6584	6870	7442
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	5214	5361	5505	5793	6083	6371	6660	6948	7529
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	5275	5422	5568	5861	6154	6444	6736	7030	7613
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	4992	5134	5275	5558	5841	6124	6405	6687	7254
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	5053	5195	5339	5624	5912	6196	6482	6768	7339
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	5112	5257	5401	5691	5981	6269	6558	6847	7424
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	5172	5320	5466	5758	6050	6343	6634	6925	7512

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	220
Laminate Front Panel	294	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	229
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	244
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	255
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	108	161	217	322	430	535	644	749	967

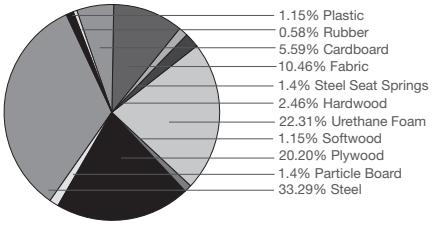
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Jordan Lounge Sleepers

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

One-Seat Lounge Sleepers

Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	196
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	189
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	181
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	303
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	274
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	281
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.

CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.

EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.

WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.

LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.

ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on **page 551**. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP

UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

WOOD ARM

FULL URETHANE ARM

URETHANE ARM CAP

WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS

REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

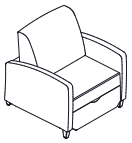
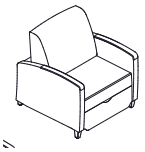
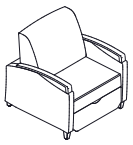
CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.

CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4267	4499	4734	5061	5435	5761	6135	6603	7071
		Maple	4289	4522	4756	5082	5455	5785	6159	6626	7092
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4329	4562	4797	5126	5499	5824	6200	6667	7134
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UUR2	Beech	4360	4592	4827	5154	5529	5854	6228	6696	7165
		Maple	4382	4615	4850	5175	5549	5878	6252	6720	7186
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	4422	4655	4890	5219	5593	5917	6293	6760	7228
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	4408	4639	4873	5200	5575	5901	6274	6743	7212
		Maple	4437	4670	4904	5232	5605	5933	6308	6773	7243
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	4469	4704	4939	5266	5639	5966	6340	6808	7276

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	196
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	189
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	181
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

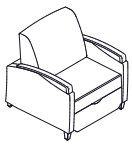
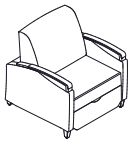
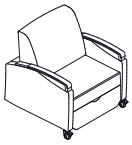
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4507	4740	4972	5301	5676	6000	6374	6843	7314
		Maple	4537	4770	5006	5332	5706	6033	6408	6875	7343
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	4568	4803	5038	5366	5741	6067	6441	6910	7375
		Maple	4588	4822	5056	5386	5759	6085	6459	6925	7394
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	4687	4922	5155	5482	5855	6184	6558	7023	7493
		Maple	4723	4958	5191	5517	5891	6220	6595	7061	7530
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	4751	4984	5219	5546	5919	6246	6622	7088	7557
		Maple	4772	5008	5241	5569	5944	6270	6645	7111	7578

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	196
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	189
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	181
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

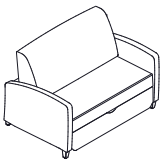
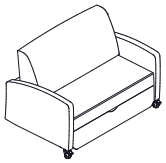
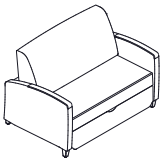
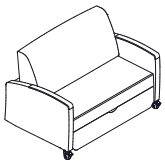
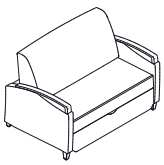
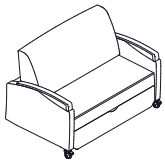
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	5345	5633	5919	6324	6785	7188	7649	8223	8799
		Maple	5369	5658	5946	6347	6809	7212	7673	8249	8824
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5411	5696	5986	6389	6848	7251	7712	8286	8864
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech	5439	5726	6013	6417	6878	7281	7742	8317	8892
		Maple	5463	5751	6039	6440	6902	7305	7766	8343	8917
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UUR1	n/a	5505	5789	6079	6482	6941	7344	7805	8380	8957
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	5486	5773	6060	6464	6924	7330	7789	8364	8939
		Maple	5516	5803	6091	6496	6956	7360	7819	8394	8969
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	5551	5838	6126	6529	6989	7392	7855	8426	9004

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	303
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	274
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	281
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

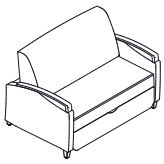
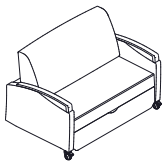
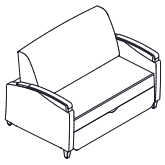
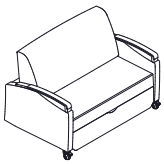
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	5587	5874	6161	6564	7024	7428	7889	8464	9039
		Maple	5616	5904	6192	6596	7056	7460	7918	8494	9068
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	5651	5937	6226	6629	7088	7491	7950	8527	9105
		Maple	5671	5957	6244	6648	7108	7509	7970	8545	9122
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	5766	6056	6342	6744	7207	7608	8069	8643	9222
		Maple	5801	6090	6378	6783	7243	7646	8106	8682	9257
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	5831	6117	6405	6809	7269	7673	8134	8709	9285
		Maple	5852	6139	6428	6832	7291	7693	8154	8729	9306

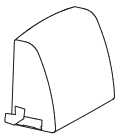
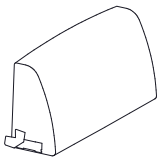
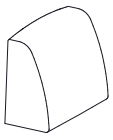
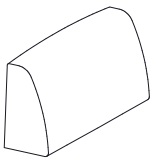
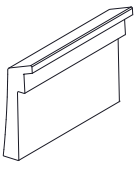
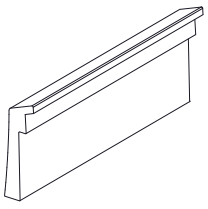
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	493
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	303	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	502
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	274	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	522
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

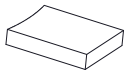
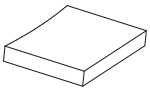
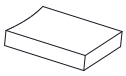
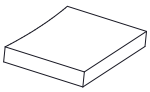
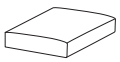
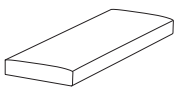
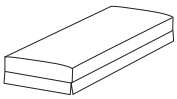
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

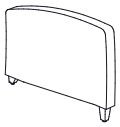
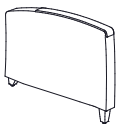
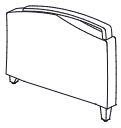
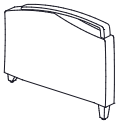
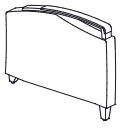
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	677	727	778	850	932	1004	1085	1186	1291	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	915	985	1057	1155	1268	1366	1480	1618	1758	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	233	285	336	407	489	561	641	744	847	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	407	474	546	644	758	783	969	1110	1250	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	328	349	372	404	439	470	507	553	597	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	432	455	477	508	542	574	610	656	699	.7	14	4

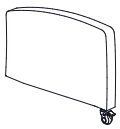
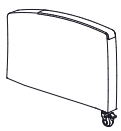
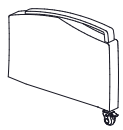
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER					
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	593	640	687	749	827	890	966	1057	1149	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	915	985	1057	1155	1268	1366	1480	1618	1758	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	222	267	316	380	455	518	592	686	778	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	289	349	408	490	585	668	765	880	999	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO	352	385	415	462	506	557	607	672	735	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO	536	591	644	721	808	885	970	1081	1187	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC	182	216	247	291	342	387	437	502	567	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC	270	324	380	457	541	618	705	813	921	1.7	3.4	1

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

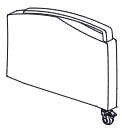
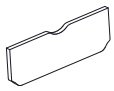
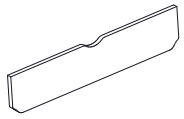
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	673	767	859	987	1137	1267	1413	1598	1783	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	678	770	863	993	1140	1270	1417	1603	1790			
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUUR2	Beech	766	861	953	1080	1230	1360	1506	1691	1877	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	771	864	956	1086	1233	1363	1510	1696	1883			
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	825	916	1011	1140	1287	1417	1565	1750	1937	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	829	921	1014	1144	1292	1422	1568	1754	1940			
	Wood Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	848	941	1036	1165	1312	1441	1589	1774	1961	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	862	955	1046	1178	1324	1456	1603	1789	1974			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	943	1037	1129	1257	1408	1537	1685	1869	2058	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	956	1046	1141	1270	1417	1547	1695	1882	2066			

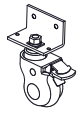
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Upholstered Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		686	778	871	1002	1148	1279	1426	1611	1797	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUUR1		780	871	964	1096	1242	1373	1520	1705	1891	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		844	938	1032	1159	1308	1438	1585	1770	1958	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with casters JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech Maple	859 866	952 959	1043 1054	1173 1181	1321 1328	1454 1460	1599 1608	1783 1792	1971 1979	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech Maple	964 970	1057 1064	1149 1156	1279 1285	1426 1434	1557 1564	1704 1712	1890 1896	2074 2084	2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL1RUP		202	216	228	246	265	284	304	329	355	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL2RUP		259	271	285	303	322	341	362	387	413	.4	7.7	1.1

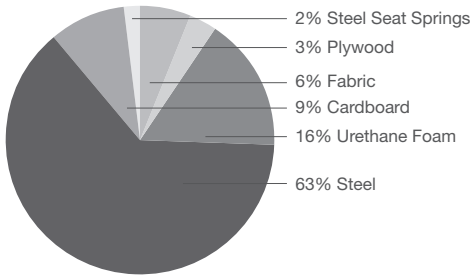
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR7-SLRCAS	67	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	115	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	174	12	1

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

416 Solis
433 Zola
439 Karma

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

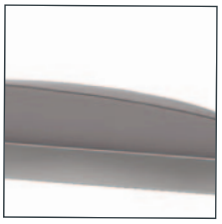
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.

SECURED WOODEN ARM
Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$74 list** per arm using beech pricing.

URETHANE ARM
Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES
Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD
Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP
The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS

SLED BASE
The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.

CLOSED ARM
Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.

FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD
In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/ preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$61 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS
The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

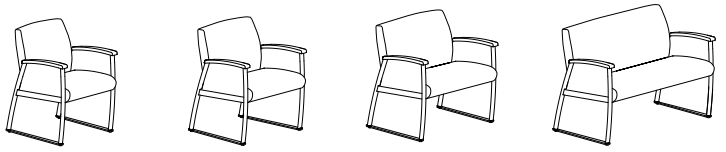
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24” Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30” Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44” Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

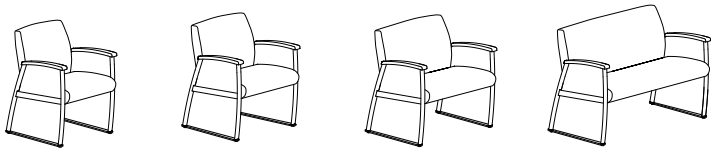
	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	323	348	373	416	460	504	549	598	674	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	645	696	745	831	921	1004	1097	1194	1345	3



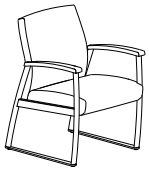
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	1066	1097	1125	1186	1247	1307	1366	1428	1520
SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	1181	1211	1242	1302	1361	1421	1482	1542	1635
	21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	1114	1162	1211	1308	1407	1503	1599	1695	1891
SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1228	1277	1325	1422	1519	1617	1716	1809	2006
	24” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	1106	1136	1165	1224	1285	1347	1408	1465	1560
SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1220	1249	1279	1339	1399	1461	1520	1582	1673
	24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	1152	1202	1250	1348	1443	1542	1638	1735	1932
SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1268	1316	1365	1462	1560	1732	1753	1850	2044
	30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1375	1450	1528	1678	1831	1984	2133	2287	2589
SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1489	1564	1642	1793	1945	2097	2247	2402	2704
	44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1530	1606	1681	1832	1986	2135	2291	2440	2743
SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1645	1720	1795	1946	2100	2249	2404	2555	2857

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	77
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	77	Kinetic Back option	115
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	56	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	116	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	389
Sled Base	253	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	463
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	342	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	321
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	150	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	393
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	158	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	172
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	324	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	163
44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	346		



Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 419.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

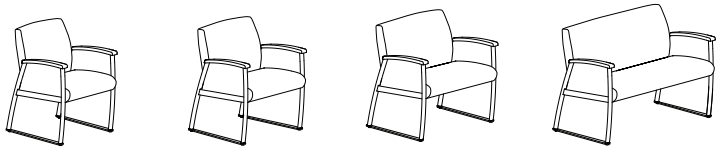
COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

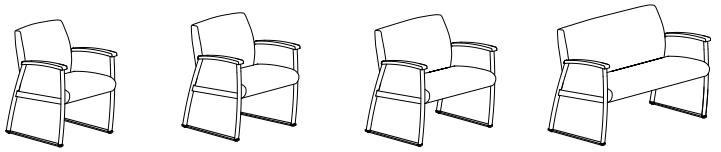
ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	323	348	373	416	460	504	549	598	674	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	645	696	745	831	921	1004	1097	1194	1345	3



SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	1109	1182	1212	1272	1332	1392	1454	1514	1608
SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1268	1296	1327	1387	1447	1508	1566	1628	1722
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1205	1268	1330	1460	1585	1716	1840	1966	2222
SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1319	1382	1446	1575	1698	1830	1957	2082	2337
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1188	1220	1249	1309	1371	1432	1491	1552	1645
SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1305	1335	1363	1423	1485	1545	1606	1665	1758
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1243	1307	1371	1496	1624	1752	1880	2008	2264
SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1356	1421	1485	1612	1739	1866	1993	2123	2378
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1562	1659	1750	1937	2128	2316	2504	2690	3067
SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1677	1772	1864	2053	2242	2431	2616	2806	3183

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	77
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	77	Kinetic Back option	115
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	56	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32	Non-Marring Glide	36
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	116	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	389
Sled Base	253	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	463
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	342	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	321
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	150	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	393
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	158	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	172
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	324		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 421.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	323	348	373	416	460	504	549	598	674	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	645	696	745	831	921	1004	1097	1194	1345	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

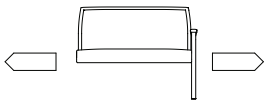
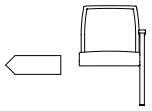
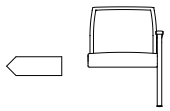
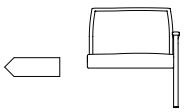
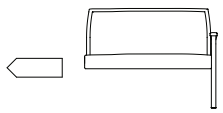
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1066	1097	1125	1186	1247	1307	1366	1428	1520
SOL2-SGBHM21OPW	Beech	1181	1211	1242	1302	1361	1421	1482	1542	1635
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1114	1162	1211	1308	1407	1503	1599	1695	1891
SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1228	1277	1325	1422	1519	1617	1716	1809	2006
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1106	1136	1165	1224	1285	1347	1408	1465	1560
SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech	1220	1249	1279	1339	1399	1461	1520	1582	1673
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1152	1202	1250	1348	1443	1542	1605	1735	1932
SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1268	1316	1365	1462	1560	1732	1753	1850	2044
30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1375	1450	1528	1678	1831	1984	2133	2287	2589
SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Beech	1489	1564	1642	1793	1945	2097	2247	2402	2704
44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1530	1606	1681	1832	1986	2135	2291	2440	2743
SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1645	1720	1795	1946	2100	2249	2404	2555	2857
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane	973	1004	1035	1093	1153	1213	1273	1335	1428
SOL2-CGBHM21OPW	Beech	1032	1061	1089	1150	1211	1271	1330	1391	1485
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1014	1064	1113	1210	1307	1404	1498	1598	1792
SOL2-CGBHU21OPW	Beech	1071	1121	1170	1268	1363	1461	1557	1656	1849
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane	997	1030	1058	1117	1179	1240	1297	1358	1452
SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech	1056	1085	1115	1174	1236	1295	1355	1415	1509
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1041	1089	1139	1236	1332	1432	1528	1623	1819
SOL2-CGBHU24OPW	Beech	1099	1148	1195	1293	1390	1488	1585	1681	1875

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPU Urethane	1248	1323	1398	1554	1703	1854	2007	2158	2462
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPW Beech	1306	1380	1457	1610	1759	1911	2064	2214	2517
	44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU Urethane	1394	1472	1540	1697	1850	2003	2156	2304	2610
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW Beech	1452	1530	1605	1755	1907	2060	2212	2362	2667
END	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU Urethane	973	1004	1035	1093	1153	1213	1273	1335	1428
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW Beech	1032	1061	1089	1150	1211	1271	1330	1391	1485
	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU Urethane	1014	1064	1113	1210	1307	1404	1498	1598	1792
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW Beech	1071	1121	1170	1268	1363	1461	1557	1656	1849
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU Urethane	997	1030	1058	1117	1179	1240	1297	1358	1452
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW Beech	1056	1085	1115	1174	1236	1295	1355	1415	1509
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU Urethane	1041	1089	1139	1236	1332	1432	1528	1623	1819
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW Beech	1099	1148	1195	1293	1390	1488	1585	1681	1875
	30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU Urethane	1248	1323	1398	1554	1703	1854	2007	2158	2462
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW Beech	1306	1380	1457	1610	1759	1911	2064	2214	2517
	44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU Urethane	1394	1472	1540	1697	1850	2003	2156	2304	2610
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW Beech	1452	1530	1605	1755	1907	2060	2212	2362	2667

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

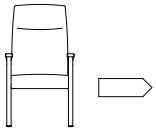
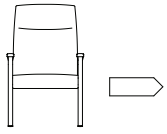
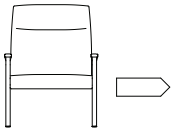
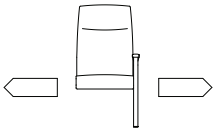
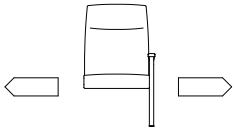
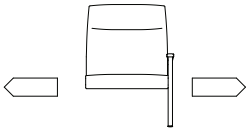
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to **page 25**

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	199	214	227	255	280	306	334	361	415	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	399	427	455	506	560	613	666	721	828	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	598	638	677	759	838	918	999	1081	1242	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	796	848	903	1011	1117	1224	1272	1439	1654	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

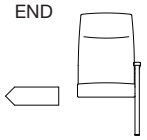
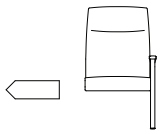
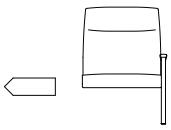
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1109	1182	1212	1272	1332	1392	1454	1514	1608
SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	1268	1296	1327	1387	1447	1508	1566	1628	1722
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1205	1268	1330	1460	1585	1716	1840	1966	2222
SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1319	1382	1446	1575	1698	1830	1957	2082	2337
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1188	1220	1249	1309	1371	1432	1491	1552	1645
SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	1305	1335	1363	1423	1485	1545	1606	1665	1758
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1243	1307	1371	1496	1624	1752	1880	2008	2264
SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1356	1421	1485	1612	1739	1866	1993	2123	2378
	30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1562	1659	1750	1937	2128	2316	2504	2690	3067
SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1677	1772	1864	2053	2242	2431	2616	2806	3183
CENTER										
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1059	1088	1118	1180	1241	1299	1360	1420	1514
SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	1116	1146	1178	1237	1296	1356	1417	1479	1569
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1170	1233	1360	1488	1613	1745	1871	2126
SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	1162	1227	1291	1417	1545	1670	1800	1928	2184
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1084	1114	1144	1205	1265	1324	1384	1443	1537
SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	1141	1171	1202	1260	1321	1382	1441	1503	1593
	24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1131	1194	1257	1387	1514	1641	1768	1896	2150
SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	1187	1252	1316	1443	1569	1697	1824	1956	2209
	30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1435	1530	1622	1809	1997	2186	2375	2564	2940
SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1492	1587	1680	1867	2056	2243	2433	2620	2996

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 										
21" Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1059	1088	1118	1180	1241	1299	1360	1420	1514
SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	1116	1146	1178	1237	1296	1356	1417	1479	1569
21" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1170	1233	1360	1488	1613	1745	1871	2126
SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1162	1227	1291	1417	1545	1670	1800	1928	2184
										
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1084	1114	1144	1205	1265	1324	1384	1443	1537
SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	1141	1171	1202	1260	1321	1382	1441	1503	1593
24" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1131	1194	1257	1387	1514	1641	1768	1896	2150
SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1187	1252	1316	1443	1569	1697	1824	1956	2209
										
30" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1435	1530	1622	1809	1997	2186	2375	2564	2940
SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1492	1587	1680	1867	2056	2243	2433	2620	2996

ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Non-Marring Glide	36
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	77	Kinetic Back option	115
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	56	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	77
30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	77		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61		

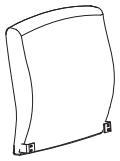
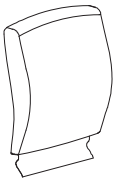
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	116	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	389
Sled Base	253	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	463
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	342	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	321
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	150	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	393
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	158	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	172
30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	324		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

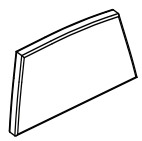
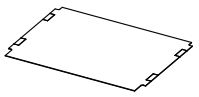
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

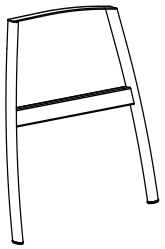
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	484	529	570	634	705	769	841	931	1017	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	420										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	504	544	591	655	727	790	861	948	1038	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	446										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	569	621	672	743	862	896	979	1081	1182	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	738	785	838	911	990	1064	1145	1247	1349	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	599	662	728	816	916	1009	1110	1237	1365	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	456										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	631	695	759	847	950	1039	1141	1271	1397	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	484										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	795	878	961	1078	1210	1325	1460	1625	1792	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU21	148	193	235	299	371	434	506	595	683	1.5	2	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM21	182										2	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU24	148	193	236	299	371	434	507	595	686	1.5	2.3	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM24	221										2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU30	161	214	261	334	415	488	569	683	773	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU44	170	221	271	345	427	494	578	681	782	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	190	255	319	407	510	599	700	829	956	2.0	2.5	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	202										2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	192	255	319	407	511	599	700	829	956	2.0	2.7	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	239										2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	233	318	400	516	647	766	897	1064	1229	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	306	336	364	404	451	490	536	595	654	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	341	370	399	437	486	522	570	628	686	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	386	414	442	485	520	569	614	672	729	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	513	549	584	634	689	740	795	866	937	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	422	451	479	518	564	604	653	709	768	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	457	486	513	555	599	639	686	743	800	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	498	530	558	598	636	683	729	785	844	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	628	663	698	747	804	853	910	981	1051	.9	12	3.4
Seat Cover	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	103	132	161	200	247	287	332	390	448	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	106	134	162	202	248	288	334	391	449	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	114	135	171	213	258	298	345	402	459	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	134	170	203	255	311	359	414	486	556	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	186	198	210	227	247	263	283	306	329	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	131	144	156	174	193	208	229	253	278	.8	6	.9
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21	79										2	0.8
	SOL2-RBC24	81										2.3	0.8
	SOL2-RBC30	91										2.6	0.8
	SOL2-RBC44	100										3.5	0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21	389										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM21	463										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU24	321										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM24	393										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU30	172										31	1
	SOL2-RWSU44	163										44	1
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21	247										1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24	257										2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30	442										3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44	479										4	.6

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES



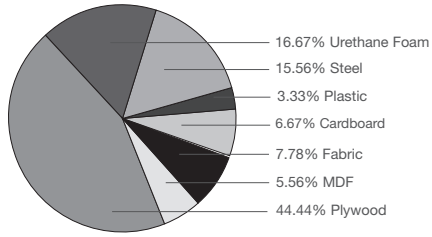
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	170		
	- Beech	340		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	170		
	- Beech	340		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	170		
	- Beech	340		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	558		
	- Beech	728		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	558		
	- Beech	728		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	558		
	- Beech	728		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	558		
	- Beech	728		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	558		
	- Beech	728		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	558		
	- Beech	728		

Maple arm side frames are available for an upcharge of $74 list per arm, please see **page 550** for finish selection.

	Tamper- Resist Tool Kit	137		
	SOL2-BHTK			

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

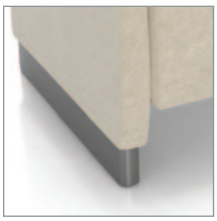
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.

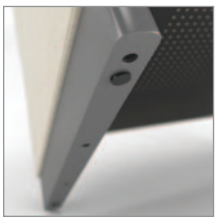
INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.

SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES
The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

WALL SAVER
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

CLEAN OUT
The expanded clean out space on Zola BH seating provides an opening between the seat and back to assist in cleaning of the product, and prevents the buildup of debris and germs. It also reduces the ability to use this area for the concealment of contraband or weapons. Alternatively, Restricted Access Upholstery can be specified to hinder the use of this area for such concealment.

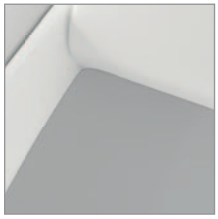
FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

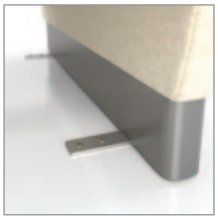
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Plus - 750
Two Seat Plus - 975
Three Seat Plus - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

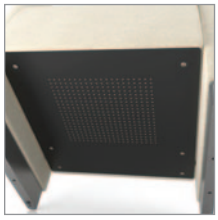
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



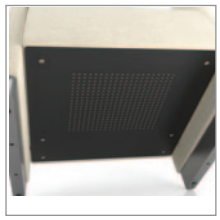
RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

PLUS UPGRADE
The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.

REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$61 list** per yard.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

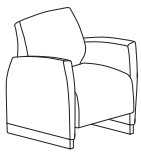
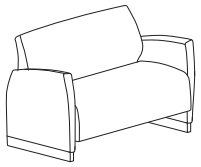
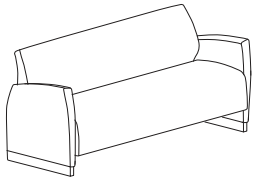
	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat seat	45
One-Seat back	65	Two-seat seat	65
Two-seat back	93	Three-seat seat	81
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat plus seat	59
One-Seat plus back	74		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Restricted Access Upholstery	18
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	110
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	128
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	162
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	231
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1111	2517	2662	2808	3048	3295	3535	3783	3885	4392
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2111	3603	3777	3944	4197	4461	4716	4979	5251	5649
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3111	4791	5032	5274	5742	6212	6680	7151	7636	8423

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

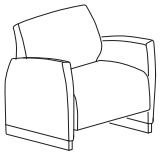
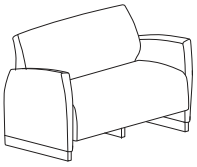
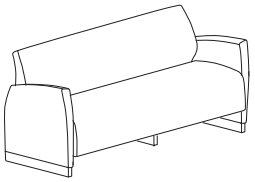
Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat seat	45
One-Seat back	65	Two-seat seat	65
Two-seat back	93	Three-seat seat	81
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat plus seat	59
One-Seat plus back	74		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Restricted Access Upholstery	18
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	110
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	128
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	162
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	231
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

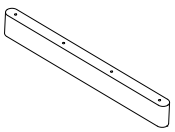
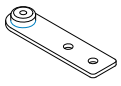
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1111	2793	2935	3082	3323	3567	3811	4056	4317	4665
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2111	3683	3862	4026	4282	4544	4798	5061	5337	5731
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3111	4887	5131	5370	5841	6310	6776	7250	7735	8520

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Restricted Access Upholstery	18
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	110
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	128
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	162
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	231
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	61

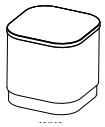
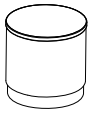
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	161	6	.5
	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	108	2	.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1324	1287	1057	1256	1292	1309	1344
	ZOL4-BH242418	1695	1673	1337	1594	1646	1660	1710
	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1528	1499	1195	1440	1484	1495	1541
	ZOL4-BH482418	2568	2517	2053	2396	2470	2487	2564
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	1142	1186	1216	1057	1170	1179	1291
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1396	1450	1536	1312	1435	1389	1513
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2703	2590	2854	2615	2577	2716	2675

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	87
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	332
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	228
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	123
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	370
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	228
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

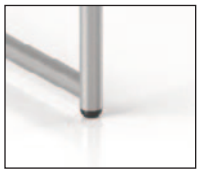
ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

Model		W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



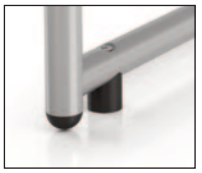
TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES
Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES
The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.

SLED BASE
Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

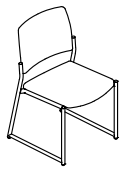
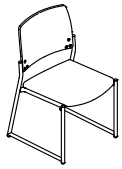
TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS
Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)

ADDED WEIGHT OPTION
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION
Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	890	921	952	1012	1071	1134	1193	1253	1373
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	825	848	871	915	961	1008	1054	1097	1187
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	936	966	995	1057	1116	1178	1237	1297	1418
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	871	895	916	961	1009	1054	1098	1142	1233

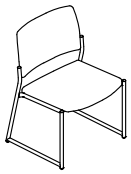
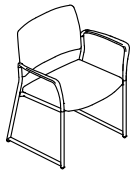
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	460
Floor anchoring	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	957	987	1016	1078	1138	1198	1257	1319	1439
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	888	912	935	980	1023	1068	1115	1160	1250
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_U_S	1003	1033	1063	1123	1184	1244	1305	1365	1485
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_W_S	935	957	981	1023	1069	1115	1162	1206	1296

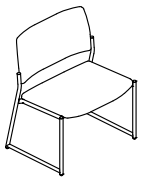
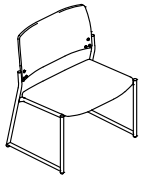
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	460
Floor anchoring	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	1094	1145	1197	1298	1401	1506	1608	1710	1915
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	983	1008	1030	1073	1118	1164	1210	1254	1345
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_U_S	1139	1190	1242	1344	1446	1547	1652	1754	1960
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_W_S	1030	1051	1074	1118	1165	1210	1255	1299	1391

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	460
Floor anchoring	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

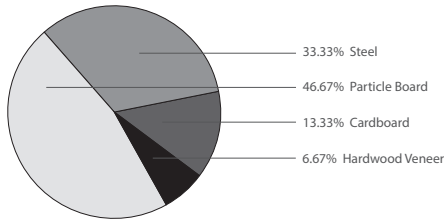
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

OCCASIONAL TABLES

444 Karma
449 Cressida
455 Leyton
457 Faeron
464 Zola
469 Jordan
472 Solis

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

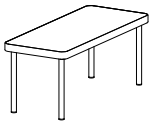
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

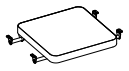
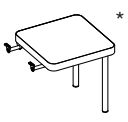
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

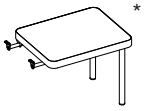
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	673	813	542	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	706	838	558	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1061	957	939	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	688	827	558	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	721	850	569	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	1075	1127	952	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	795	936	663	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	829	959	677	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1182	1080	1061	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	823	961	691	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	856	985	704	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	1210	1264	1085	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	836	1140	655	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1142	1285	718	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	847	1155	668	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1156	1299	731	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	957	1260	773	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1297	1441	873	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	983	1290	803	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1325	1467	901	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	653	791	518	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	653	791	518	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	653	791	518	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	795	936	663	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	795	936	663	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	795	936	663	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	661	799	530	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	661	799	530	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	808	947	677	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	808	947	677	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See **page** 444 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	687	814	534	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	687	814	534	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	687	814	534	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	830	960	677	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	830	960	677	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	830	960	677	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	695	824	542	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	695	824	542	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	841	970	691	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	841	970	691	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	938	1366	744	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	938	1366	744	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	938	1366	744	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	938	1366	744	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1082	1382	887	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1082	1382	887	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1082	1382	887	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1082	1382	887	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	969	1408	780	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	969	1408	780	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	969	1408	780	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	969	1408	780	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1113	1552	922	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1113	1552	922	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1113	1552	922	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1113	1552	922	28	24	-	19	4.2

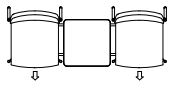
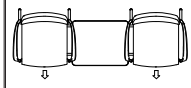
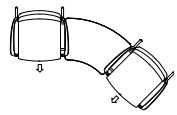
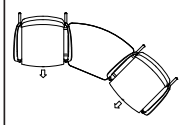
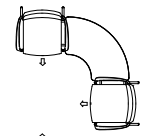
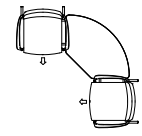
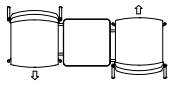
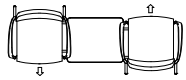
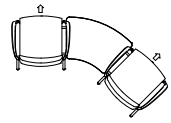
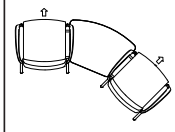
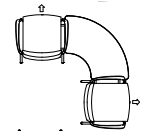
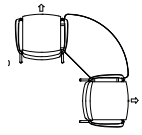
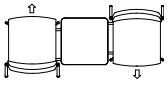
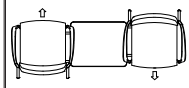
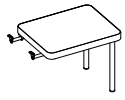
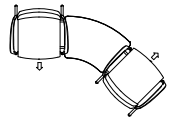
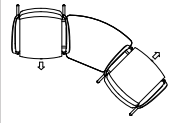
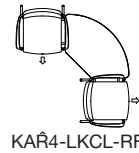
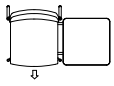
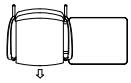
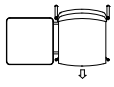
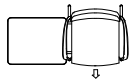
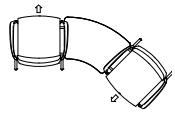
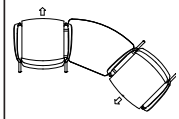
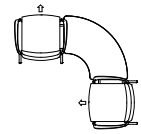
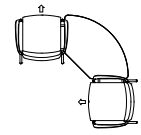
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See **page** 444 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1220	1768	979	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1362	1911	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1362	1911	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1362	1911	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1362	1911	1121	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1149	1821	1009	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1398	1963	1150	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1398	1963	1150	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1398	1963	1150	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1398	1963	1150	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1363	1978	1093	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1565	2178	1295	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See **page** 444 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

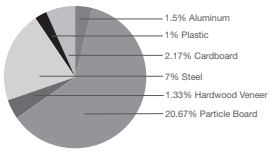
Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90
 KAR4-LKII-18-18	 KAR4-LKII-22-18	 KAR4-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4-LKCI-RF90
 KAR4-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4-LKCO-RF90
 KAR4-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4-LKIR-22-18				
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular				
		 KAR4-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4-LKCL-RF45	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4-LKCL-RF90
 KAR4-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4-LKEL-22-18				
 KAR4-LKER-18-18	 KAR4-LKER-22-18	 KAR4-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4-LKCR-RF90

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:

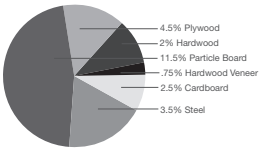


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

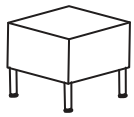
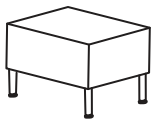
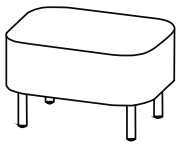
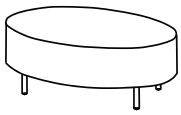
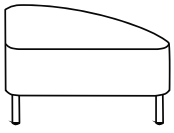
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 550** . Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

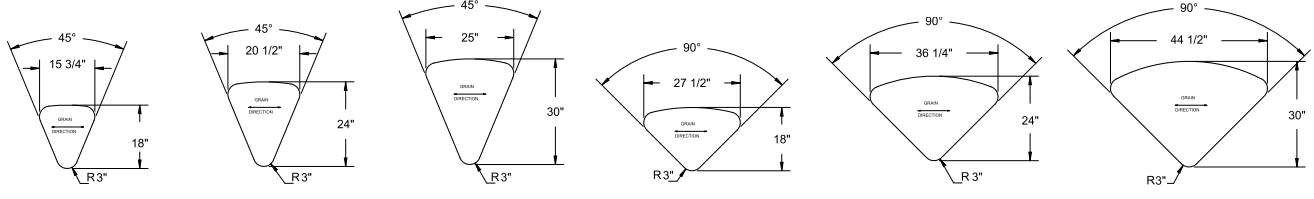
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See **page 551** for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

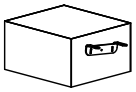
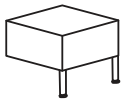
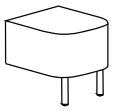
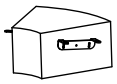
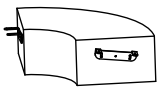
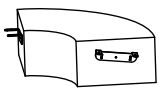
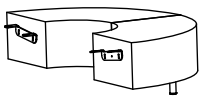
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1123	1169	1166	1211	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1389	1443	1437	1493	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1234	1283	1275	1327	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1986	2064	2056	2135	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	927	964	956	995	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1131	1178	1275	1327	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1980	2060	2164	2249	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1205	1253	1249	1297	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1358	1413	1415	1472	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1508	1566	1606	1669	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2190	2277	2344	2438	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1250	1299	1375	1430	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1543	1606	1670	1739	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1960	2038	2097	2179	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1131	1178	1148	1194	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1295	1348	1344	1396	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1587	1650	1677	1746	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1407	1461	1461	1519	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1675	1745	1754	1824	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2014	2094	2034	2115	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

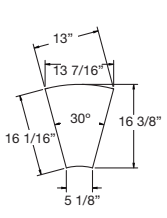


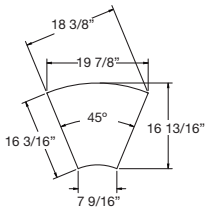
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

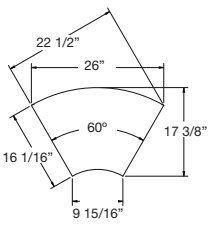
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Table									
	CRE4 LKI12	895	931	916	955	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	1015	1057	1063	1107	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	1136	1181	1205	1253	24	16	-	29	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	End Table Square Corners									
	CRE4A LKE12	930	967	954	993	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	1051	1092	1099	1144	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	1170	1216	1242	1292	24	16	15.75	28	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	CRE4B LKH12	1138	1182	1187	1236	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1237	1285	1292	1344	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	1050	1089	1121	1166	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	CRE4A LKC45	1219	1268	1294	1347	16	17	-	17	2.9
	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1386	1441	1481	1539	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1609	1672	1724	1794	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table									
	CRE4A LKC90X2	3031	3154	3250	3383	16	19	15.75	55	10
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4A LKH12	1155	1202	1205	1253	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1255	1307	1312	1365	18	16	15.75	21	3.6

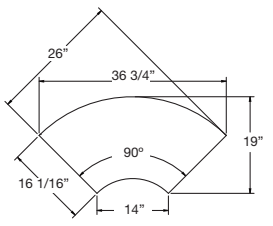
ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

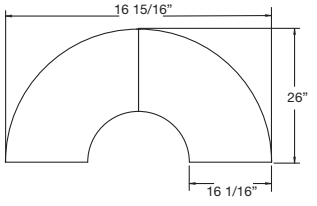
CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

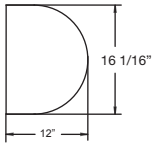




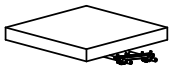
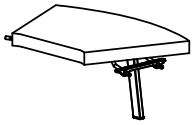
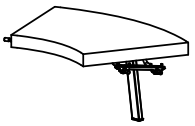
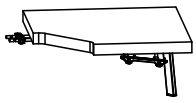








CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

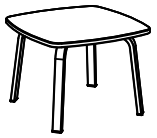
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKI1818	670	698	647	673	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4C LKI2418	733	765	773	805	24	18	-	26	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	980	1016	996	1037	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	1127	1172	1192	1240	38	24	16	45	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKCRR45	980	1016	996	1037	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRR90	1127	1172	1192	1240	38	24	16	42	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4C LKCSF90	1296	1349	1434	1491	30	30	16	52	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

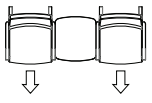
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

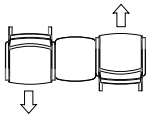
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	561	584	640	666	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	573	597	655	680	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	793	824	950	987	42	22	16	55	9
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	508	529	568	591	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	563	586	656	681	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	805	837	966	1004	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	518	539	581	603	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	575	599	666	695	24	24	21	35	5

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center

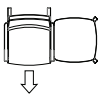
CRE4-LKE-22-22





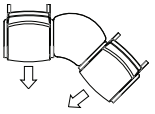
Linked Table - End

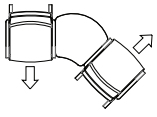
CRE4-LKI-22-22

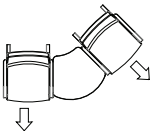


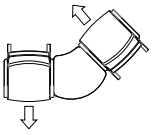
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45

CRE4-LKCRR45



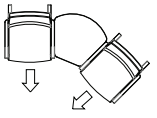


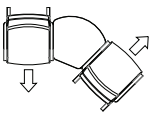


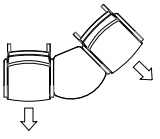


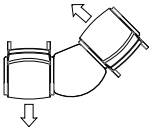
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

CRE4-LCRF45



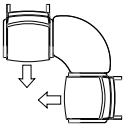


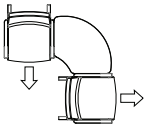


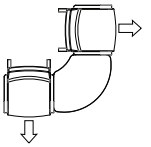


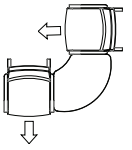
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90

CRE4-LKCRR90



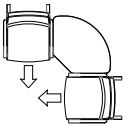


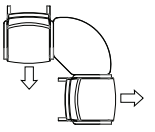


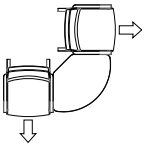


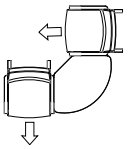
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

CRE4-LKCRF90



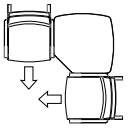


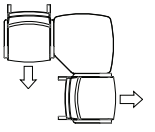


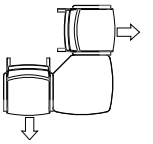


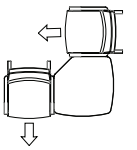
Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat

CRE4-LKCSF90

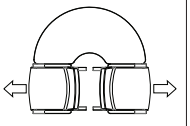




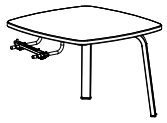
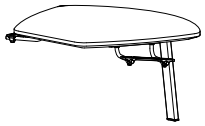
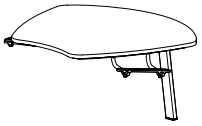
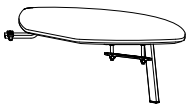
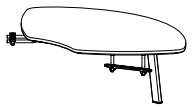
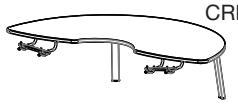




Curvilinear Connector Table 180°



CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	564	588	644	670	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	559	582	639	664	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	670	698	639	664	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCRR45	670	698	639	664	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	729	758	921	959	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCRR90	729	758	921	959	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	773	805	927	964	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCRR180	1136	1180	1321	1375	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

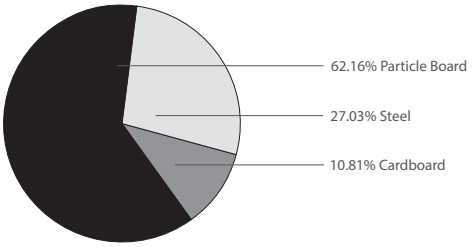
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

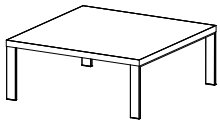
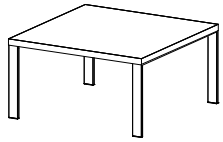
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

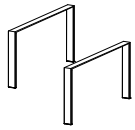
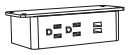
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	557	618	785	828	913	971
	LEY4182412	582	662	896	955	1067	1145
	LEY4242412	611	709	1012	1083	1227	1324
	LEY4302412	639	757	1118	1205	1372	1489
	LEY4362412	666	802	1255	1355	1556	1694
	LEY4422412	811	967	1370	1485	1716	1873
	LEY4183012	635	729	1003	1069	1206	1297
	LEY4243012	668	793	1127	1211	1380	1496
	LEY4303012	708	848	1247	1347	1547	1685
	LEY4363012	744	908	1393	1512	1749	1914
	LEY4423012	879	1064	1537	1673	1944	2132
	LEY4182416	597	677	901	958	1071	1150
	LEY4242416	625	724	1015	1087	1230	1329
	LEY4302416	655	771	1123	1208	1378	1494
	LEY4362416	681	814	1258	1360	1561	1697
	LEY4422416	827	981	1375	1491	1719	1877
	LEY4183016	648	744	1030	1097	1230	1324
	LEY4243016	682	805	1152	1236	1408	1522
	LEY4303016	723	863	1271	1372	1573	1711
	LEY4363016	758	918	1418	1537	1775	1938
	LEY4423016	893	1080	1563	1697	1970	2157

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	227	8	1
	LEY4R2416	235	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	263	10	2
	LEY4R3016	291	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	543	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

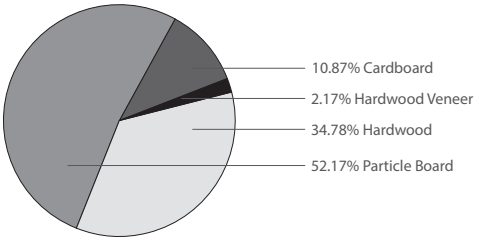
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 550**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

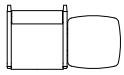
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

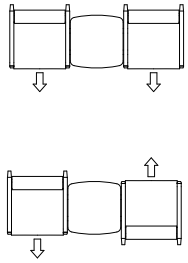
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



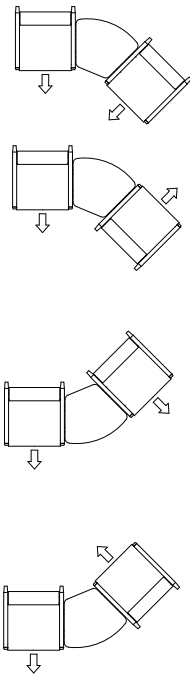
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



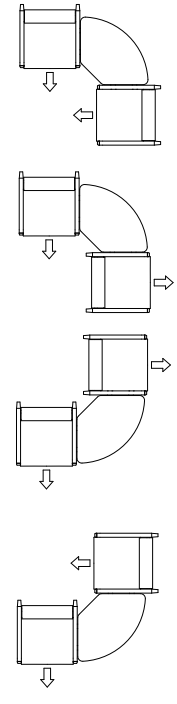
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



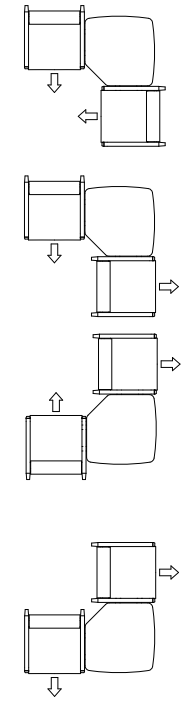
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90

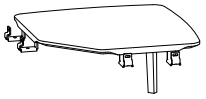


Linked Table - Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	645	448	768	809	893	954
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	822	591	945	990	1082	1142
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	716	470	943	993	1089	1158
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	887	623	1116	1182	1315	1407
 Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	969	677	1229	1296	1432	1522

See **page 551** for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

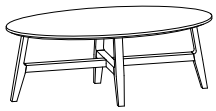
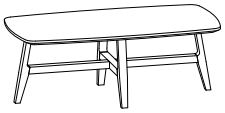
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 550**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1187	884	1746	1867	1972	2163
	FAE4-30D-16	1336	989	2030	2171	2361	2638
	FAE4-44D-16	2452	1791	3583	3833	4182	4681
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1527	1114	2247	2404	2618	2931
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1174	873	1665	1781	1895	2087
	FAE4-30-30-16	1361	1010	2045	2189	2418	2731
	FAE4-44-44-16	2503	1827	3657	3913	4267	4778
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1545	1128	2257	2416	2634	2949

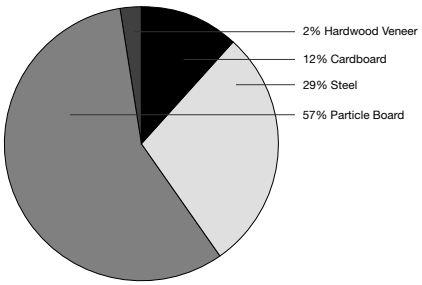
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

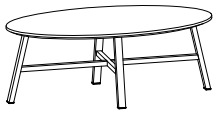
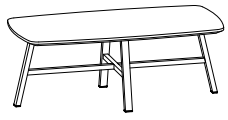
FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 97**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

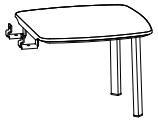
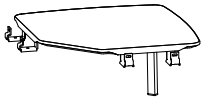
LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 97** for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1079	772	1635	1758	1863	2055
FAE4-M30D-16S	1165	819	1860	2000	2189	2469
FAE4-M44D-16S	2193	1533	3324	3575	3921	4422
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1233	928	1790	1912	2017	2208
FAE4-M30D-16N	1320	973	2013	2156	2344	2623
FAE4-M44D-16N	2533	1872	3663	3915	4260	4762
						
Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1309	895	2029	2186	2400	2713
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1617	1205	2336	2492	2709	3021
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1065	765	1557	1672	1783	1978
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1190	840	1874	2019	2247	2560
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2244	1567	3396	3654	4007	4518
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1221	917	1710	1827	1939	2132
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1345	993	2030	2173	2402	2714
FAE4-M44-44-16N	2584	1908	3736	3993	4347	4857
						
Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1327	910	2039	2197	2415	2731
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	1635	1219	2346	2505	2723	3039

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M22-22-21	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M30-30-16	44	44	16	83	21
FAE4-M44-44-16					
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

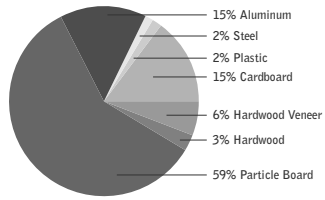
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	644	447	767	809	893	952
 End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S	767	535	890	936	1025	1086
End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N	809	577	932	978	1066	1129
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	716	470	943	993	1089	1157
Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	887	623	1115	1182	1314	1404
 Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S	940	647	1199	1267	1401	1494
Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1174	670	1222	1290	1423	1515

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90º FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

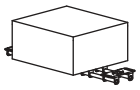
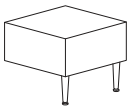
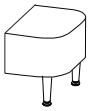
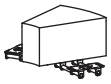
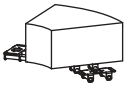
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$561 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See **Page 283** for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

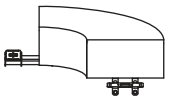
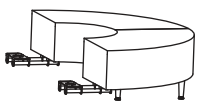
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	941	987	1037	1086	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	995	1046	1093	1152	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	1023	1100	1125	1210	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	1003	1056	1103	1160	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	1092	1145	1203	1260	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1142	1187	1174	1223	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1234	1283	1279	1329	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	971	1023	1069	1125	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	1046	1100	1152	1210	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKM18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKM24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-LKE12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKE18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKE24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-ECLKH12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-ECLKH18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKC30	235	248	285	324
ZOL4-LKC45	294	313	366	425

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60º Table ZOL4 LKC60	1092	1152	1203	1269	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table ZOL4 LKC90	1222	1290	1344	1417	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	2427	2500	2669	2749	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1063	1115	1170	1227	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

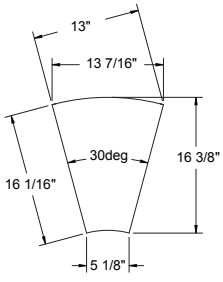
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKC60	361	383	451	533
ZOL4-LKC90	536	568	685	817
ZOL4-LKC90X2	852	889	1087	1313
ZOL4-LKH12	208	219	248	281

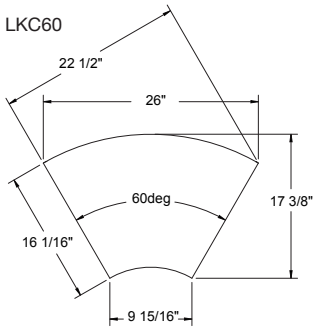
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

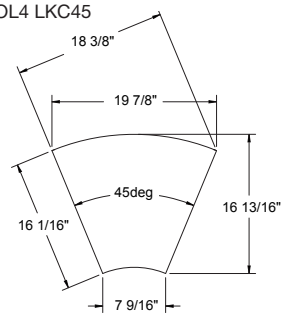
ZOL4 LKC30



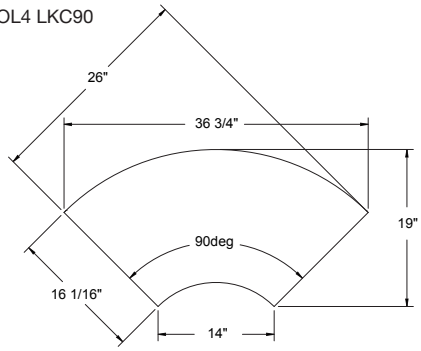
ZOL4 LKC60



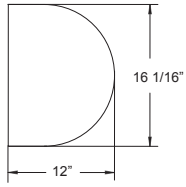
ZOL4 LKC45



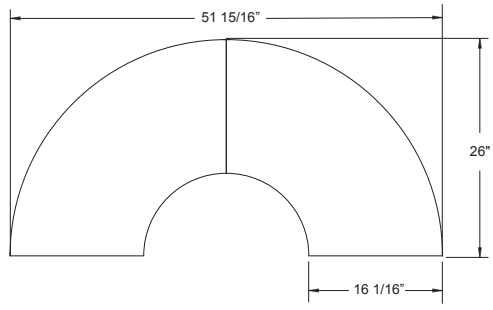
ZOL4 LKC90



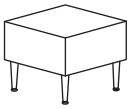
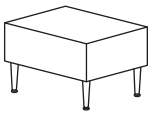
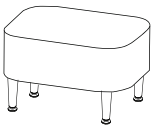
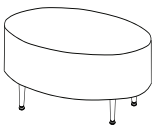
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



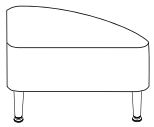
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	1131	1192	1243	1309	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	1085	1146	1194	1264	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1295	1375	1424	1512	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	1115	1185	1227	1302	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1192	1256	1309	1383	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1325	1404	1458	1542	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1215	1265	1258	1311	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1366	1421	1422	1481	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1503	1561	1606	1669	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	2157	2242	2294	2385	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1264	1313	1428	1485	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1534	1594	1703	1770	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1920	1997	2147	2234	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4 1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 18D	261	277	323	378
ZOL4 24D	391	422	508	603
ZOL4 30D	627	682	898	1082
ZOL4 EC1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 EC2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 EC2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 EC4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 E2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 E3224	518	554	666	795
ZOL4 E4829	865	904	1109	1339

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

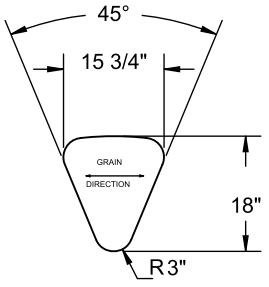
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

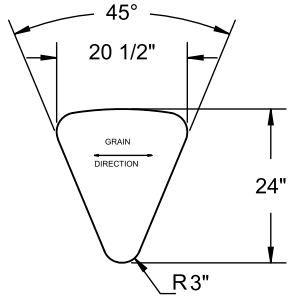
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1136	1181	1150	1198	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1290	1341	1338	1390	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1561	1624	1652	1718	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1396	1454	1457	1510	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1648	1716	1727	1796	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1968	2046	2009	2090	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

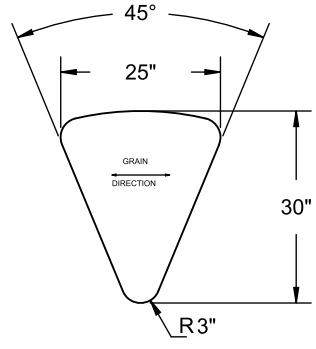
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4 CR45D18	258	273	318	368
ZOL4 CR45D24	384	412	488	574
ZOL4 CR45D29	517	546	655	777
ZOL4 CR90D18	323	354	420	494
ZOL4 CR90D24	549	584	705	843
ZOL4 CR90D29	777	806	984	1183

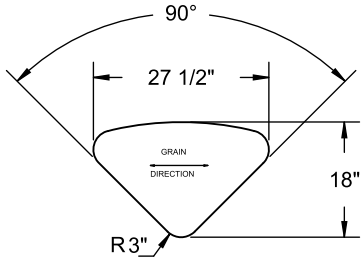
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

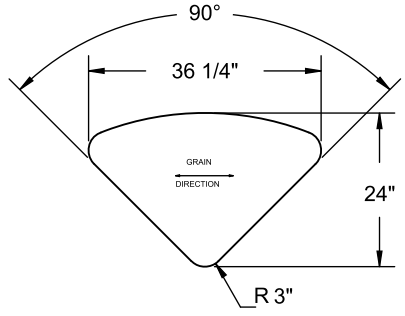
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

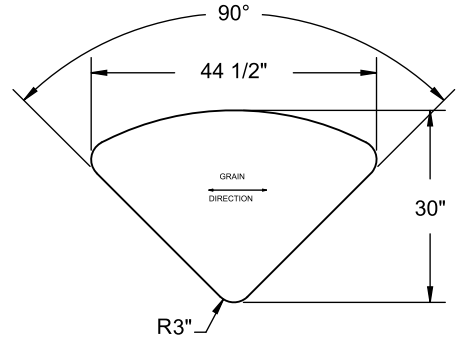








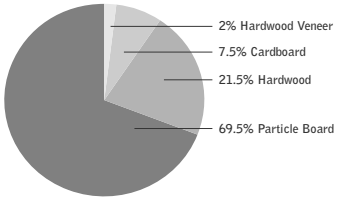




JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 550**. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

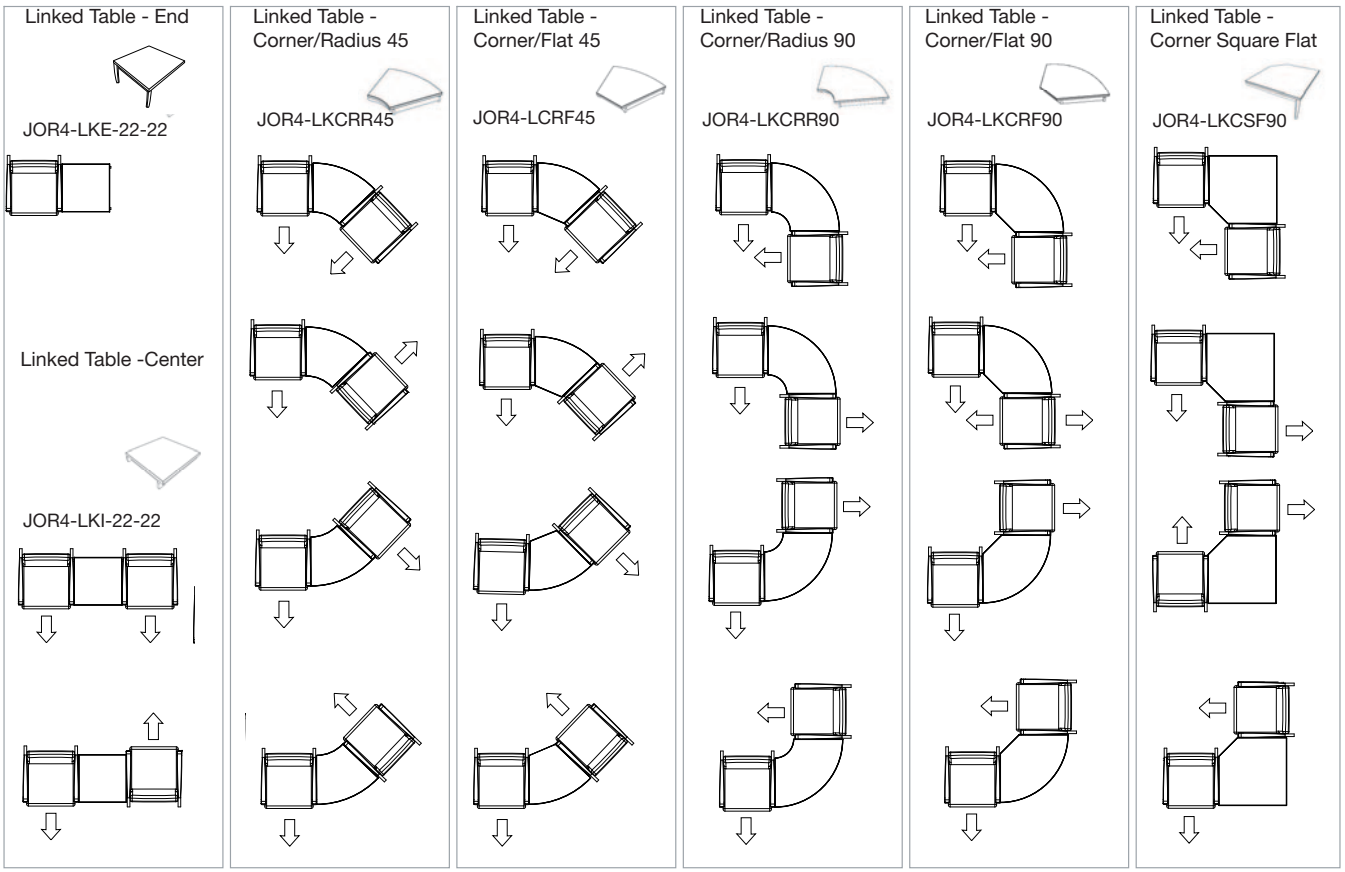
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

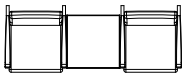
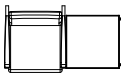
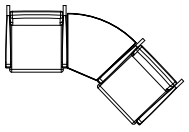
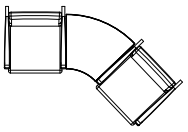
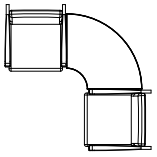
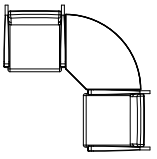
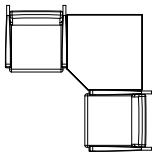
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.* Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	621	687	704	513	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	824	908	933	712	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	712	784	824	621	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	712	784	824	621	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	784	870	896	696	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	748	832	859	639	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	1006	1087	1135	878	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

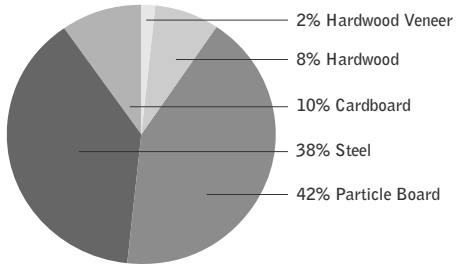
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	960	1054	1056	893	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	1244	1371	1366	1156	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	987	1080	1085	916	22	22	21	28	7
Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	1150	1270	1267	1069	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	1224	1335	1348	1138	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1625	1791	1790	1512	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	1180	1296	1295	1098	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	1260	1371	1387	1172	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

STANDARD FINISHES
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 550**. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES
Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

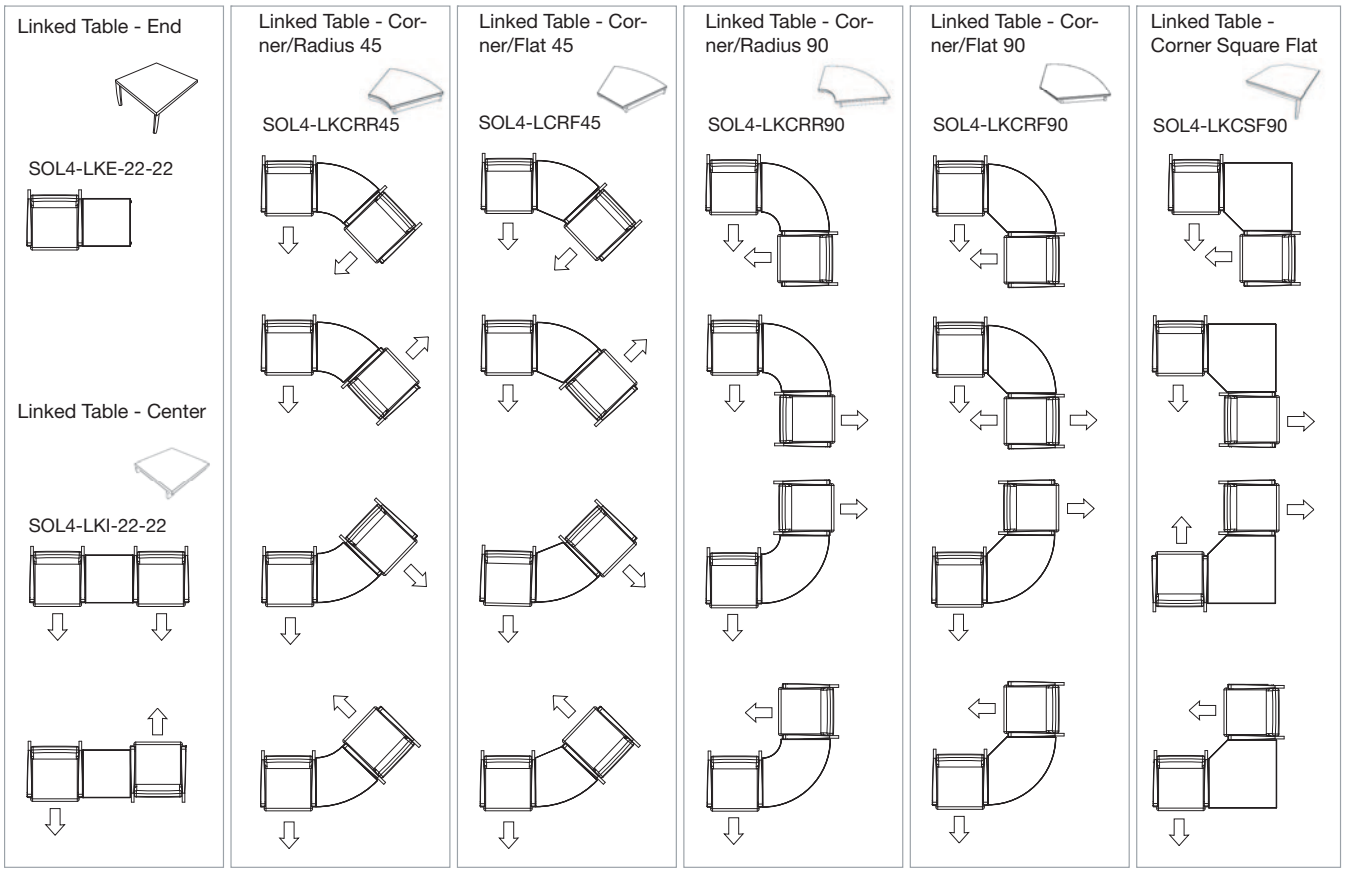
View Solis images | www.krug.ca

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

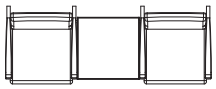
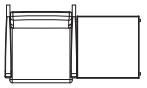
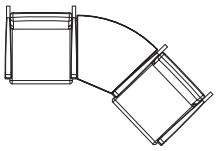
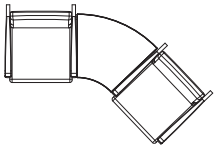
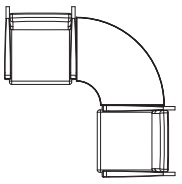
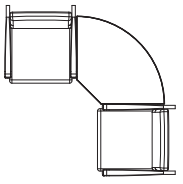
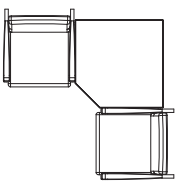
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



SOLIS | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	588	617	717	563	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	627	660	765	604	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	570	600	696	563	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	599	631	730	593	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	675	711	825	673	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	666	703	812	662	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	748	790	913	704	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

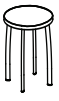
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

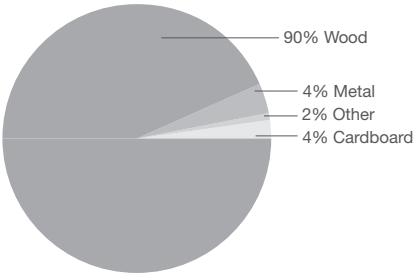
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	556	584	675	526	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	771	812	941	723	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	560	589	682	532	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	491	517	600	468	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	507	534	618	484	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	519	549	635	505	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	560	589	682	541	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	791	832	963	804	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

477 Tranquility

TRANQUILITY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

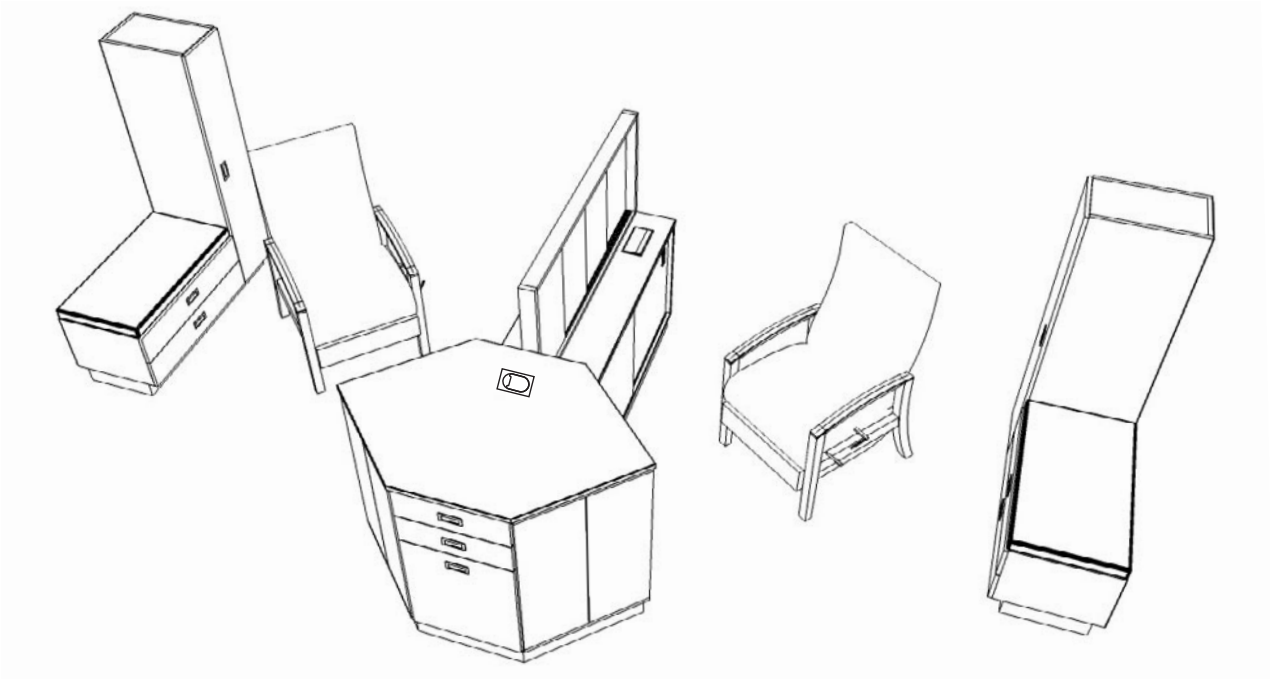
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	2829	3306
1	IT1559	2616	3180
1	IR1649N	2386	2386
1	IW2129L	1584	1966
2	IC2369N	1515	1843
		1515	1843
1	IW2129R	1584	1966
1	Grommet	145	145
1	PowerPort1	379	379
		$14,553	$17,014

*Resin insert quoted separately
Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:
The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:
All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY
Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:
Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

MASTER KEY
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.
This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES
Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.
Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.

BENCH:
The cushion for the bench is 3” thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds

SLIDING RESIN PANELS:
Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.

VENTS:
There is one 1” diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.
Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

Locking Top Drawer or Door
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.

TOPS:
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.
Tops on units over 40” high are laminate only.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4” thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1” thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4” taller.

DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4” thick and 3 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

TRANQUILITY | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Select one:

Indus - I
Silver Metallic
$38 each

Circa - C
Sliver Metallic
$6 each

Ravenna - R
Satin Nickel
No Upcharge

Padua - P
English Antique Brass
$6 each

ORDERING NOTES:
Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:

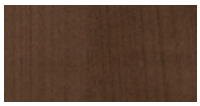
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread

Portobello

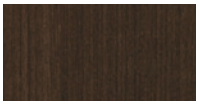

Chocolate

Park Avenue Walnut

Dark Walnut

Ash

Willow


Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Charcoal

Earth

VINYL COLORS:

Select one:

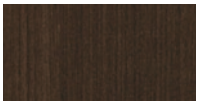
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Park Avenue Walnut

Dark Walnut


Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

VENEER COLORS - Select one:

Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

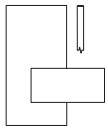
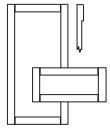
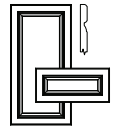
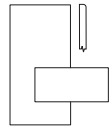
Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

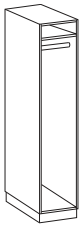
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129NP	1309	N/A	N/A	1508



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129LP* IW2129RP	1584	1764	1764	1966

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Case Color** (page 481)
5. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	139 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	139 (each)	Master Key - MK	59
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	174 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	174 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

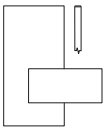
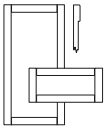
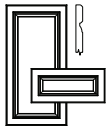
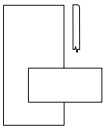
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	1 Open	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left	P Plywood (n/c)
		2 Closed Door			R Hinged Right	H HPL
					N No Hinge	

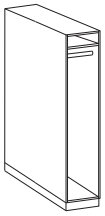
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

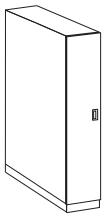
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod -Double Sided	IW3129NP	1488	N/A	N/A	1979



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129LP* IW4129RP	2028	2444	2444	2606



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Case Color** (page 481)
5. **Options** (below)

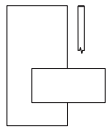
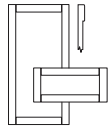
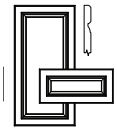
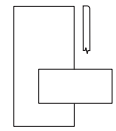
OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	139 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	139 (each)	Master Key - MK	59
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	174 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	174 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

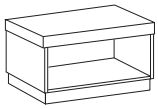
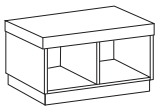
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
[I] Infusion	[W] Wardrobe	[3] Open -Double Sided	[12]	[9] no legs	[L] Hinged Left	[P] Plywood (n/c)
		[4] Closed Door- Double Sided			[R] Hinged Right	[H] HPL
					[N] No Hinge	

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309NP	983	N/A	N/A	1241
	IC1369NP	1089	N/A	N/A	1372
Open Bench Plus	IC4369NP	1150	N/A	N/A	1466
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Case Color** (page 481)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 544)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	88	Master Key - MK	59
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$31	59	110	165	220	274	327	435	85 (30” & 36”)

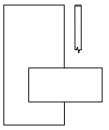
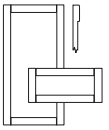
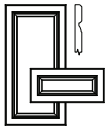
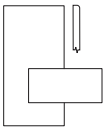
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

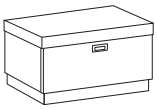
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	1	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		4	36			H
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench	IC3309NP	1174	1290	1290	1450
	IC3369NP	1299	1481	1481	1606
2-Drawer Bench	IC2309NP	1366	1481	1481	1664
	IC2369NP	1515	1664	1664	1843

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Case Color** ((page 481)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 544)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	88	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68(each)
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK	59

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$31	59	110	165	220	274	327	435	85 (30” & 36”)

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

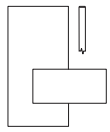
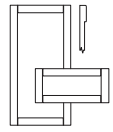
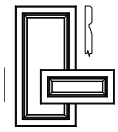
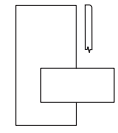
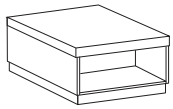
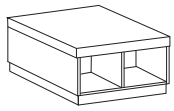
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	3	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	1 Drawer		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			H
		2 Drawer				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	 Delphine - D	 Como - C	 Bassano - B	 Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309NP	1257	N/A	N/A	1510
	IC5369NP	1370	N/A	N/A	1632
Open Bench Plus -Double Sided	IC8369NP	1430	N/A	N/A	1727
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Case Color** (page 481)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 544)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	137	Master Key - MK	59
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$40	85	163	246	324	407	489	654	1.3 (30” & 36”)

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

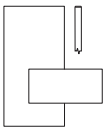
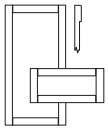
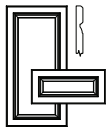
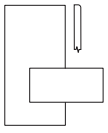
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			H HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	 Delphine - D	 Como - C	 Bassano - B	 Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309NP	1820	2060	2060	2148
	IC7369NP	1937	2235	2235	2275
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309NP	2178	2406	2406	2531
	IC6369NP	2296	2583	2583	2659

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Case Color** ((page 481)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 544)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	137	Master Key - MK	59
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$40	85	163	246	324	407	489	654	1.3 (30” & 36”)

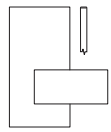
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

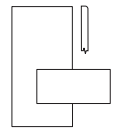
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	7 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		6 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	36			H HPL

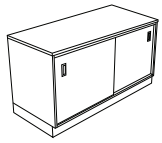
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

FRONT STYLES
Delphine-D front is laminate.





Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep & 26" Deep	IP1569NPL	2697	3158
	IP1649NPL	2829	3306
	IP2569NPL	2822	3314
	IP2649NPL	2965	3468
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep Single Sided	IP3569LPL* RPL	2113	2555
	IP3649LPL RPL	2243	2703



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (page 481)
4. Top Color (page 481)
5. Case Color (page 481)
6. Options (below)

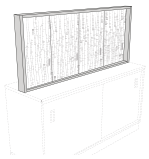
OPTIONS		**List**		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge			Master Key - MK	59
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x56"	588		
Note: to order change "L" to "P"	20"x64"	644		
	26"x56"	668		
	26"x64"	738		

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	P Patient Divider Module	1 20" Deep	56	9 no legs	L Left Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 26" Deep	64		R Right Handed	H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 20" Deep -Single Sided			N Non Handed		

TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price	
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N		2278	N/A	
	IR1649N		2386		
Sliding Resin Partition - Grade A Glacier White- Solid Surface Frame	IR2569N		3175	2566	2416
	IR2649N		3324	2686	2524



ORDERING NOTES:
Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

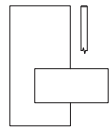
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number
2. Maple finish (page 481)
3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

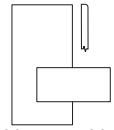
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
I Infusion	R Sliding Resin Partition	1 Solid Maple Frame	56	9 no legs	N Non Handed
		2 Solid Surface Frame	64		

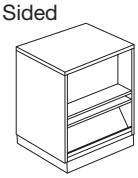
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate.

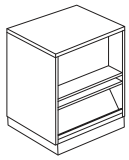




Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259NPL	1396	1669



Patient Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20” Deep & 26” Deep)	IE2259NPL	1660	1945
	IE3259NPL	1903	2232



ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25” wide x 17.25” high and the DVD space is 23.25” wide x 2.75” high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Top Color (page 481)
4. Case Color (page 481)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)
NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” add calculated upcharge		
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	24.75”x20”	266
NOTE: to order change “L” to “P”	24.75”x26”	336

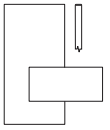
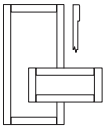
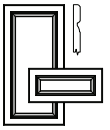
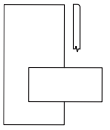
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	E Patient Entertainment Module	1 20” Deep -Single Sided	25	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 20” Deep				H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 26” Deep					

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559NPL*	2616	2808	2808	3180
	IT1619NPL	2731	2952	2952	3322

Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389LPL* RPL	2265	2448	2448	2797
	IT2449LPL RPL	2379	2591	2591	2941

Back View

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Top Color** (page 481)
5. **Case Color** (page 481)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	55.5"x35.3"	936
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	61.5"x35.3"	1055
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)		37.75"x35.3"	704
Master Key - MK	59		43.75"x35.5"	805

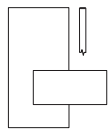
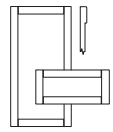
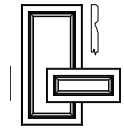
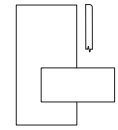
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	T Nurses Module	1 Full Unit	55	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
			61				
		2 End Unit	38			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
			44				

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" & 26"w)	IN1209NPL	1749	1939	1939	2045
	IN1269NPL	1832	2023	2023	2143

Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w)	IN2209NPL	1963	2089	2089	2298
	IN2269NPL	2045	2172	2172	2394

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 481)
4. **Top Color** (page 481)
5. **Case Color** ((page 481)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25"	227
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25"	295
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	68 (each)			
Master Key - MK	59			

MODEL CODE KEY

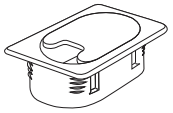
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	N Nurses Module	1 3 Drawers	20	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 5 Drawers	26			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge

TRANQUILITY | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

List Price

CABLING GROMMET

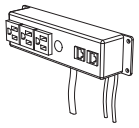
Cabling grommet — 145



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.
Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"
Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.
For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR

Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)

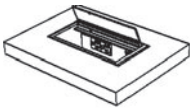


The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. — 121
The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

POWERPORT

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6

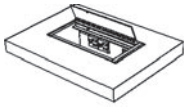


88POWERPORT1
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management. — 379

Power Port , RJ11/RJ45

88POWERPORT3
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management. — 379

PowerPort 4



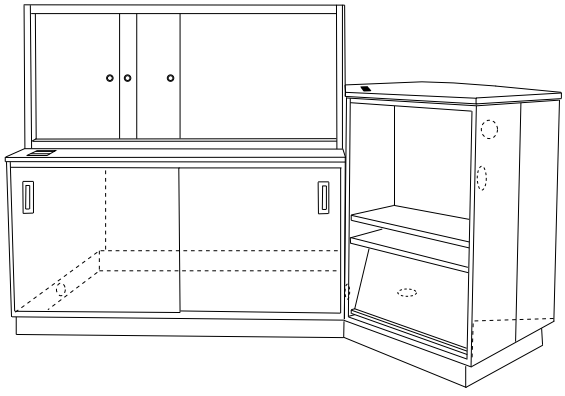
88POWERPORT4
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management. — 393

Port

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices. — 131

88PORT

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.
Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.
The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

CASEGOODS

496 Juno
519 Trevisa

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

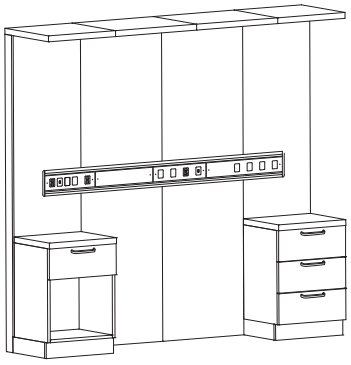
Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

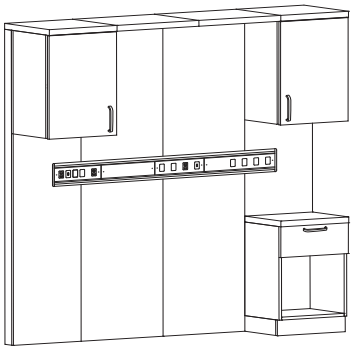
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls

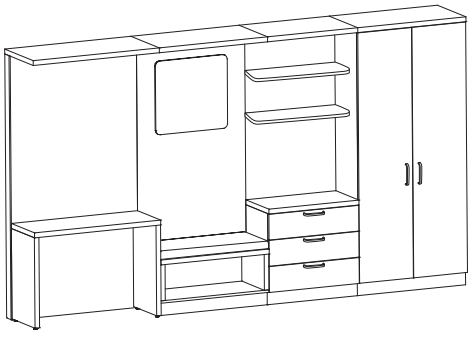


Total List $7,789

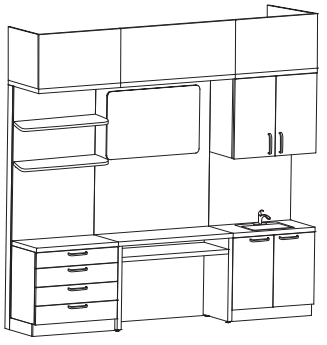


Total List $7.903

Footwalls

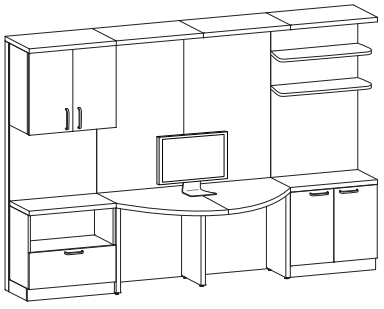


Total List $11,012



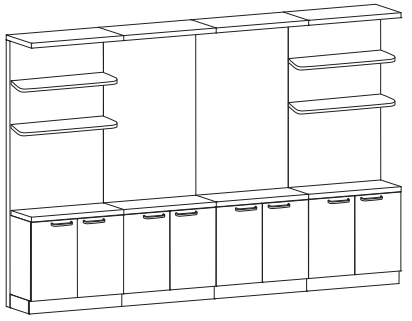
Total List $10,365

Consultation Station



Total List $10,568

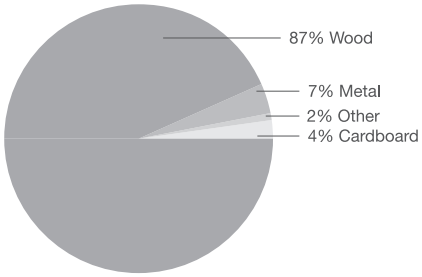
Quiet Area



Total List $10,719

JUNO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.
For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

ENVIRONMENTAL
Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable.Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only

DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.

LEGS & BASE RAIL:
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.

BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.
Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.

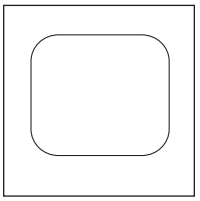
OVERBED TABLES:
There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".
Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

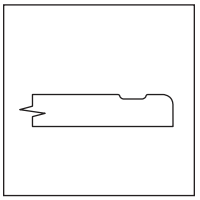
VENEER
Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

WARRANTY
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

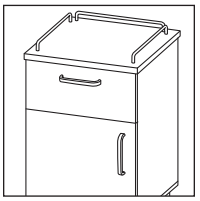
JUNO | OPTIONS



ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).

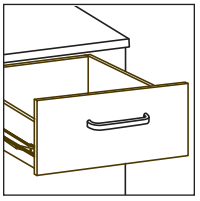


SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

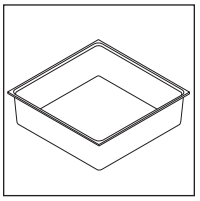


GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.

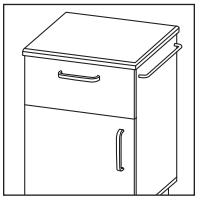
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



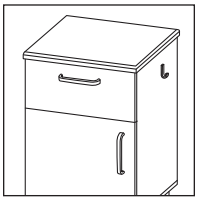
LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.

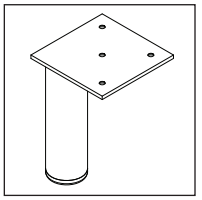


TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

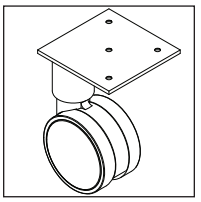


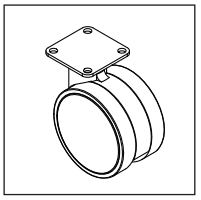
LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.
shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).

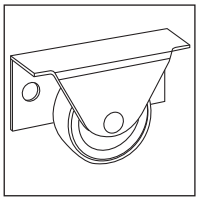
MASTER KEY
Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

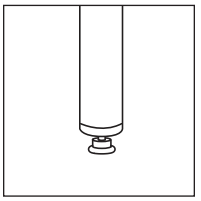


LEG / CASTERS:
Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.

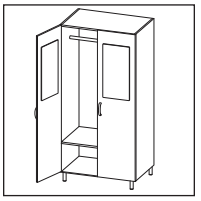




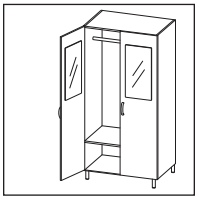




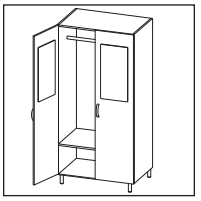
LEG LEVELER
An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



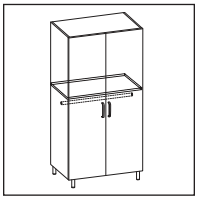
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



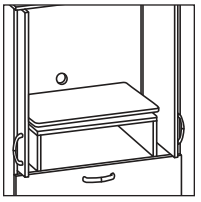
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:

Edge Profile A

Edge Profile B

Edge Profile C

Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex - F

Circa - C

Indus - I

Select one:

Flex - F	Circa - C	Indus - I
No upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$6 each Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

BASE RAIL:

Select one:

Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

LAMINATE:

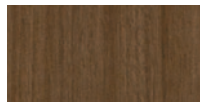
Select one:

Champagne

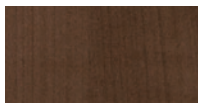
Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread


Portobello

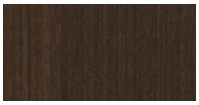
Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate

Dark Walnut

Ash

Willow


Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Charcoal

JUNO | SPECIFYING

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 517)

Select one:

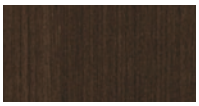
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Park Avenue Walnut

Dark Walnut


Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:

Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

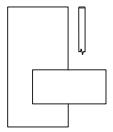
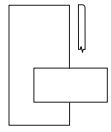
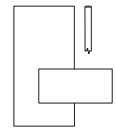
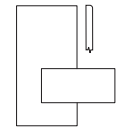
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	$928	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$75	Edge Profiles B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
4. Pull Style (Page 7)	- F	n/c	Flex
5. Base Rail -TB models note “Style 1”			
6. Top Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	n/c	
7. Case Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	n/c	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$46	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$49	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	**$1098**	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB1201L* R	806	928	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	757	878
	JB1202L R	852	971		TB1203L R	805	927
					TB1204L R	838	959
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JB2201N*	705	828	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	659	778
	JB2202N	749	872		TB2203N	705	827
					TB2204N	740	859

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46
Gallery Rails - GR	190
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49

	LIST
Towel Bar - TB	49
Master Key - MK	39
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

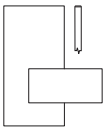
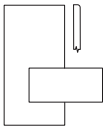
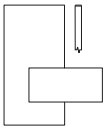
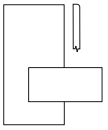
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer	JB3201N*	682	781	1 Drawer	TB3209N*	634	732
	JB3202N	729	827		TB3203N	681	781
					TB3204N	716	813
3 Drawers	JB4201N*	1067	1187	3 Drawers	TB4209N*	1016	1138
	JB4202N	1113	1233		TB4203N	1065	1186
					TB4204N	1099	1220

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”.	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14		
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

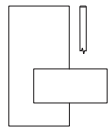
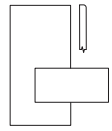
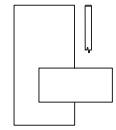
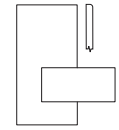
MODEL CODE KEY

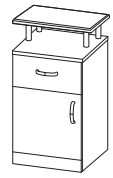
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 3 Drawers		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB5201L* R	1078	1221	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	1031	1172
	JB5202L R	1122	1267		TB5203L R	1078	1221
					TB5204L R	1111	1253
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB6201L* R	1065	1208	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB6209L* R	1016	1160
	JB6202L R	1111	1253		TB6203L R	1065	1208
					TB6204L R	1099	1242

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
5201	19.75	19.75	35	77	8
6201	19.75	19.75	35	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

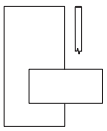
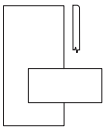
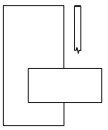
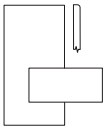
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		6 1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 2 legs/ 2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Drawer	JD1321N	1180	1372	3 Drawer	TD1329N	1131	1323
4 Drawer	JD2321N	1491	1736	4 Drawer	TD2329N	1441	1688
6 Drawer	JD3606N	2135	2496	6 Drawer	TD3609N	2062	2421

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

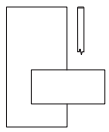
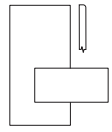
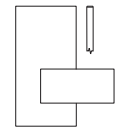
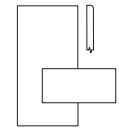
TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	56
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	118
6 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	99
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	221

JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Master Key - MK	39
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

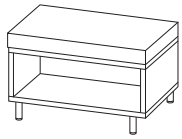
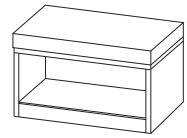
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench	JC1301N	922	N/A	Open Bench	TC1309N	872	N/A
	JC1361N	1088	N/A		TC1369N	1040	N/A
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N	1211	1320	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1162	1270
	JC2361N	1361	1491			1311	1441

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	39
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	81

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

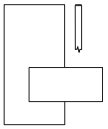
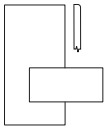
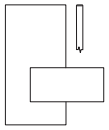
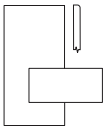
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	

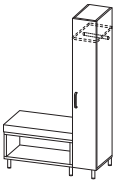
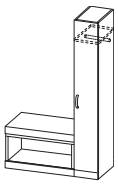
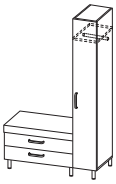
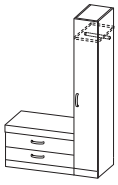
JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L		Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	JC3426L R*	2354	2514	Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2257	2415
	JC3486L	2520	2683 R		TC3489L	2422	2584 R
Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe	JC4426L R*	2642	2912	Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2544	2814
	JC4486L R	2793	3084		TC4489L R	2694	2985

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234	Moisture Barrier	81

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

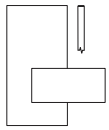
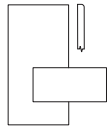
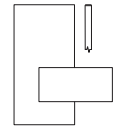
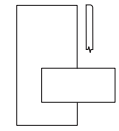
		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	6 6 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

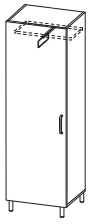
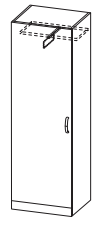
FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW1121L R*	1433	1592	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1384	1543
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW2241L* R	1745	2063	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1694	2013

ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39

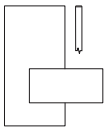
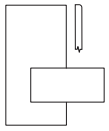
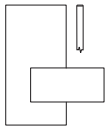
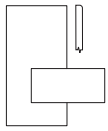
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

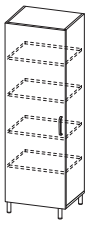
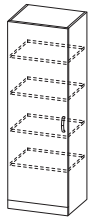
JUNO | WARDROBES

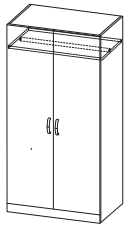
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	JW3241L* R	1716	2033	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1664	1985
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N	2071	2553	2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2023	2504



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

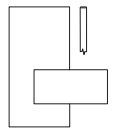
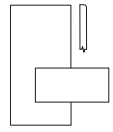
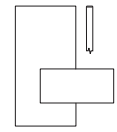
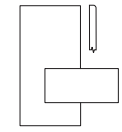
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39

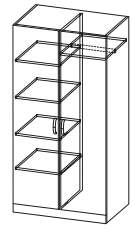
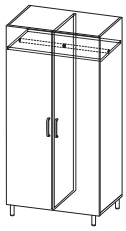
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R*	2374	2841	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2312	2793
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N	2365	2845	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2316	2795

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	235	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39

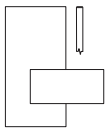
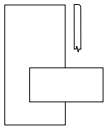
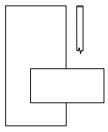
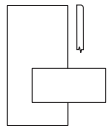
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition		9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

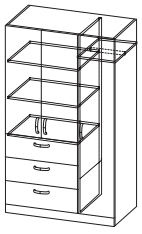
JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW7321N	2202	2681	Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2150	2633
Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	3055	3613	Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3008	3564



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	235	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Master Key - MK	39

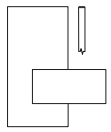
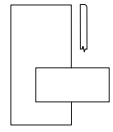
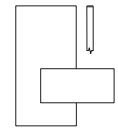
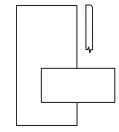
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

JUNO | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	2507	2932	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2458	2884
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	2250	2677	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2202	2630

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	39
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295		

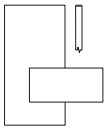
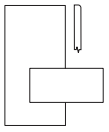
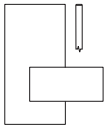
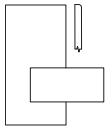
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 2 Doors & Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

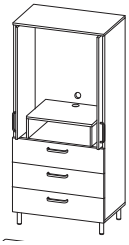
JUNO | TV UNITS

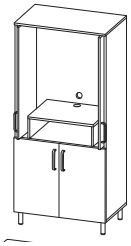
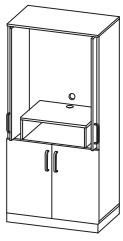
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	JE3321N	4303	4837	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4256	4789
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	JE4321N	3815	4347	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	3765	4303



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

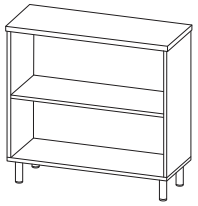
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	39
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295		

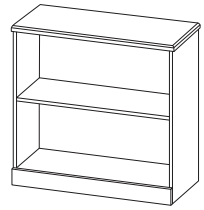
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		4 Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

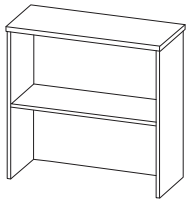
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N	598



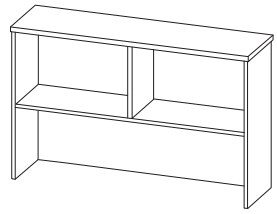
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	549



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	526



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	657



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile -**1321N only (right)
4. **Base Rail -**TS model note “Style 1”
5. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	75

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	N/C

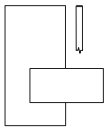
MODEL CODE KEY

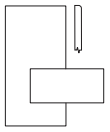
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	S Bookcase	1	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DESKS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.





Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L
Desk Shell	TK1489N	638	n/a

Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	855	868

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

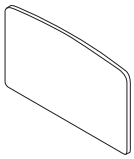
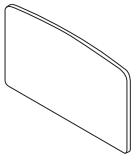
TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	76
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	170

JUNO DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	44
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	38

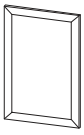
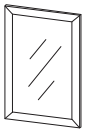
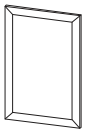
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	K	1	48	9	N
Units without Legs	Desk	Shell		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		1 Drawer			

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	407	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	TF2369N	319	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	214	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	444	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	511	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	444	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (page 500)
3. Options (below)

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	**$LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$123

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.

High-Pressure
Laminate Edge

Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

Champagne

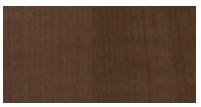
Hardrock Maple

Copper

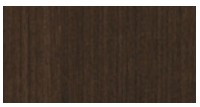
Shiraz Cherry

Gingerbread

Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate

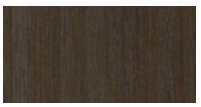


Nutmeg

Dark Walnut

Ash

Portobello



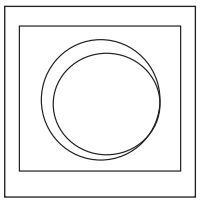
Willow

Platinum

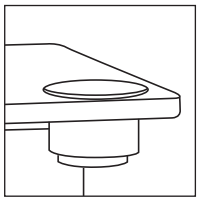
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

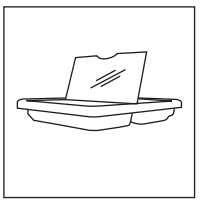
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



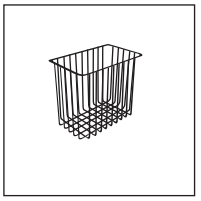
INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



RECESSED CUP HOLDER
The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



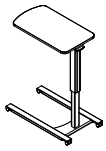
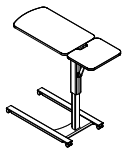
VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES

		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K (LorR)	Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1228	1257	1257	1257
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1228	1257	1257	1257
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2163	2163
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2163	2163
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

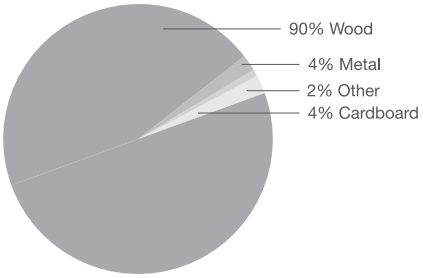
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Shape/Material** (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Base Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$**LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	340
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	148
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	148
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	148
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	118

TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

TREVISA | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.
The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.
The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

TREVISA | FEATURES

TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only

DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.

BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.
- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

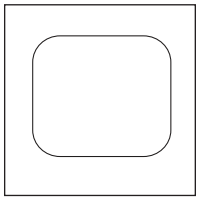
BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

LAMINATE COLORS:
There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

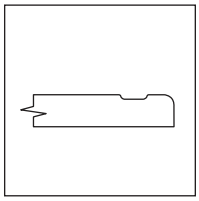
VENEER
Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:
Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

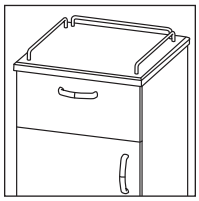
WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).

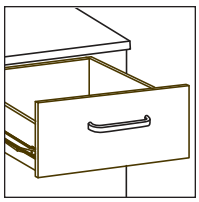


SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

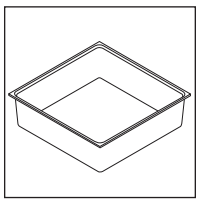


GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.

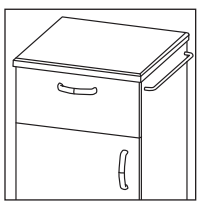
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



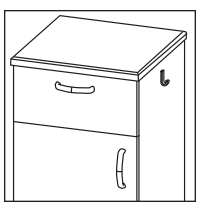
LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded

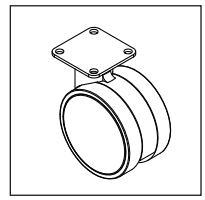


TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

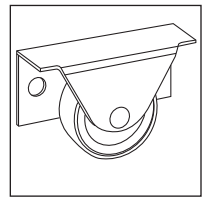


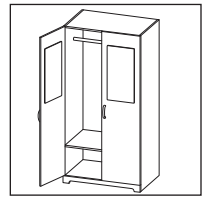
LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

MASTER KEY
Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

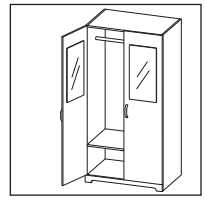


LEG / CASTERS:
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).

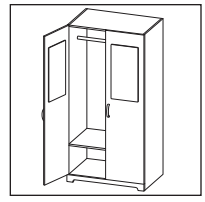




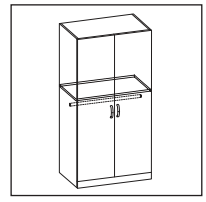
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



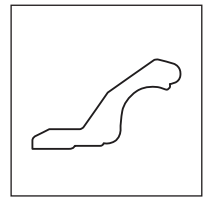
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



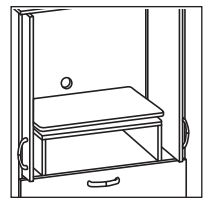
CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



CROWN MOLDING
Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

TREVISA | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:

Edge A

Edge B

Edge C

Edge D

Edge E

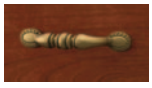
Edge F

Edge G

Edge S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



Select one:	Flex - F	Indus - I *	Ravenna - R	Miro - M	Adriana - A	Padua - P	Verona - V
	No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$5 each Satin Nickel	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$6 each English Antique Brass	$11 each Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

BASE RAILS:

Select one:

Style 1

Style 2

Style 3

Style 4

LAMINATE:

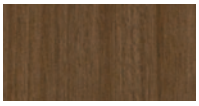
Select one:

Champagne

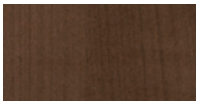
Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread


Portobello

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate

Dark Walnut

Ash

Willow

Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Charcoal

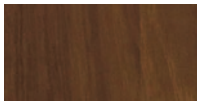
VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540)

Select one:

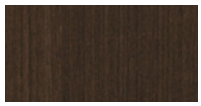
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper


Park Avenue Walnut

Dark Walnut


Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:

Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

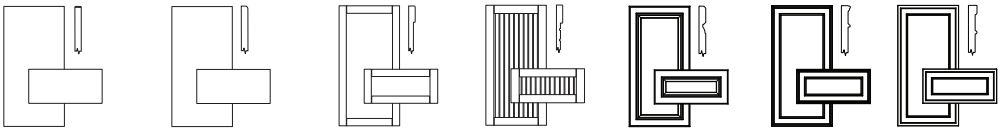
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	$878	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$75	Edge Profile B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	
4. Pull Style (page 523)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (page 523 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
7. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)			
	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$47	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$47	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	**$1047**	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	757	878	918	936	943	970	970
	TB1203L R	805	927	968	983	994	1017	1017
	TB1204L R	838	959	1002	1015	1029	1054	1054
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	659	778	820	836	846	871	871
	TB2203N	705	827	869	884	895	918	918
	TB2204N	740	859	901	915	928	954	954

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523)
7. **Body Color** (page 523)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (page 500)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	75
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

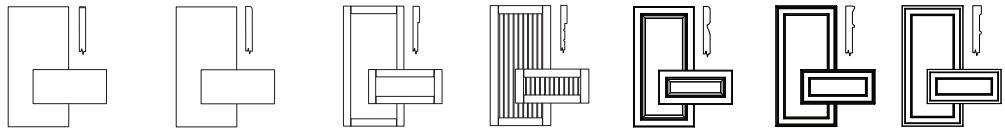
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer	TB3209N*	634	732	766	777	783	804	804
	TB3203N	681	781	812	825	832	852	852
	TB3204N	716	813	846	858	866	885	885
3 Drawers	TB4209N*	1016	1138	1180	1194	1206	1231	1231
	TB4203N	1065	1186	1228	1244	1253	1279	1279
	TB4204N	1099	1220	1260	1277	1287	1312	1312

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523)
7. **Body Color** (page 523)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (page 500)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	75
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

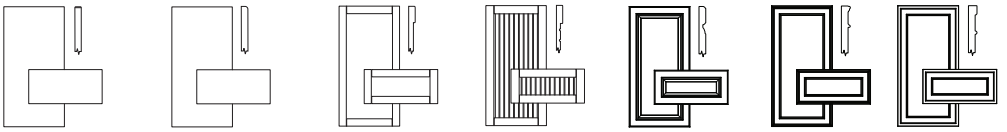
MODEL CODE KEY

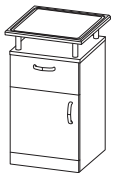
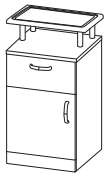
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		4 3 Drawers		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	1031	1172	1222	1242	1253	1287	1287
	TB5203L R	1078	1221	1270	1291	1304	1336	1336
	TB5204L R	1111	1253	1305	1323	1336	1369	1369
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	1016	1160	1210	1229	1242	1275	1275
	TB6203L R	1065	1208	1257	1278	1291	1323	1323
	TB6204L R	1099	1242	1292	1311	1323	1355	1355

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523)
7. **Body Color** (page 523)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (page 500)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	75
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	46
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	79

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	49	Towel Bar - TB	49
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	39
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	190	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	49	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		6 1 Drawer, 1 Door		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA | DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawer	TD1329N	1131	1323	1390	1414	1432	1474	1474

4 Drawer	TD2329N	1441	1688	1778	1809	1833	1890	1890

6 Drawer	TD3609N	2062	2421	2545	2592	2625	2703	2703

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	56
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	118
6 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	99
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	221

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	39	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

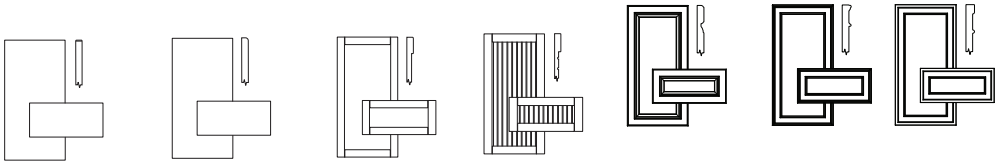
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

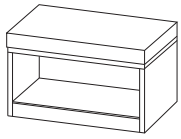
TREVISA | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N	872	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	TC1369N	1040	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1162	1272	1304	1313	1321	1339	1339
	TC2369N	1311	1441	1480	1493	1503	1525	1525



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46
Master Key - MK	39
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	81

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

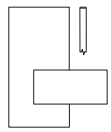
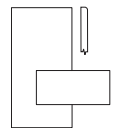
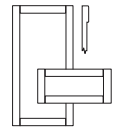
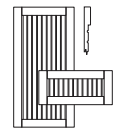
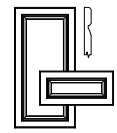
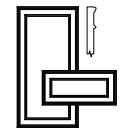
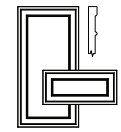
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	1	30	9	N
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2	36		
		Bench with 2 Drawers			

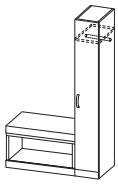
TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2257	2415	2481	2504	2517	2559	2559
	TC3489L R	2422	2584	2646	2671	2686	2727	2727
Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2544	2816	2909	2944	2967	3028	3028
	TC4489L R	2694	2985	3084	3123	3148	3213	3213



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	Master Key - MK	39
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148	Moisture Barrier	81
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234		

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	32	61	121	181	243	303	363	455

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	3	42	9	L
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		4	48		R
		Bench with 2 Drawers			Hinged Right

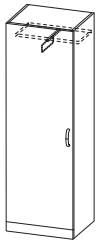
TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1384	1543	1608	1632	1648	1689	1689

Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1694	2013	2142	2190	2221	2302	2302



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Crown Molding 12” door- CM	265	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding Single door- CM	340	Master Key - MK	39

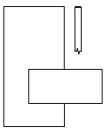
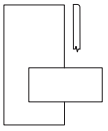
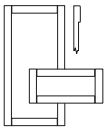
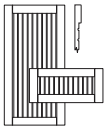
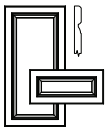
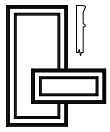
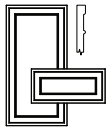
MODEL CODE KEY

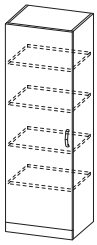
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24		R Hinged Right

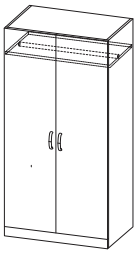
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		 Delphine - D	 Lia - L	 Como - C	 Azzano - A	 Bassano - B	 Elba - E	 Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1664	1985	2112	2160	2192	2273	2273
2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2023	2504	2694	2766	2816	2934	2934





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, “R” has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Crown Molding Single door- CM	340	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423	Master Key - MK	39

MODEL CODE KEY

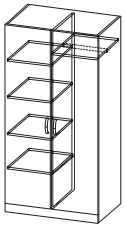
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	24	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

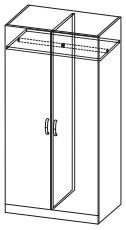
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2312	2793	2984	3056	3102	3222	3222



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2316	2795	2986	3059	3106	3225	3225



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
		Master Key - MK	39

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition			R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

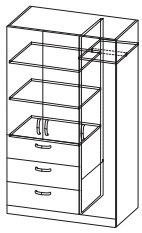
TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2150	2633	2823	2895	2944	3062	3062

Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3008	3564	3789	3873	3929	4068	4068



DIMENSIONS

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	148
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	234	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	234
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	411	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	455	Master Key - MK	39

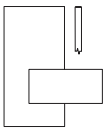
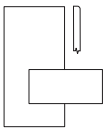
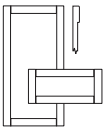
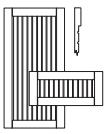
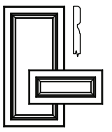
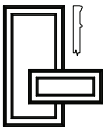
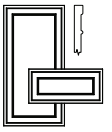
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2458	2884	3055	3116	3161	3266	3266

TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2202	2630	2799	2863	2908	3012	3012

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295	Master Key - MK	39
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423		

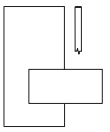
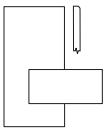
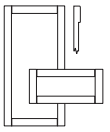
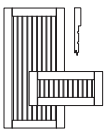
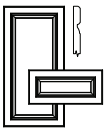
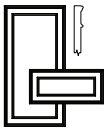
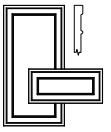
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	E	1	32	9	N
Units without Legs	TV Unit	3 Drawers		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		2 Doors & Shelf			

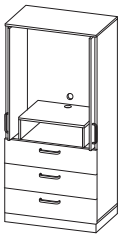
TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

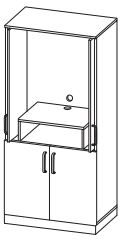
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4256	4789	4999	5080	5135	5267	5267



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	3765	4303	4511	4590	4642	4775	4775



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

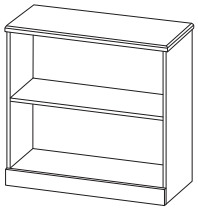
TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	295	Master Key - MK	39
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	423		

MODEL CODE KEY

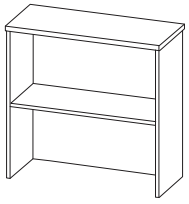
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	E	3	32	9	N
Units without Legs	TV Unit	3 Drawers		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		4			
		2 Doors & Shelf			

TREVISA | BOOKCASES

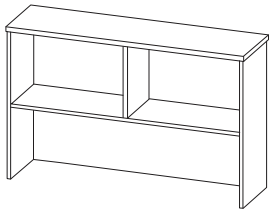
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	549



Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	526



Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	657



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

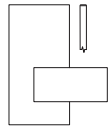
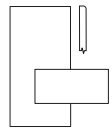
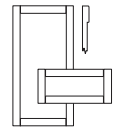
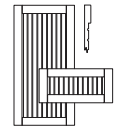
1. **Model number**
2. **Base Rail** – TS1329N only (page 523)
3. **Top Material** – TS1329N only (below)
4. **Top Edge Profile** – TS1329N only (page 523)
5. **Top Color** – TS1329N only (page 523)
6. **Body Color** (page 523)
7. **Options (**below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	34
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G)	75

OPTIONS	**LIST**
Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	274
TS3489N	299
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	N/C

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A
Desk Shell	TK1489N	638	N/A		

Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	855	868	873	874

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Top Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

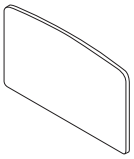
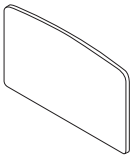
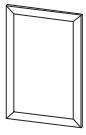
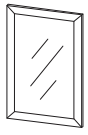
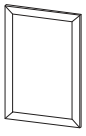
TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	79
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	178

DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	46
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	39

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	K	1	48	9	N
Units without Legs	Desk	Shell		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		1 Drawer			

TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	407	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	TF2369N	319	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	214	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	444	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	511	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	444	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (page 523)
3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	$**LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$123

TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.

High-Pressure
Laminate Edge

Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

Champagne

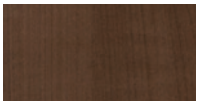
Hardrock Maple

Copper

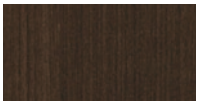
Shiraz Cherry

Gingerbread

Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate

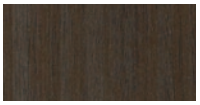


Nutmeg

Dark Walnut

Ash

Portobello



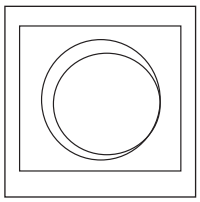
Willow

Platinum

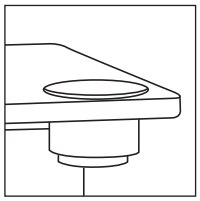
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

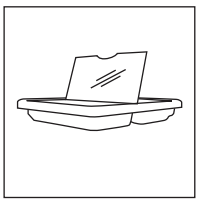
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



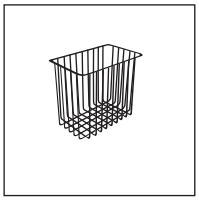
INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



RECESSED CUP HOLDER
The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



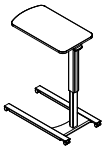
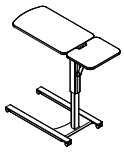
VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES

		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1228	1257	1257	1257
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1228	1257	1257	1257
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2163	2163
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2163	2163
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. Top Color (page 536 note color selection)
6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	**$LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	340
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	148
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	148
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	148
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	118

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)
Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.
Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing
All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather
Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

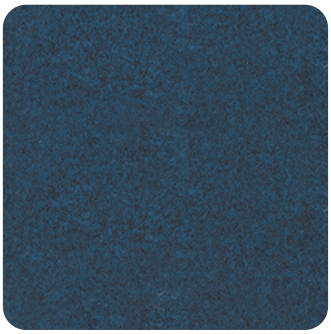
Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT

306 PETROL

908 CHARCOAL

93 SEAL

601 PEARL

84 NUTMEG

62 OATMEAL

90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN

47 CAMEL

3009 MIDNIGHT

67 FAWN

97 CINDER

94 METAL

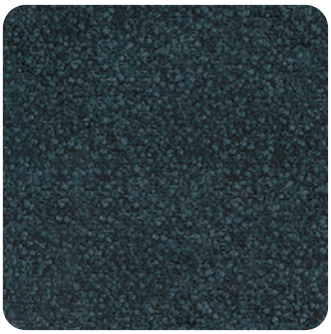
909 BLACK

9004 CHARCOAL

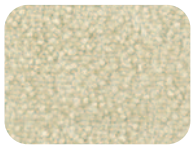
308 PETROL

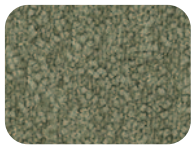
108 ORCHID

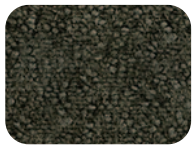
COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT

84 TEAK

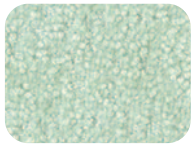

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

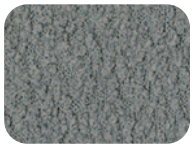
601 SNOW

57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

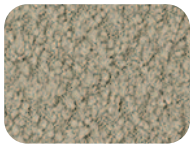
601 IVORY


305 SKY

603 TAUPE

93 COAL

405 HENNA


64 PUTTY

62 FAWN

36 BLUEBERRY

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

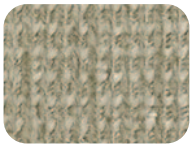
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

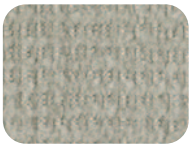
GRADDY

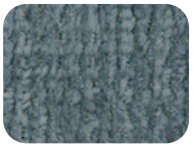
25 CAPER

31 SKY


604 FLAX

901 CHAR


93 GRAY


34 SLATE

84 TEAK

98 NICKLE

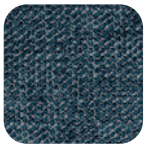
YATES

84 BIRCH

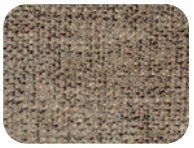
44 CLAY

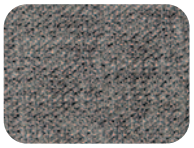
87 TAUPE

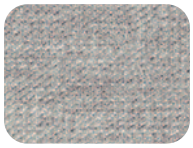
25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO

109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER

908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY

608 TUNDRA

601 CREME

908 CHARCOAL

62 COPPER

108 CORDOVAN

32 ROBIN'S EGG

94 MERCURY

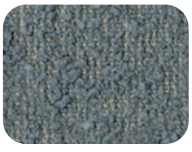
84 BARK

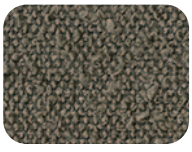
ORIS

908 DOMINO

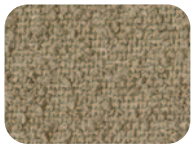
604 BARK

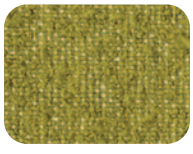
601 CREAM


306 DELFT


902 ZINC

305 MIDNIGHT

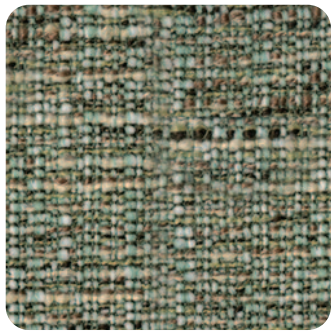

64 PUTTY

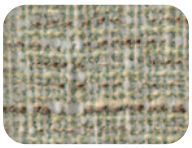

205 CHARTREUSE

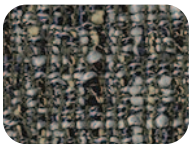
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

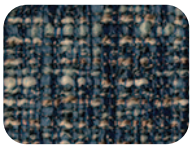
Grade 3

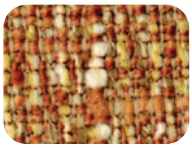
MORITZ

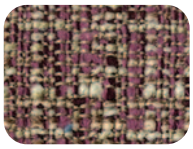

205 SPEARMINT

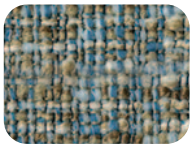

61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

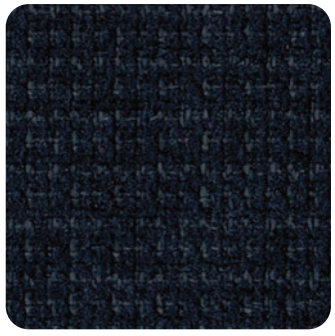

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY


304 CAPRI

31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO

24 ALPINE

601 CREAM

64 LINEN

106 HENNA

91 FLANNEL

604 STUCCO

32 MIST

BISCOTTI

302 CAPRI

45 SPICE

61 DESERT

91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE

601 OYSTER

27 OLIVE

805 PECAN

4003 OCHRE

608 STUCCO

908 CHARCOAL

605 STRAW

3009 MIDNIGHT

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2

White FL3822 | Cream FL6003 | Parchment FL0605 | Sandstone FL0608 | Vanilla FL0061

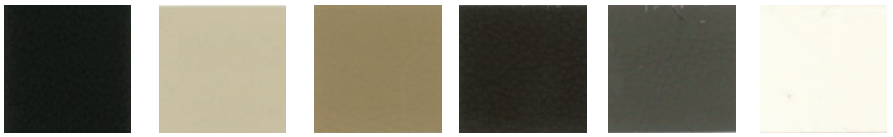
Taupe FL3948 | Mocha FL0808 | Tan FL0802 | Chestnut FL0087 | Bisque FL0805 | Chocolate FL8020 | Black FL9009

Earth FL0084 | Brick FL0011 | Wine FL0108 | Garnet FL0017 | Rust FL0014 | Citron FL0054 | Sprig FL0205

Chinchilla FL6009 | Steel FL0905 | Grey FL9003 | Lagoon FL0037 | Pacific Blue FL3003 | Navy FL3006 | Plum FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Black K13.1000 | Stone K13.3000 | Sand K13.5000 | Espresso K13.8000 | Graphite K13.4000 | White K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$21
Grade 2	$33
Grade 3	$44

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).

Standard-Cut
"up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5250 list, an upcharge of $525 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

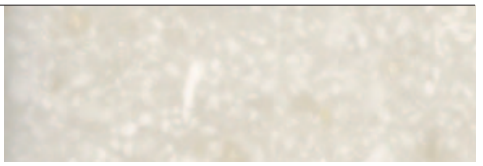
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

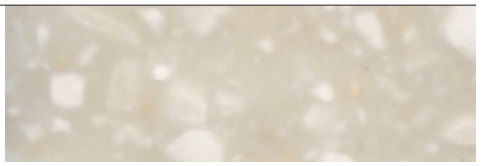
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

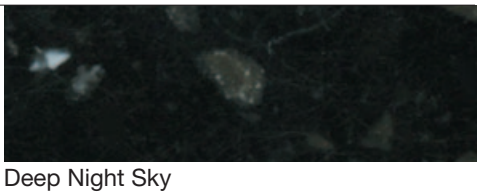
Antarctica



Savannah

GROUP GRADE C

Dove



Deep Night Sky

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4” hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters (upcharge of $115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2” range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user’s left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2” black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J

Bank of England
177-J

Dorso
D0S1-H2011J

Cadence
CAD1-HW12J

C5
C5E1MB41AJ

Aqua
AQU1M33J

krug

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**